GIESSE®

general technical catalogue



GIESSE GENERAL TECHNICAL CATALOGUE

This catalogue contains the technical sheets and summary tables of some of GIESSE items produced by GSG INTERNATIONAL S.p.A. These represent the types of accessories listed in the Index on page X.

GIESSE fittings can be used to create the numerous types of frames listed on pages VI and VII.

In the accessories index, the items are divided into two sections, those for casement windows and those for sliding windows and listed in numeric order.

Each item code refers to a cross-section of one of the matching profile section pairs listed on pages VIII and IX, which correspond to the most commonly used profiles, or is used on sliding versions. The symbols used in the table are explained in the legend on page XXIX and page XXXIV.

The table of contents is to be found on page II, which lists the sections, technical sheets and tables included in this catalogue.

The technical sheets for the items are divided according to the type of window (casement version or sliding version) and is grouped into product types (hinges, corner pieces, cremone bolts, etc.).

For custom—made items to be applied to profile sections not described in this catalogue, please contact our Sales Office.

Note:

All illustrations are intended as a guide only.

GSG INTERNATIONAL S.p.A. reserves the right to alter the technical features of its products at any time without prior notice. All rights reserved. This catalogue may not be reproduced in part or in whole.



INDEX OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
INDEX OF CONTENTS	11
TYPES OF ALUMINIUM FRAMES	VI
TYPOLOGIES OF EUROGROOVE PROFILE SECTIONS	. VIII
OTHER TYPOLOGIES OF PROFILE SECTIONS (NOT EUROGROOVE)	IX
INDEX OF ACCESSORIES AND THEIR USE ON THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF SECTION FOR CASEMENT VERSIONS	
INDEX OF ACCESSORIES FOR SLIDING VERSIONS	XXX
NEW PRODUCTS A.1 -	- A.68
DOMINA HINGES	
00012 DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	1
00013 DOMINA 3–LEAF HINGE	
SUMMARY TABLE: DOMINA HINGES	
SUMMARY TABLE: ACCESSORIES FOR DOMINA HINGES	
DOMINA MT HINGES	
00060 DOMINA MT 2-LEAF HINGE	5
00061 DOMINA MT 3-LEAF HINGE	
SUMMARY TABLE: DOMINA MT 2/3 LEAF HINGES	
DOMINA HP COVER HINGES	
00598N FLASH XXL DOOR HINGE	8
00599 FLASH XXL COVER	
00591 FLASH XXL PRE–LOADING PLATES	_
SUMMARY TABLE: FLASH XXL DOOR HINGE	
HINGES 00120U FLASH BASE HINGE	12
00150U FLASH HINGE	
00535 FLASH XL HINGE	
00770 MISS 55 STAINLESS STEEL HINGE	
00112X FRONT–FITTING BRIDGE HINGE	_
00600X BRIDGE 2 HINGE	
00490N 2–LEAF RAPIDOM HINGE	
00491N 3–LEAF RAPIDOM HINGE	
SUMMARY TABLE: HINGES	
SUMMARY TABLE: HINGES (continued)	
00162 SUPPORT PIVOT	
00163 SUPPORT PIVOT	
CORNERS AND CONNECTORS	
00321 KAPPA STEEL CORNER JOINT	25
00333 PRISMA SNAP-FIT CORNER JOINT	



00336 KAMEL CORNER JOINT	27
00340 KAMEL CORNER JOINT + shimming corner	28
00330 KAMELDUE CORNER JOINT	29
00351 EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	30
00345 THEMA STEEL CORNER JOINT	31
00300 DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	32
SUMMARY TABLE: CORNERS	33
SUMMARY TABLE: CORNERS AND HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH	34
00420 EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	35
00484 EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	36
00476 ROBUR CONNECTOR	37
00471 ALEX STEEL CONNECTOR	38
00400 DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	39
SUMMARY TABLE: CONNECTORS	40
CREMONES AND CONNECTION KITS	
01000U EURO CREMONE	
01001 EURO AWAY CREMONE	
01057R EURO UNIVERSAL RAPID 104 CREMONE	
01090R EURO 900 RAPID 104 CREMONE	
01024U PRIMA CREMONE	45
01012 PRIMA KEY CREMONE	
01024R PRIMA RAPID 104 CREMONE	
01033R PRIMA 900 RAPID 104 CREMONE	48
00785 MISS CREMONE FOR SIDE-HUNG OPENING	49
00786 MISS CREMONE FOR TILT-AND-TURN WINDOW	
01004 NOVA CREMONE	51
01007 SUPERNOVA CREMONE	
01056 COUPE' CREMONE	53
02387 CONNECTION BLOCKS	54
02296 STARDUE/NOVA CONNECTION KIT	
01122 CLICK 104 FOR WINDOW TRANSPORT	56
SUMMARY TABLE: CREMONES	
SUMMARY TABLE: CONNECTION KITS	59
UNICA COMPLETE CLOSING SYSTEM	ec
01150 UNICA CREMONE	
04070 UNICA SYSTEM INWARD OPENING KIT	
04071 UNICA SYSTEM TILT AND TURN OPENING KIT	
02237 UNICA SYSTEM OUTWARD OPENING KIT	
03056 UNICA SYSTEM SLIDING OPENING KIT	
SUMMARY TABLE: UNICA COMPLETE CLOSING SYSTEM	
SUMMARY TABLE: UNICA COMPLETE CLOSING SYSTEM (continued)	67
GS 888 MULTIPOINT LOCKING SYSTEM FOR OUTWARD OPENING WINDOWS	68
TECHNICAL INFORMATIONS: GS888 – TOP HUNG WINDOW	
TECHNICAL INFORMATIONS: GS888 – TOP HUNG WINDOW (continued)	
TECHNICAL INFORMATIONS: GS888 – SIDE HUNG WINDOW	
TECHNICAL INFORMATIONS: GS888 – SIDE HUNG WINDOW (continued)	
04020 CORNER DRIVE FOR PERIMETRICAL FASTENINGS	
04024 CORNER DRIVE FOR BURGLARY PROOF	



DOOR AND WINDOWS HANDLES EVOLUZIONE DESIGN LINE 02472 PRIMA DOOR HANDLE COUPLE 78 02480 PRIMA HANDLE 79 **FASTENINGS, ROD TERMINALS AND BOLTS** 01326 THRESHOLD ROD PLATE 92 02112 GIAP BOLT 94 02170 TOTEM DOOR BOLT 95 02168 ADJUSTABLE BOLT 97 MECHANISMS FOR PIVOTING AND TOP-HUNG WINDOWS 01954 TELESCOPIC LASER UNIT 111 MECHANISMS FOR BOTTOM-HUNG WINDOWS



TILT & TURN MECHANISMS

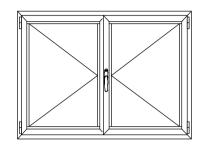
04742 FUTURA 3D TILT/TURN BASE MECHANISM	
04751V FUTURA TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISM	
04753N FUTURA TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISM	
04601 GS999–120 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISM	
00772 GS999–80 BASIC MISS TILT/TURN MECHANISM	
04671N GS999 ARCHED/OUT-OF-SQUARE BASIC MECHANISM	
SUMMARY TABLE: TILT & TURN MECHANISMS	135
VARIOUS ACCESSORIES	
SUMMARY TABLE: PLUGS	137
SUMMARY TABLE: DRAINAGE HOLE COVERS	138
SUMMARY TABLE: ADJUSTABLE FIXING TABS	139
02460 MASTERMAR HANDLE	140
01020 TWO-DIRECTIONAL INTERNAL DEVICE	141
01029 SINGLE-DIRECTIONAL INTERNAL DEVICE	142
02230 AERANTA	143
02198 LEAF STOP	144
01350 ADJUSTABLE FASTENING ELEMENT	145
SLIDING WINDOWS AND DOORS ACCESSORIES	
SLIDING DRAWING	146
SLIDING DRAWING (continued)	
03119 CARRERA FIXED PULLEY	
03125 CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY	149
03121 FIXED PULLEY	150
03122 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY	151
SUMMARY TABLE: CARRERA 2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEYS	
SUMMARY TABLE: CARRERA 1 ADJUSTABLE PULLEYS	153
SUMMARY TABLE: CARRERA 2 FIXED PULLEYS	154
SUMMARY TABLE: CARRERA FIXED PULLEYS	155
SUMMARY TABLE: CARRERA ADJUSTABLE PULLEYS	156
SUMMARY TABLE: CARRERA FIXED PULLEYS	157
02983 BRIO PLUS HANDLE	158
02988 BRIO MINI HANDLE	159
02966N BRIO EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE	160
SUMMARY TABLE: HANDLES FOR SLIDING WINDOWS AND DOORS	161
02997 2-POINT TOP SECURITY	162
02998 3-POINT TOP SECURITY	163
02612 TOP SECURITY TEMPLATE	164
04896 BRIO PLUS COUPLING KIT	165
SUMMARY TABLE: BRIO PLUS/BRIO MINI COUPLING KITS	166
02703 DELTA HANDLE	168
SUMMARY TABLE: DELTA HANDLE FOR SLIDING WINDOWS AND DOORS	169
03172 BUTTERFLY HANDLE	170
SUMMARY TABLE: BUTTERFLY HANDLE FOR SLIDING WINDOWS AND DOORS	171
03360 CITY KEY CREMONE	172
SUMMARY TABLE: CITY CREMONES	173
03020 CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK	
SUMMARY TABLE: CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KITS	
SUMMARY TABLE: DUSTPROOF PLUGS AND SHOCK ABSORBER PLUGS	177
SLIMMARY TARI E: ASSEMBLY KIT FOR DOLIRI E-SASH SLIDING WINDOW	179



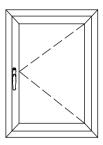
TYPES OF ALUMINIUM FRAME

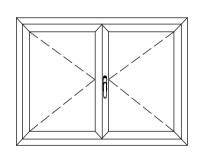
GIESSE fittings and mechanisms enable the production of numerous types of aluminium frame. The main ones are shown below:





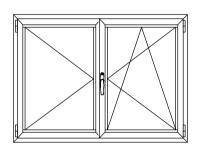
INWARD OPENING WINDOW/DOOR WITH ONE OR MORE WINGS





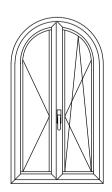
OUTWARD OPENING WINDOW/DOOR WITH ONE OR MORE WINGS

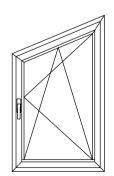




TILT AND TURN WINDOW/DOOR WITH ONE OR MORE WINGS

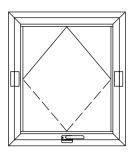


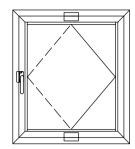




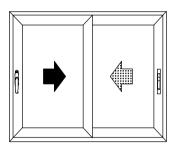
ARCHED AND OUT-OF-SQUARE TILT AND TURN WINDOW/DOOR WITH ONE OR MORE WINGS

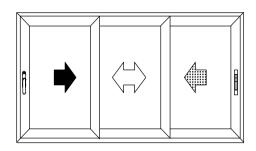




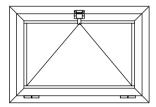


VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL PIVOTING WINDOW

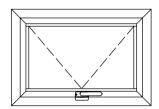




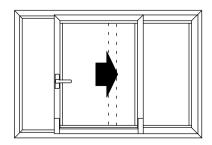
SLIDING WINDOW/DOOR WITH ONE OR MORE WINGS

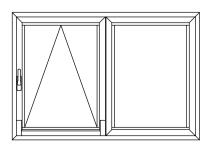


BOTTOM-HUNG WINDOW



TOP-HUNG WINDOW

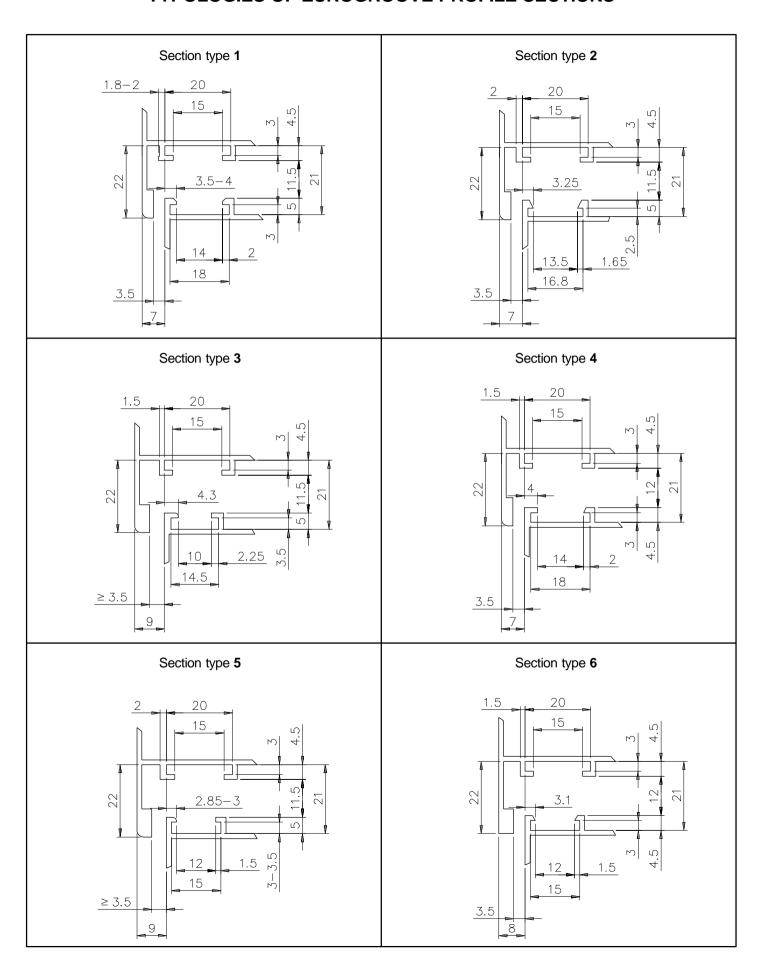




TILT AND SLIDE WINDOW/DOOR

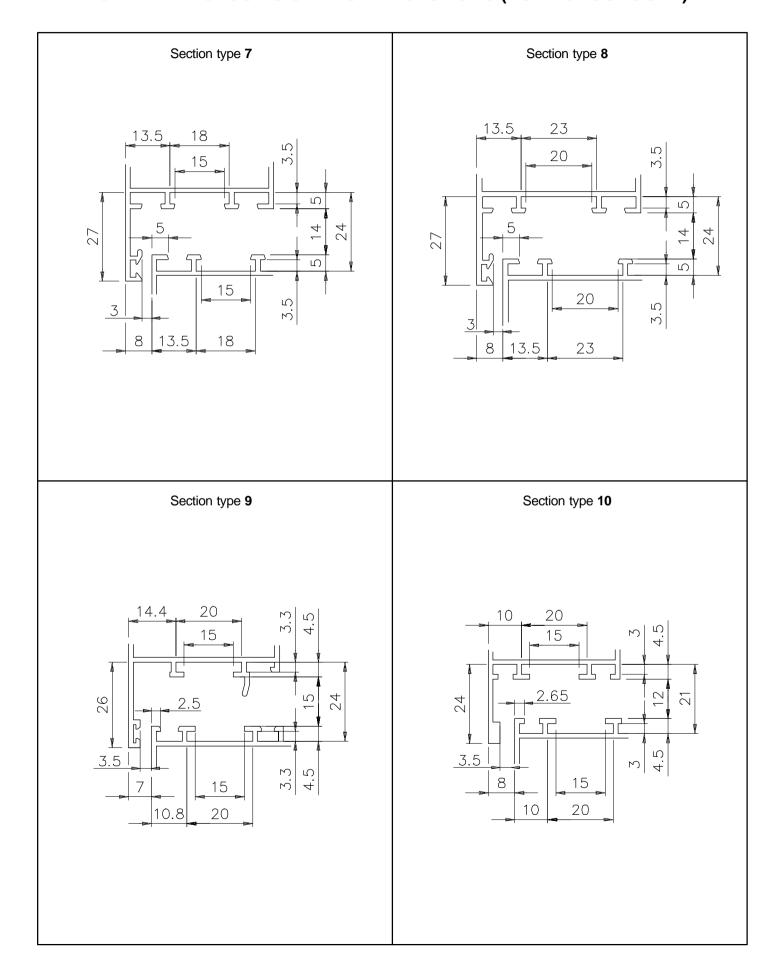


TYPOLOGIES OF EUROGROOVE PROFILE SECTIONS





OTHER TYPOLOGIES OF PROFILE SECTIONS (NOT EUROGROOVE)





INDEX OF ACCESSORIES AND THEIR USE ON THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF SECTIONS FOR CASEMENT VERSIONS

	USES -	1	5	3	4	2	9 :	7	8	6	10	SNOI
•	/ ITEMS	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE 3	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS				
00010	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00011	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00012	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00013	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00014	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\langle	\langle	\langle	\$	\langle	\langle	\langle	\Diamond	\langle	
00015	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00018	DOMINA 2-LEAF 7mm-STEP HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\langle	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\langle	
00019	DOMINA 3-LEAF 7mm-STEP HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00022	DOMINA 2-LEAF 8mm-STEP HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00023	DOMINA 3-LEAF 8mm-STEP HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00024	DOMINA 2-LEAF 8mm-STEP HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00025	DOMINA 3-LEAF 8mm-STEP HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00026	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00027	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00030	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00031	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00032	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00033	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00034	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00035	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00040	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00041	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00042	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00043	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00046	DOMINA 2-LEAF 8mm-STEP HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00047	DOMINA 3-LEAF 8mm-STEP HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00050	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00051	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00056	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00057	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00058	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00059	DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00060	DOMINA MT 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00061	DOMINA MT 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	



	USES -											S
		YPE 1	YPE 2	YPE 3	YPE 4	YPE 5	YPE 6	YPE 7	YPE 8	YPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
		SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYP	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	T NOI	NG VE
▼	ITEMS	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SLIDI
00062	DOMINA MT 2-LEAF HINGE	\langle	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00063	DOMINA MT 3-LEAF HINGE	\langle	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00064	DOMINA MT 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00065	DOMINA MT 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00066	DOMINA MT 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00067	DOMINA MT 3-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00070	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00071	DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00074	DOMINA 2-LEAF 8mm-STEP HINGE	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00080	DOMINA MT 2-LEAF HINGE	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00081	DOMINA MT 3-LEAF HINGE	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00082	DOMINA MT 2-LEAF HINGE	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00083	DOMINA MT 3-LEAF HINGE	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00112X	FRONT FITTING BRIDGE HINGE	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
00120U	FLASH BASE HINGE	*										
001201	PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGE - RH	*										
001202	PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGE - LH	*										
00121U	3rd LEAF FLASH BASE HINGE	*										
001211	PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGE - RH	*										
001212	PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGE - LH	*										
00122U	FLASH BASE HINGE		*									
001221	PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGE - RH		*									
001222	PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGE - LH		*									
00123U	3rd LEAF FLASH BASE HINGE		*									
00126U	FLASH BASE HINGE							*	*			
00127U	3rd LEAF FLASH BASE HINGE								*			
00128U	FLASH BASE HINGE							*				
001281	PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGE - RH							*				
001282	PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGE - LH							*				
00129U	3rd LEAF FLASH BASE HINGE							*				
00130U	FLASH BASE HINGE					*						
00134U	FLASH BASE HINGE									*		
00135U	3rd LEAF FLASH BASE HINGE									*		
00136U	FLASH BASE HINGE			*								
00137U	FLASH BASE HINGE					*						
00150U	FLASH HINGE	*										



	USES -											(0
		'PE 1	'PE 2	'PE 3	/PE 4	'PE 5	'PE 6	PE 7	/PE 8	/PE 9	'PE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
		SECTION TYPE 10	NG VE									
▼	ITEMS	SECT	SLIDI									
00151U	3rd LEAF FLASH HINGE	*										
00156U	FLASH HINGE								*			
00157U	3rd LEAF FLASH HINGE								*			
00158U	FLASH HINGE							*				
00159U	3rd LEAF FLASH HINGE							*				
00162	SUPPORT PIVOT		*					*	*			
00163	SUPPORT PIVOT		*					*	*			
00164U	FLASH HINGE									*		
00165U	3rd LEAF FLASH HINGE									*		
00211U	FLASH BASE HINGE				*							
00216U	FLASH BASE HINGE						*					
00300	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00301	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00302	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		
00303	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		
00305	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		
00306	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	===	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		88
00307	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00308	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00309	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00310	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00311	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00313	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00316	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00317	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00318	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00319	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00320	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88		88	88	88		88
00321	KAPPA STEEL CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		88
00322	KAPPA STEEL CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		88
00323	KAPPA STEEL CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		88
00325	REX EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		88
00326	REX EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		88
00330	KAMELDUE CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		88
00333	PRISMA SNAP-FIT CORNER JOINT	88	88	==	88	88	88	88	88	88		
00336	KAMEL CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88		88	88	88		



	USES -											S
•	TITEMS	SECTION TYPE 1	SECTION TYPE 2	SECTION TYPE 3	SECTION TYPE 4	SECTION TYPE 5	SECTION TYPE 6	SECTION TYPE 7	SECTION TYPE 8	SECTION TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
00337	CORNER for shimming	===	88	88		==	88	88	===	===	88	88
00338	KAMEL CORNER JOINT	===	88	88		88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00340	KAMEL CORNER JOINT + shimming corner	===	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	===	88	88
00341	KAMEL CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	==	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00345	THEMA STEEL CORNER JOINT	88	88	88		88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00346	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88	88	==	88	88	88	88	88	88
00347	THEMA STEEL CORNER JOINT	==	88	88		==	88	88	88	==	88	==
00348	KAMEL CORNER JOINT	==	88	88		==	88	88	88	==	88	==
00350	REX EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88		==	88	88	88	==	88	==
00351	REX EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88	88	==	88	88	88	88	88	88
00352	REX EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88	88	==	88	88	88	88	88	88
00353	REX EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88	88	==	88	88	88	88	88	88
00356	REX EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88	88	==	88	88	88	88	88	88
00367	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	===	88	88	88	==	==	88	==	==	==	88
00369	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88		==	88	88	88	==	88	88
00371	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	===	88	88	88	==	==	88	==	==	==	==
00372	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88		==	88	88	88	==	88	==
00378	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88		==	88	88	88	==	88	==
00379	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	===	88	88		==	88	88	88	==	===	88
00380	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	===	88	88		==	88	88	88	==	===	88
00382	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00383	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00384	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00385	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00387	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88	88	==	88	88	88	==	===	
00388	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88	88	==	88	88	88	==	===	
00389	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT	==	88	88	88	==	88	88	88	==	===	===
00400	DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	==	88	88	88	==	88	88	88	==	===	===
00401	TICINO CONNECTOR	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00404	TICINO CONNECTOR	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00405	TICINO CONNECTOR	===	88	88		88	88	88	88	===	88	
00420	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	===	88	88		88	88	88	88	===	88	
00425	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	==		88		88		88	==	==	===	
00427	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	==		88		88		88	==	==	===	
00428	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR					==			88			
00429	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	==	88	88		==	88	88	88		88	===



	USES >											
		— Т	E 2	Е 3	4 4	E 5	9 =	E 7	ω ш	6 Ш	E 10	SNOIS
		SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS									
_	ITEMS	CTIO	CTIO	CTIO	CTIO	стю	CTIO	CTIO	CTIO	CTIO	CTIO	IDING
00420N		-										-
00430N	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	88	88	88	===	88	88	88		==	88	88
00431		88	88	88	===	88		88		==	88	88
00432	EXTRUDED ALLIMINIUM CONNECTOR	88	88	88	===	88		88			88	
00452	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	==	===	88	===	===		===		88	88	
00471	ALEX STEEL CONNECTOR	==	==	88	==	==		==	==			==
00476	ROBUR CONNECTOR	==	==	88		88			==		===	
00477	ROBUR CONNECTOR	===	===	88	88	===	88	===	==	==	88	==
00478	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	===	===	88	88	===	===	==	==	88	===	==
00479	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	===	88	88	88	88	88	88	==	88	88	88
00481	ROBUR CONNECTOR	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88		88	
00484	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	===	==	88	===	==	88	==	==	88	88	
00485	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	===	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
00486	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	===	===	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	
00487	EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR	===	88	88	88	88	88		88		88	
00490N	RAPIDOM 2-LEAF HINGE					THE TE						
00491N	RAPIDOM 3-LEAF HINGE	SPEC	CIFIC	TEM:	SEE 7	THE TE	ECHNI	CAL S	SHEET	Ī.	ı	,
005271	PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGE - RH	*	*			*						
005272	PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGE - LH	*	*			*						
00535	FLASH XL DOOR HINGE	*										
00536	FLASH XL DOOR HINGE		*									
00566	FLASH XL DOOR HINGE					ALL	J 16					
00591	FLASH XXL DOOR HINGE	*										
00592	FLASH XL DOOR HINGE							*				
00593	FLASH XL DOOR HINGE									*		
00598N	FLASH XXL PRE-LOADING PLATES	*										
00599	FLASH XXL COVER	*										
00600X	BRIDGE 2 HINGE	*	*									
00601X	3RD LEAF BRIDGE 2 HINGE	*	*									
00602X	BRIDGE 2 HINGE							*				
00603X	3RD LEAF BRIDGE 2 HINGE							*				
00604X	BRIDGE 2 HINGE								*			
00605X	3RD LEAF BRIDGE 2 HINGE								*			
00606X	BRIDGE 2 HINGE									*		
00770	MISS 55 STAINLESS STEEL HINGE	*										
00772	GS999-80 MISS TILT-AND-TURN	*										
00774	MISS short tilt–and–turn ARM type 1	*										
i	••		1			ļ	ļ		1]	ļ	



	USES -											S
	ITEMO	SECTION TYPE 1	SECTION TYPE 2	SECTION TYPE 3	SECTION TYPE 4	SECTION TYPE 5	SECTION TYPE 6	SECTION TYPE 7	SECTION TYPE 8	SECTION TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
■ ▼	ITEMS	SEC	SLIF									
00776	MISS long tilt-and-turn ARM type 2	*										
00777	MISS hinge KIT for double casement window	*										
00779	MISS stainless steel Window handle	*										
00889	SHORT OMBU' ARM	\Diamond										
00890	LONG OMBU' ARM	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
01000U	EURO CREMONE											
01001	EURO AWAY CREMONE											
01002	EURO KEY CREMONE											
01004	NOVA CREMONE											
01006	NOVA CREMONE – with block											
01007	SUPERNOVA CREMONE											
01008	EURO CREMONE C/C distance 130 mm											
01009	NOVA CREMONE WITH EXT SLIDES											
01012	PRIMA KEY CREMONE											
01013	EURO CREMONE C/C distance 98 mm											
01014	EURO AWAY CREMONE C/C distance 98 mm											
01017	EURO CREMONE											
01019	BRASS PRIMA KEY CREMONE											
01020	M90 TWO-WAY MECHANISM	*	*									
01024U	PRIMA CREMONE											
01024R	PRIMA RAPID 104 CREMONE											
01025	M90 TWO-WAY MECHANISM		*									
01026	M90 TWO-WAY MECHANISM	*										
01029	M180 ONE-WAY MECHANISM	*	*									
01033U	PRIMA 900 CREMONE											
01033R	PRIMA 900 rapid 104 CREMONE											
01034	BRASS PRIMA CREMONE C/C distance 98 mm											
01035	BRASS PRIMA CREMONE											
01040	EURO AWAY CREMONE											
01041	EURO KEY CREMONE											
01045	CYLINDER for EURO KEY/EURO KEY 900											
01051	INDUSTRIAL EURO CREMONE											
01056	COUPE' CREMONE											
01057R	EURO UNIVERSAL RAPID 104 CREMONE											
01066	M90 TWO-WAY MECHANISM							*				
01067	M180 ONE-WAY MECHANISM							*				



	USES -	SECTION TYPE 1	SECTION TYPE 2	SECTION TYPE 3	SECTION TYPE 4	SECTION TYPE 5	SECTION TYPE 6	SECTION TYPE 7	SECTION TYPE 8	SECTION TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
▼	ITEMS	SECTIO	SLIDING									
01068	M90 TWO-WAY MECHANISM				-	-	-			*	•	
01069	M180 ONE-WAY MECHANISM									*		
01090U	EURO 900 CREMONE											
01090R	EURO 900 RAPID 104 CREMONE											
01091	EURO AWAY 900 CREMONE											
01092	EURO KEY 900 CREMONE											
01103	EURO 900 CREMONE C/C distance 98 mm											
01107	EURO 900 C/C distance 96 mm											
01108	EURO 900 CREMONE	SPEC	CIFIC	TEM	FOR C	S888	SYST	EM				
01112	PRIMA KEY 900 CREMONE											
01119	BRASS PRIMA KEY 900 CREMONE											
01130	EURO REMOVABLE HANDLE											
01135	BRASS PRIMA 900 CREMONE											
01150	UNICA CREMONE											
01151	UNICA KEY CREMONE											
01176	WING KIT – SINGLE-DIRECT. DEVICE	*										
01181	WING KIT – SINGLE-DIRECT. DEVICE							*				
01182	WING KIT – SINGLE-DIRECT. DEVICE			*								
01183	SASH TWO-WAY LOCKING KIT	SPEC	CIFIC	TEM:	SEE	THE T	ECHNI	ICAL S	SHEET	-		
01184	WING KIT – SINGLE-DIRECT. DEVICE	*										
01266	STRIKER for CURTAIN WALLS	SPEC	CIFIC	TEM	FOR C	S888	SYST	EM		ı	I	1
01307	DOUBLE STRIKER and THIRD FASTENING									*		
01314	ROD STRIKER and THIRD FASTENING	*	*		*							
01315	ROD STRIKER and THIRD FASTENING										*	
01316	ROD STRIKER and THIRD FASTENING										*	
01317	DOUBLE STRIKER							*	*			
01318	STRIKER FOR THIRD FASTENING							*	*			
01319	PARTICULAR for SUPPLEMENTARY CLOSING							*	*			
01320	THRESHOLD ROD PLATE							*	*			
01322	DOUBLE STRIKER and THIRD FASTENING	*	*									
01325	PESOS and SUPERGIAP ROD STRIKER		*									
01326	THRESHOLD ROD PLATE		*								*	
01329	DOUBLE STRIKER AND BUSHINGS									*		
01330	STRIKER + PIN for THIRD FASTENING									*		
01331	DOUBLE STRIKER										*	
01333	ELEMENT for supplemetary fastenings										*	



	USES -	<u></u>	2	3	4	2	9 :	7:	8	6	: 10	SNO
•	ITEMS	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS									
01339	SINGLE-DOUBLE STRIKER	*	*		*							
01340N	DOUBLE STRIKER					*						
01341	SINGLE-DOUBLE STRIKER			*								
01342	STRIKER FOR ART. 04030					*						
01343	STRIKER FOR ART. 04030	*	*	*								
01344	STRIKER FOR ART. 04030							*				
01345	STRIKER FOR ART. 04030							*	*			
01350	ADJUSTABLE FASTENING ELEMENT	*	*			*						
01353	ADJUSTABLE SINGLE STRIKER		*	*	*	*						
01441	FRIBLOK PIVOT JOINT	*										
01444	FRIBLOK PIVOT JOINT		*									
01449	FRIBLOK PIVOT JOINT							*	*			
01637	SAMBA FLAT WINDOW HANDLE							*	*			
01640	BRAVO 1 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	\Diamond										
01641	BRAVO 1 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	\Diamond										
01642	BRAVO 1 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	\Diamond										
01643	BRAVO 1 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	\Diamond										
01650	BRAVO 2 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	\Diamond										
01651	BRAVO 2 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	\Diamond										
01652	BRAVO 2 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	\Diamond										
01653	BRAVO 2 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	\Diamond										
01701N	GRISBI FINGER CATCH	\Diamond										
01721	CICO FINGER CATCH	*	*									
01732	CICO FINGER CATCH							*	*			
01954	TELESCOPIC LASER UNIT	*								*	*	
01955	TELESCOPIC LASER UNIT									*		
01956	TELESCOPIC LASER UNIT							*	*			
01970N	TOP-HUNG WINDOW ARM							*	*			
01971	THICKNESS FOR art. 01970N							*				
01972	THICKNESS FOR art. 01970N								*			
02030	FRIZ WINDOW STAY	*	*			*						
02031	FRIZ WINDOW STAY			*								
02034	FRIZ WINDOW STAY							*				
02035	FRIZ WINDOW STAY								*			
02040	LONG RALLENTY ARM (250 MM)	*	*		*	*	*					
02041	SHORT RALLENTY ARM (150 MM)	*	*		*	*	*					



	USES -)E 1)E 2	ъЕ 3)E 4)E 5	эE 6	7 Jo	9E 8	6 30	₀E 10	SIONS
•	ITEMS	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS									
02051	HINGE FOR BOTTOM-HUNG WINDOW	*	*									
02106N	GIAP BOLT			*								
02111	GIAP BOLT	*								*	*	
02112	GIAP BOLT		*									
02113	EXTENSION ROD for GIAP bolts	*	*							*	*	
02114	ROD TERMINAL	*	*		*	*				*	*	
02119	CONNECTION BLOCKS			*								
02120	ROD TERMINAL			*								
02121	BOLT FOR COMBINED WINDOW			*								
02131	GIAP BOLT							*				
02132	GIAP BOLT								*			
02141	ROD TERMINAL							*				
02142	ROD TERMINAL							*	*			
02143	ROD TERMINAL					*						
02145	ROD TERMINAL	*										
02146	ROD TERMINAL								*			
02150	PESOS LEVER BOLT – FOR DOORS	\Diamond										
02151	PESOS FRONT COVER	\Diamond										
02153	SUPERGIAP BOLT	*									*	
02157	SUPERGIAP ROD TERMINAL	*	*								*	
02158	PESOS SECURITY TERMINAL		*									
02159	THRESHOLD BUSHING		*								*	
02160	SUPERGIAP SLIDE GUIDE		*									
02167	ADJUSTABLE TERMINAL	*									*	
02168	ADJUSTABLE BOLT	*									*	
02170	TOTEM DOOR BOLT		*									
02171	TOTEM WINDOW BOLT		*									
02172	TOTEM WINDOW BOLT	*										
02173	TOTEM WINDOW BOLT									*	*	
02175	TOTEM WINDOW BOLT							*				
02176	TOTEM WINDOW BOLT								*			
02180	BULL FRONT BOLT	\Diamond										
02181	BULL FRONT BOLT with key	\Diamond										
02182	BULL BOLT CATCH	\Diamond										
02183	THRESHOLD BUSHING for BULL BOLT	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02191	TWO-WAY LEVER BOLT	*										



	USES -	-	2	8	4 =	2	9	2 =	8	6	E 10	SNOI
▼	ITEMS	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
02192	TWO-WAY LEVER CONTROL	*										
02198	LEAF STOP								*	*		
02199	LEAF STOP	*	*									
02213	JOINT BLOCKS									*		
02218	SUPPLEMENTARY FASTENINGS for art. 02219N	*										
02219N	PERIMETER LOCKING KIT	*										
02230	AERANTA	*	*	*		*		*	*			
02229	FUTURA – SIDE HUNG MICROVENTILATION	*	*	*	*							
02232	AERANTA									*		
02234	FUTURA – T/T MICROVENTILATION	*	*	*	*							
02237	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM		*					*			*	
02238	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM							*				
02239	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM										*	
02240	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	*	*									
02241	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	*	*									
02242	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM										*	
02243	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	*	*								*	
02244	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM							*		*		
02250	STARDUE/NOVA CONNECTION KIT		*					*			*	
02251	CONNECTION PIN for art. 02250 (mm 18)							*				
02252	CONNECTION PIN for art. 02250 (mm 21)										*	
02253	CONNECTION PIN for art. 02250 (mm 24)		*									
02255	CONNECTION PIN for art. 02250 (mm 28)							*				
02282	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02296	STARDUE/NOVA CONNECTION KIT	*									*	
02307	CONNECTION BLOCKS	*	*							*	*	
02309	WING SUPPORTING PLUG									*		
02314	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	\Diamond	\Diamond	\langle	\Diamond							
02315	ELEMENT for supplementary fastenings	*	*								*	
02316	WATER TRAPPING PLUG		*								*	
02319	ADJUSTMENT/FIXING PLATE										*	
02326	MINCIO ADJUSTMENT/FIXING PLATE										*	
02336	SASH SUPPORT PLUG	*	*	*		*					*	
02337	DOUBLE STRIKER	*	*									
02340	ROD GUIDE FOR PESOS BOLT		*									



	USES -	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	ТҮРЕ 3	TYPE 4	TYPE 5	TYPE 6	TYPE 7	TYPE 8	TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
V	ITEMS	SECTION TYPE	SECTION	SLIDING								
02347	CENTRAL RABBET PLUG	*	*									
02348	CENTRAL RABBET PLUG							*				
02349	CENTRAL RABBET PLUG							*				
02350	CENTRAL RABBET PLUG								*			
02354	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	\Diamond										
02355	CENTRAL RABBET PLUG										*	
02357	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	\Diamond										
02360	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	\Diamond										
02364	CONNECTION BLOCKS							*	*			
02365	ADJUSTMENT FIXING PLATE							*	*		*	
02366	WING SUPPORTING PLUG							*	*			
02367	DRAINAGE BUSH							*	*			
02368	SHOULDER ALIGNING SQUARE							*	*			
02374	BED CLOSING LATERAL PLUGS							*				
02375	BED CLOSING LATERAL PLUGS								*			
02377	STARDUE/NOVA CONNECTION KIT							*		*		
02379	STARDUE/NOVA CONNECTION KIT										*	
02380C	STARDUE/NOVA CONNECTION KIT								*			
02380Q	STARDUE/NOVA CONNECTION KIT							*				
02382N	STARDUE/NOVA CONNECTION KIT	*	*			*				*	*	
02384	SHOULDER ALIGNING SQUARE									*		
02385	CONNECTION BLOCKS							*				
02386	CONNECTION BLOCKS								*			
02387	CONNECTION BLOCKS	*	*		*	*				*	*	
02388	CENTRAL RABBET PLUG									*		
02395	SAFETY PLUG	\Diamond										
02460	MASTERMAR HANDLE	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02461	SUPERMASTER HANDLE	\Diamond										
02462	SUPERMASTER HANDLE – COUPLE	\Diamond										
02471	PRIMA BRASS DOOR HANDLE	\Diamond										
02472	PRIMA BRASS DOOR HANDLE-COUPLE	\Diamond										
02473	PRIMA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (oval e.p)-couple	\langle										
02474	PRIMA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (round e.p)—couple	♦	♦	\Diamond	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02475	PRIMA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (cyl.patent)—couple	♦										



	USES -											S
	TITEMS	SECTION TYPE 1	SECTION TYPE 2	SECTION TYPE 3	SECTION TYPE 4	SECTION TYPE 5	SECTION TYPE 6	SECTION TYPE 7	SECTION TYPE 8	SECTION TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
02480	PRIMA BRASS HANDLE for window	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02481	PRIMA BRASS HANDLE for window	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02505	BRASS GOLF KNOB-couple	\Diamond										
02506	KNOB GOLF BRASS (round esc.plate) -couple	\Diamond										
02514	SIMONA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (round esc.plate)-couple	♦										
02518	SIMONA BRASS DOOR HANDLE-couple	\Diamond										
02519	SIMONA BRASS HANDLE for window	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02520	MARTINA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (round e.p) -couple	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	\Diamond	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	♦	
02521	MARTINA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (oval e.p)-couple	\Diamond	\langle									
02522	MARTINA BRASS HANDLE for window	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02536	CAMILLA BRASS DOOR HANDLE	\Diamond										
02537	(round e.p)-couple CAMILLA BRASS DOOR HANDLE	♦	♦		♦	♦	♦	\Diamond		♦		
02538	(oval e.p)–couple CAMILLA BRASS HANDLE for window	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02540	MARGHERITA BRASS DOOR HANDLE	\Diamond										
020.0	(round e.p)-couple		\vee	\	<u> </u>		\vee		\rangle	\Diamond		
02541	MARGHERITA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (oval e.p)-couple	\langle	\langle	\Diamond	\Diamond	\langle	\Diamond	\langle	\langle	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02542	MARGHERITA BRASS HANDLE for window	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02543	OVAL BRASS CROWN-couple	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02544	OVAL BRASS CROWN-couple	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02545	ROUND BRASS CROWN-couple	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02546	ROUND BRASS CROWN-couple	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02547	ROUND BRASS CROWN-couple	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02548	ROUND BRASS CROWN-couple	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02549	ALLEGRA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (round e.p) -couple	♦	\$	\langle	\Diamond	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	♦	\langle	
02550	ALLEGRA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (oval e.p) -couple	\langle	\Diamond	\langle								
02551	ALLEGRA BRASS HANDLE for window	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02552	ALBA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (round e.p) –couple	♦										
02553	ALBA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (oval e.p) -couple	♦	♦	♦	♦	\langle	♦	♦	\Diamond	♦	♦	
02554	ALBA BRASS HANDLE for window	\Diamond	\langle									
02555	SERENA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (round e.p) –couple	♦										
02556	SERENA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (oval e.p) -couple	♦	\$	\langle	\langle	♦	\langle	\langle	\langle	♦	♦	



	USES -)E 1	уЕ 2	ъЕ 3	∂E 4	∂E 5	эE 6)E 7	ь ЭЕ 8	9E 9	₀E 10	SIONS
•	/ ITEMS	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
02557	SERENA BRASS HANDLE for window	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02558	LETIZIA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (round e.p) -couple	\Diamond	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	
02559	LETIZIA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (oval e.p) -couple	\Diamond	♦	\Diamond	♦	\$	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\$	\Diamond	
02560	LETIZIA BRASS HANDLE for window	\Diamond	\Diamond									
02603	BIKE STRAIGHT NYLON HANDLE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02604	BIKE DOUBLE-BEND NYLON HANDLE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02609	BIKE STRAIGHT BRASS HANDLE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02610	BIKE DOUBLE-BEND BRASS HANDLE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02611	BIKE ELBOW BRASS HANDLE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02668	ALUMINIUM twin handle BOLT KIT	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02669	ALUMINIUM single handle BOLT KIT	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02670	ALUMINIUM single handle through BOLT KIT	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02671	TWIN GLAZING handle BOLT KIT	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
02672	ALUMINUM single handle BOLT KIT	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03205	SET OF M. 4 BUSHINGS for ART. 03207	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03206	BRACKET KIT for UNIVERSAL TEMPLATE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03207	UNIVERSAL ASSEMBLY JIG for DOMINA	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03208	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03209	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03210	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03211	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03212	TILT & TURN/PESOS MACHINING TEMPLATE		*					*	*	*		
03213	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03214	HOLE EXPANDING TOOL DOMINA	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03215	TILT & TURN/PESOS/PRATIKA/NADA MACHINING TEMPLATE	*	*					*	*	*		
03216	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03218	FRONT APPLICATION BRIDGE TEMPLATE	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03219	MACHINING TEMPLATE for art. 01970N							*	*			
03223	SPACER FOR DOMINA HINGES	\Diamond	\langle	\Diamond								
03224	SPACER FOR DOMINA HINGES	\Diamond	\langle	\Diamond								
03225	M8x40 CHEESE-HEADED SCREWS for art. 03223	\Diamond	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	
03226	M8x50 CHEESE-HEADED SCREWS for art. 03224	\langle	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	
03228	M8x55 CHEESE-HEADED SCREWS for art. 03223	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	



	USES -											
)E 1	эЕ 2	эE 3	эE 4	эE 5	9 E 6	7 Jc	9E 8	6 Jc	oE 10	SIONS
		N T	N T	N T	N Y	N T	N T	N T	N T	N T	N T	3 VER
	ITEMS	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
03229	M8x65 CHEESE–HEADED SCREWS for art. 03224	\$	♦	\Diamond	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	♦	\$	♦	\Diamond	
03230	SPACER FOR DOMINA HINGES	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03232	DOMINA THICKENING KIT	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03233	DOMINA THICKENING WASHER	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03234	DOMINA HINGE THICKNESS	♦	\Diamond	\langle	\Diamond	\Diamond	♦	\Diamond	\langle	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03236	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\langle	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03237	DOMINA MT – 3D MACHINING TEMPLATE	\langle	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03238	DOMINA MT – 3D DRILL BIT	\langle	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03239	SPACER FOR DOMINA MT – 3D (13÷18,5 mm)	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03240	SPACER FOR DOMINA MT – 3D (18,5÷29 mm)	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03241	SPACER FOR DOMINA MT – 3D (29÷40 mm)	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03242	SPACER FOR DOMINA MT – 3D (29÷50 mm)	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03246	HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH (4 mm) with spherical head	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
03247	HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH (5 mm)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
03248	HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH (4 mm)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
03249	HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH (2.5 mm)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
03250	HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH (3 mm)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
03258	GRIPPER FOR FIXING COVER DOMINA 3D	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03259N	DOMINA ADJUSTMENT TOOL	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03285	GRIPPER FOR FIXING COVER DOMINA 3D	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	♦	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03287	COLLAR FOR DOMINA 3D	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	
03475	ROD DRIVE ELEMENT	SPEC	CIFIC	TEM:	SEE 7	HE TI	ECHNI	ICAL S	SHEET	-		
03519	ROD MEASUREMENT	*	*	*		*						
03520	T/T MACHINING TEMPLATE 04751	*	*	*		*						
04017	FUTURA CORNER DRIVE							*				
04020	CORNER DRIVE for PERIMETER LOCKING	*	*							*		
04023	VARIABLE CORNER DRIVE		*									
04024	CORNER DRIVE for BURGLARY PROOF	*	*									
04027	FIXED FASTENING PAWL	*	*				*					
04030	ADJUSTABLE FASTENING PAWL	*	*	*		*		*	*			
04031N	BURGLAR-PROOF DEVICE	*	*									
04055	INDUSTRIAL FLASH BASE HINGE									*		
04056N	INDUSTRIAL FLASH BASE HINGE								*			
04061	INDUSTRIAL LEAF KIT	*				*				*		
04068	INDUSTRIAL LEAF KIT							*				



	USES -	-	2	е	4	5	9		80	6	10	SNC
_	ITEMO	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS									
▼	ITEMS	SEC	SLI									
04070	INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	*	*									
04071	TILT/TURN OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	*	*								*	
04072	TILT/TURN OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM							*	*			
04073	INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM										*	
04074	INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM							*				
04076	INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM									*		
04077	INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM								*			
04080	INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	*	*					*			*	
04211	SMALL ARM 1-T/T GS 990	*	*	*		*	*				*	
04216	SMALL ARM 1-T/T GS 990							*	*			
04217N	SMALL ARM 1-T/T GS 990									*		
04221	SMALL ARM 2-T/T GS 990	*	*	*		*	*				*	
04223	SMALL ARM 2-T/T GS 990										*	
04226	SMALL ARM 2-T/T GS 990							*	*			
04227N	SMALL ARM 2-T/T GS 990									*		
04237	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING			*								
04238	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING			*								
04239	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING										*	
04240	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING										*	
04241	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	*	*									
04243	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING					*	*					
04246	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING							*	*			
04247	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING									*		
04250	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING										*	
04251	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	*	*									
04253	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING					*	*					
04256	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING							*	*			
04257	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING									*		
04260	ADDITIONAL CLOSING combined wing										*	
04261	BOLT FOR COMBINED WING	*									*	
04263	BOLT FOR COMBINED WING		*									
04265	BOLT FOR COMBINED WING							*				
04266	BOLT FOR COMBINED WING								*			
04267	BOLT FOR COMBINED WING									*		
04268	ADJUSTABLE BOLT FOR COMBINED WING	*									*	
04274	GIAP BOLT FOR COMBINED WING	*										



	USES -							,		_	0	SN
▼	ITEMS	SECTION TYPE 1	SECTION TYPE 2	SECTION TYPE 3	SECTION TYPE 4	SECTION TYPE 5	SECTION TYPE 6	SECTION TYPE 7	SECTION TYPE 8	SECTION TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
04277	GIAP BOLT FOR COMBINED WING					*						
04278	GIAP BOLT FOR COMBINED WING		*									
04282	INCA BOLT FOR COMBINED WING	*										
04297	JIG CREMONE'S WORKING TILT/TURN	*	*			*					*	
04298	JIG TO HOLE THE RODS	*	*			*				*	*	
04299	JIG CREMONE'S WORKING TILT/TURN							*	*	*		
04301N	ADDITIONAL ARM TILT/TURN	*	*									
04303	ADDITIONAL ARM TILT/TURN					*	*					
04306N	ADDITIONAL ARM TILT/TURN							*	*			
04307N	ADDITIONAL ARM TILT/TURN									*		
04308	ADDITIONAL ARM TILT/TURN							*				
04310N	ADDITIONAL ARM TILT/TURN										*	
04311	LOCK TO BLOCK THE WING	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	
04312	ADDITIONAL ARM TILT/TURN			*								
04315	ADDITIONAL ARM TILT/TURN											
04321	ARM TYPE 1S TILT/TURN GS990	*	*	*		*					*	
04326	ARM TYPE 1S TILT/TURN GS990							*	*			
04327	ARM TYPE 1S TILT/TURN GS990									*		
04331	ARM TYPE 1 T/T GS999	*	*	*								
04336	ARM TYPE 1 T/T GS999								*			
04338	ARM TYPE 1 T/T GS999							*				
04341	ARM TYPE 2 T/T GS999	*	*	*								
04346	ARM TYPE 2 T/T GS999								*			
04348	ARM TYPE 2 T/T GS999							*				
04360	ARM T/T GS999 CURVED/SLOPING WINDOW	*	*									
04506	GS990 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS							*	*			
04507	GS990 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS									*		
04516	GS990 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS										*	
04520	GS990 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS			*								
04522	GS990 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS									*		
04525	GS990 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS						*					
04527	GS990 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS										*	
04551	DUPLEX ADAPTOR KIT	*	*			*						
04556	DUPLEX ADAPTOR KIT							*	*			
04557	DUPLEX ADAPTOR KIT									*		
04558	DUPLEX ADAPTOR KIT							*				



	USES -	-	2	е	4	2	9	2	8	o o	10	SNC
\	'ITEMS	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS									
04601	GS999-120 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS	*										
04603	GS999–120 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS	<u> </u>	*									
04606	GS999–120 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS								*			
04641	ADDITIONAL CLOSING T/T GS999	*	*	*								
04648	VERT/HORIZ. ADDIT. CLOSING T/T GS999							*				
04661	DUPLEX ADAPTOR KIT	*	*	*								
04668	DUPLEX ADAPTOR KIT							*				
04671	ARM T/T GS999 CURVED/SLOPING WINDOW	*										
04673	ARM T/T GS999 CURVED/SLOPING WINDOW		*									
04682	CONNECTION ELEMENT WITH 6 PAWL	SPE	CIFIC	ITEM:	SEE	THE TI	ECHNI	CAL S	HEET	-		
04703	GS999-80 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS		*									
04708	GS999-80 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS							*				
04713	GS999-80 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS	*										
04714	GS999-80 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS		*									
04720	GS999-80 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS			*								
04742	FUTURA TILT/TURN MECHANISM	*	*	*		*						
04743	FUTURA INDUSTRIAL TILT/TURN MECHANISM	*	*	*		*						
04751V	FUTURA TILT/TURN MECHANISM	*	*	*		*						
04752V	FUTURA INDUSTRIAL TILT/TURN MECHANISM	*	*	*		*						
04758	FUTURA TILT/TURN MECHANISM							*				
04760V	ARM TYPE 1 FUTURA T/T	*	*	*		*						
04761V	ARM TYPE 2 FUTURA T/T	*	*	*		*						
04770	ADDITIONAL CLOSING T/T FUTURA	*	*	*		*						
04771	HINGE COMBINED WING	*	*	*		*						
DOMINA	A HP HINGE: SEE SPECIFIC TABLES FROM PAGE. A.11	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	\Diamond	♦	♦	\$	
06500	SKATTO ADJUSTABLE FIXING TAB	\Diamond										
06501	SKATTO ADJUSTABLE FIXING TAB	\Diamond										
06502	SKATTO ADJUSTABLE FIXING TAB	\Diamond										
06510	SKATTO TAB TOOL	\Diamond										
07050	FLORA HANDLE FOR DOORS	\Diamond										
07850	BOTTOM-HUNG WINDOW CONTROL CDM 30	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
07851	ADDITIONAL STAY CDM 30	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
07852	CDM 30 – CDM 40 LINK ARM	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
07853	COVER PROFILE CDM 30 – CDM 40	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
07860	TOP-HUNG WINDOW CONTROL CDM 30	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	



	USES -	1	2	е	4	5	9	7	80	6	10	SNO
•	ITEMS	SECTION TYPE 6	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS					
V												S
07861	ADDITIONAL STAY CDM 40	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
080041	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1000 (RIGHT)							*				
	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1000 (LEFT)							*				
080051	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1000÷1500 (RIGHT)							*				
080052	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1000÷1500 (LEFT)							*				
080061	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1500÷2000 (RIGHT)							*				
080062	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1500÷2000 (LEFT)							*				
080071	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1000 (RIGHT)								*			
080072	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1000 (LEFT)								*			
080081	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1000÷1500 (RIGHT)								*			
080082	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1000÷1500 (LEFT)								*			
080091	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1500÷2000 (RIGHT)								*			
080092	GS1000 LEAF KIT WIDTH=1500÷2000 (LEFT)								*			
08105	BASE HARDWARE TILT/SLIDE – RIGHT WING	*	*					*	*	*		
08106	BASE HARDWARE TILT/SLIDE – LEFT WING	*	*					*	*	*		
08111N	GUIDE ARM TILT/SLIDE	*	*					*	*	*		
08112N	GUIDE ARM TILT/SLIDE	*	*					*	*	*		
08113N	GUIDE ARM TILT/SLIDE	*	*					*	*	*		
08125	FINDINGS BAG TILT/SLIDE	*	*					*	*	*		
08127N	GS HD – 10" type–A				•				•			
08128N	GS HD – 12" type–A											
08129N	GS HD – 14" type–A											
08130N	GS HD – 16" type–A	Ту						ble to		•	les	
08831N	GS HD – 18" type–A		with a	air dist	ance ((sash/i	frame	distan	ce) 16	mm.		
08132N	GS HD – 20" type–A											
08133N	GS HD – 22" type–A											
08134N	GS HD – 24" type–A											
08145	GS1000 COMBINED WING STRIKER	*	*					*	*	*		
08147N	GS HD – 10" Type C		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	I	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					
08148N	GS HD – 12" Type C	_	_									
08149N	GS HD – 14" Type C							ble to listanc		•		
08151N	GS HD – 16" Type C		a	41516		Jaoi 1/ 11	ao u		J, 10.	J		
	GS HD – 18" Type C											
08180	TEMPLATE for PULLEYS	*	*					*	*	*		
08181	TEMPLATE FOR COMBINED WING STRIKER	*	*					*	*	*		



	USES -											S
V	ITEMS	SECTION TYPE 1	SECTION TYPE 2	SECTION TYPE 3	SECTION TYPE 4	SECTION TYPE 5	SECTION TYPE 6	SECTION TYPE 7	SECTION TYPE 8	SECTION TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
08193	GS HD – 20" Type M		1				1					
08194	GS HD – 24" Type M											
08195	GS HD – 12" Type M											
08196	GS HD – 14" Type M	Тур	ре-М	GS HE	o arms	s are a	applica	ble to	sets c	of profi	les	
08197	GS HD – 16" Type M		with a	air dist	tance	(sash/	frame	distan	ce) 14	l mm.		
08198	GS HD – 18" Type M											
08201	GS HD – 8" Type M											
08202	GS HD – 10" Type M											
08220	KIT FOR FRAMES GS1000 < 2 mt	*	*					*	*	*		
08230	KIT for frames GS1000 > 2/3 mt	*	*					*	*	*		
08240	KIT for frames GS1000 > 3/4 mt	*	*					*	*	*		
08260	KIT for frames GS1000 > 4 mt	*	*					*	*	*		
08505	JUNCTION BAR GS1000	*	*					*	*	*		
08521	UPPER COVERING CUT GS1000	*	*					*	*	*		
08522	LOWER COVERING CUT GS1000	*	*					*	*	*		
08523	UPPER RAIL CUT GS1000	*	*					*	*	*		
08524	LOWER RAIL CUT GS1000	*	*					*	*	*		
08525	UPPER RAIL COVERING SHEATH BLACK	*	*					*	*	*		
08534N	ARMS GS HD-TOP HUNG-10"-TYPE P		1		I		1					
08535N	ARMS GS HD-TOP HUNG-12"-TYPE P											
08536N	ARMS GS HD-TOP HUNG-14"-TYPE P											
08537N	ARMS GS HD-TOP HUNG-16"-TYPE P		ре-Р (-		
08538N	ARMS GS HD-TOP HUNG-18"-TYPE P		with a	ir dista	ance (s	sash/fi	rame c	distand	e) 16.	5 mm.		
08539N	ARMS GS HD-TOP HUNG-20"-TYPE P											
08540N	ARMS GS HD-TOP HUNG-22"-TYPE P											
08541N	ARMS GS HD-TOP HUNG-24"-TYPE P											
08542N	ARMS GS HD-TOP HUNG-28"-TYPE P											
08827	Super GS HD – 10" Type A											
08828	Super GS HD – 12" Type A											
08829	Super GS HD – 14" Type A											
08830	Super GS HD – 16" Type A	Ту	pe-A									
08831	Super GS HD – 18" Type A		with a	ir dista	ance (sash /	frame	distar	nce) 1	6 mm.		
08832	Super GS HD – 20" Type A											
08833	Super GS HD – 22" Type A											
08834	Super GS HD – 24" Type A											



		USES -	SECTION TYPE 1	SECTION TYPE 2	SECTION TYPE 3	SECTION TYPE 4	SECTION TYPE 5	SECTION TYPE 6	SECTION TYPE 7	SECTION TYPE 8	SECTION TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
V	ITEMS		SEC	SEC	SEC	SEC	SEC	SEC	SEC	SEC	SEC	SEC	SLID
08847	Super GS HD – 10" Type C			•	•	ı	•	ı	•	•	I		
08848	Super GS HD – 12" Type C		Type	. C G	6 HD	cupor	arme	ara ai	anlicak	olo to c	ente of	nro	
08849	Super GS HD – 14" Type C			C G es with									
08851	Super GS HD – 16" Type C						`			,			
08852	Super GS HD – 18" Type C												
08886	Super GS HD – 10" Type P												
08887	Super GS HD – 12" Type P												
08888	Super GS HD – 14" Type P												
08889	Super GS HD – 16" Type P			P G		-			-			-	
08890	Super GS HD – 18" Type P		fil∈	es with	air di	stance	s (sash	/frame	e dista	nce) 1	6.5 m	m.	
08891	Super GS HD – 20" Type P												
08892	Super GS HD – 22" Type P												
08893	Super GS HD – 24" Type P												
08894	Super GS HD – 28" Type P		1										

LEGEND:

- *
- The item is used on the corresponding type of section.

 The item is to be fitted on the front and it is for general use.

 The choice of the item depends on the type of machining used.

 The choice of article depends on the size of the tube section of the profile used.



INDEX OF ACCESSORIES FOR SLIDING VERSIONS

	USES -											SZ
		YPE 1	YPE 2	YPE 3	YPE 4	YPE 5	YPE 6	YPE 7	YPE 8	YPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
		SECTION TYPE	T NOI	ING VE								
V	ITEMS	SEC	SECI	SECT	SECI	SLIDI						
00314	ALIGNING SQUARE											*
01221	JAMB AND DUSTPROOF PLUGS											*
01222	PLUGS											*
01224	ALIGNING SQUARE											*
02282	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER											*
02290	SHOCK ABSORBER/BURGLAR-PROOF											*
02314	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER											*
02341	EMBEDDING HANDLE											*
02612	TOP SECURITY TEMPLATE											*
02703	DELTA HANDLE											*
02704	DELTA HANDLE											*
02708	DELTA HANDLE											*
02711	DELTA HANDLE											*
02882	BRIO KEY MD HANDLE											*
02883	BRIO PLUS KEY HANDLE											*
02892	BRIO KEY HANDLE											*
02967N	BRIO KEY EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE											*
02966N	BRIO OUTSIDE EMBEDDING HANDLE											*
02967N	BRIO KEY OUTSIDE EMBEDDING HANDLE											*
02980	BRIO OUTSIDE EMBEDDING HANDLE											*
02983	BRIO PLUS HANDLE											*
02988	BRIO MINI HANDLE											*
02996	BRIO KEY EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE (EURO BARREL)											*
02997	2-POINT TOP SECURITY											*
02998	3-POINT TOP SECURITY											*
03016	INSIDE PULLING HANDLE											*
03020	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03021	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK EXTENSION											*
03022	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03023	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK EXTENSION											*
03024	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03025	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK EXTENSION											*
03026	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03027	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK EXTENSION											*
03028	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03029	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK EXTENSION											*



	USES -					,-				_	10	SN
		SECTION TYPE 1	SECTION TYPE 2	SECTION TYPE 3	SECTION TYPE 4	SECTION TYPE 5	SECTION TYPE 6	SECTION TYPE 7	SECTION TYPE 8	SECTION TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 1	SLIDING VERSIONS
	ITEMS	SECT	SLIDI									
03030	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03031	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK EXTENSION											*
03032	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03033	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK EXTENSION											*
03034	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03035	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK EXTENSION											*
03036	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03037	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK EXTENSION											*
03038	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03039	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK EXTENSION											*
03040	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03042	CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KIT											*
03055	PULLING ALUMINIUM HANDLE											*
03056	SLIDING WINDOWS KIT UNICA SISTEM											*
03057	SLIDING WINDOWS KIT UNICA SISTEM											*
03106	ASSEMBLING KIT TWO WINDOW WING											*
03108	ASSEMBLING KIT TWO WINDOW WING											*
03112	ASSEMBLING KIT TWO WINDOW WING											*
03114	ASSEMBLING KIT TWO WINDOW WING											*
03115	CARRERA FIXED PULLEY											*
03116	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03118	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03119	CARRERA FIXED PULLEY											*
03120	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03121	CARRERA FIXED PULLEY											*
03122	ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03123	CARRERA FIXED PULLEY											*
03124	JAMB AND DUSTPROOF PLUGS											*
03125	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03130	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03132	CARRERA FIXED PULLEY											*
03133	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03136N	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03137N	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03138	CARRERA FIXED PULLEY											*
03139	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03140	JAMB AND DUSTPROOF PLUGS											*
03141N	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*



	USES -	-	2	8	4	2	9	7	8	6	. 10	SNO
_	ITEMS	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS									
V		S	SS	SS	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
03146N	CARRERA1 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03147N	CARRERA1 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03148N	CARRERA1 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03149	COPE WITH VALVE											*
03150	JAMB AND DUSTPROOF PLUGS											*
03151	FIXED PULLEY											*
03152	ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03153	ADJUSTMENT FIXING PLATE											*
03154	JAMB AND DUSTPROOF PLUGS											*
03155	CLIP FOR WIRETIP BLOCKING											*
03156	WATER DRAINAGE BUSHING											*
03164	JAMB AND DUSTPROOF PLUGS											*
03166	JAMB AND DUSTPROOF PLUGS											*
03172	BUTTERFLY HANDLE											*
03174	CARRERA2 FIXED PULLEY											*
03176	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03177	BUTTERFLY HANDLE											*
03178	CARRERA1 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03179	CARRERA FIXED PULLEY											*
03183	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03187	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03193	ADJUSTMENT FIXING PLATE											*
03194	JAMB AND DUSTPROOF PLUGS											*
03195	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER											*
03196	WATER DRAINAGE BUSHING											*
03197	REINFORCED JAMB PLUG											*
03199	SHOCK ABSORBER PLUG/LOCK WING											*
03200	SHOCK ABSORBER PLUG/LOCK WING											*
03289	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03290	CARRERA1 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03291	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03292	CARRERA1 LIGHT ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03293	CARRERA2 LIGHT ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03295	CARRERA1 LIGHT ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03296	CARRERA2 LIGHT ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03297	CARRERA1 LIGHT ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03298	CARRERA2 LIGHT ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											
03299	CARRERA1 LIGHT ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
55255	S ALEIGHT ADOUGH DELLT OLLET			ļ	ļ		ļ					*



	USES >	_	2	8	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	SNO
		SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE (SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE (SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SECTION TYPE	SLIDING VERSIONS
	/ ITEMS	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SECT	SLIDI
03312	CARRERA2 LIGHT ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03316	CARRERA FIXED PULLEY											*
03317	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03360	CITY CREMONE											*
03361	CITY KEY CREMONE											*
03470	CARRERA1 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03471	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
03541	ADJUSTABLE SINGLE PULLEY											*
04888	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04889	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04891	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04892	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04893	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04894	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04895	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04896	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04897	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04899	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04900	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04901	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04902	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04903	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04904	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04905	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04906	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04908	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04909	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04911	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04912	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04913	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04914	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04916	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04917	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04920	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
04921	BRIOPLUS/MINI COUPLING KIT											*
06771	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
06878	CARRERA FIXED PULLEY											*
06879	CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*



USES ► ▼ ITEMS	SECTION TYPE 1	SECTION TYPE 2	SECTION TYPE 3	SECTION TYPE 4	SECTION TYPE 5	SECTION TYPE 6	SECTION TYPE 7	SECTION TYPE 8	SECTION TYPE 9	SECTION TYPE 10	SLIDING VERSIONS
06953 CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY											*
06954 CARRERA2 FIXED PULLEY											*

LEGEND:

* The item is used on the corresponding type of section.



INDEX A.2 ÷ A.72

DOMINA HP DOOR HINGES	A.2
DOMINA HP COVER DOOR HINGES	A.4
COVER HP	A.6
SHIM DOMINA HP	A.7
SHIM DOMINA HP COVER	A.8
DOMINA HP COUNTERPLATE KIT	A.9
DOMINA HP SPREADING DOWELS	. A.10
SUMMARY TABLE: DOMINA HP AND DOMINA HP COVER DOOR HINGES	. A.11
00925 - 00926 - 00927 - 00928 - 00929 FLASH XLR DOOR HINGES	. A.21
00566 FLASH XL DOOR HINGE	
01176 WING KIT – SINGLE–DIRECT. DEVICE	. A.24
01181 WING KIT – SINGLE–DIRECT. DEVICE	. A.25
01182 WING KIT – SINGLE–DIRECT. DEVICE	
01183 SASH TWO-WAY LOCKING KIT	
01184 WING KIT – SINGLE-DIRECT. DEVICE	. A.28
03475 ROD DRIVE ELEMENT	. A.29
02080 – 02081 – 02082 – 02083 MAYA DOOR BOLT	. A.30
04758 FUTURA TILT/TURN MECHANISM	
01353 ADJUSTABLE SINGLE STRIKER	
02229 FUTURA – SIDE HUNG MICROVENTILATION	
02234 FUTURA – T/T MICROVENTILATION	
04027 FIXED FASTENING PAWL	
04682 CONNECTION ELEMENT WITH 6 PAWL	
04031N BURGLAR-PROOF DEVICE	
04017 FUTURA CORNER DRIVE	
07050N FLORA HANDLE FOR DOORS	
07058N OVAL COVER PLATE SHAPED CYLINDER	
01170 OFFSET UNICA CREMONE – RIGHT HAND	
01701N GRISBI FINGER CATCH	_
SUMMARY TABLE: GIESSE HD ARMS – TYPE A	
SUMMARY TABLE: SUPER GIESSE HD ARMS – TYPE A	
SUMMARY TABLE: GIESSE HD ARMS – TYPE C	_
SUMMARY TABLE: SUPER GIESSE HD ARMS – TYPE C	
SUMMARY TABLE: GIESSE HD ARMS – TYPE M	_
SUMMARY TABLE: GIESSE HD ARMS – TYPE P	
SUMMARY TABLE: SUPER GIESSE HD ARMS – TYPE P	
01459 TECH PIVOT	
02197 FOUR-SIDED LOCKING KIT FOR PIVOT WINDOWS	
02882 BRIO KEY MD HANDLE	
02883 BRIO PLUS KEY HANDLE	
02892 BRIO KEY HANDLE	
02967N BRIO KEY EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE	
02996 BRIO KEY EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE (EURO BARREL)	
03541 ADJUSTABLE SINGLE PULLEY	
GS AP001 PANIC EXIT DEVICE	
GS AP002 PANIC EXIT DEVICE	
07833 GS AP100 PANIC EXIT DEVICE	
CE CERTIFIED PANIC EXIT DEVICE	
SUMMARY TABLE: PANIC EXIT DEVICES	. A.69



DOMINA HP HINGE

Functions

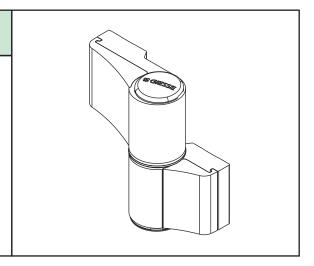
Double-handed hinge with frontal application, in 2- and 3-wing versions, for use on heavy aluminium doors with doors profiles.

Finish

Unfinished, anodised silver, Elettrogiesse 9, Painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



Technical Features

Can be adjusted in 3 directions also with the door installed. The adjustments are micrometric and independent from each other.

Micrometric lateral adjustment: ±2.5 mm using the lateral adjustment screw (4 mm Allen wrench)

Pressure regulation: ± 0.5 mm using the bushing on the frame side hinge (special adjustment wrench Art. 05053). The lower cap blocks pressure adjustment, while allowing access to height regulation.

Micrometric vertical adjustment: $0 \div 4$ mm using the grub located on the bottom of the frame side hinge (6 mm Allen wrench). Insertion of the lower cap cover guarantees that the height adjustment is maintained.

Available with various axial lengths of application with various rises. Can be combined with the counterplate kit for traditional fixing or with the Rapid system with spreading dowels (with the exception of 55.5 C/C distance)

The internal parts of the hinge are completely pre-assembled in two groups:

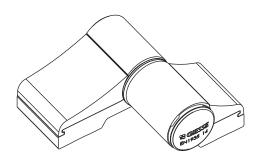
- · a pin cartridge for lateral adjustment
- \cdot a cartridge with a thrust-bearing bushing for height and pressure adjustment.

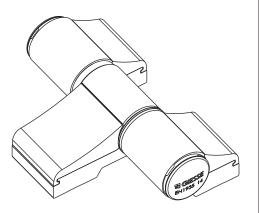
The steel self-centering conical bushings pre-mounted on the hinge bodies increase the adherence of the hinge to the profile.

The black silicone cover washer performs the function of covering the space created between the two Zamak cartridges following hinge height adjustment.

The locking clips, codes 05051 and 03285, for 55.5 hinge C/C distances, make installation of the screw-cover plates easier.

For profile work, hole templates, codes 03237, 05052 and 03286 (for 55.5 C/C distances) are available, to be chosen based on the hinge C/C distance used.





Mainly used with the following series:



DOMINA HP HINGE (continue)

Maximum hinge weight-bearing capacity:

2 wing version – up to 160 kg with two hinges, and up to 180 kg with three hinges

3 wing version – up to 180 kg with two hinges, and up to 200 kg with three hinges

Materials

Hinge in extruded aluminium

Screw-cover plates in extruded aluminium

Zamak cartridges

Pin in stainless steel

Lateral adjustment screws with Geomet 500 treatment

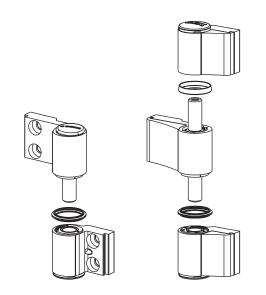
Thrust-bearing bushing in acetylic resin

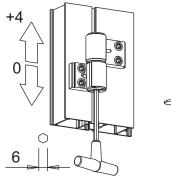
Vertical adjustment grub screw in stainless steel

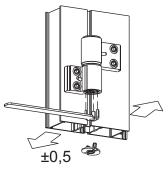
Cover caps in nylon

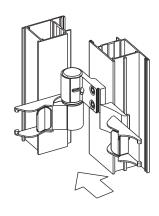
Cover washer in black silicone

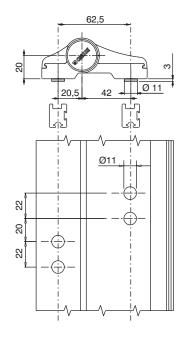
Plate fixing screws in galvanized steel

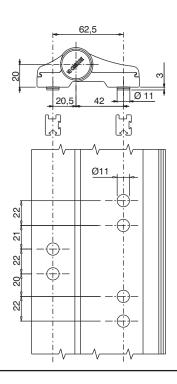














DOMINA HP COVER HINGE

Functions

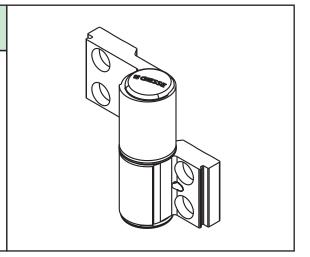
Double-handed hinge with frontal application, in 2- and 3-wing versions, for use on heavy aluminium doors with doors profiles.

Finish

Black anodized

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



Technical Features

Can be adjusted in 3 directions also with the door installed. The adjustments are micrometric and independent from each other.

Micrometric lateral adjustment: ±2.5 mm using the lateral adjustment screw (4 mm Allen wrench).

Pressure regulation: ± 0.5 mm using the bushing on the frame side hinge (special adjustment wrench codes 05053). The lower cap blocks pressure adjustment, while allowing access to height regulation.

Micrometric vertical adjustment: $0 \div 4$ mm using the grub located on the bottom of the frame side hinge (6 mm Allen wrench). Insertion of the lower cap cover guarantees that the height adjustment is maintained.

Available with various axial lengths of application with various rises. Can be combined with the counterplate kit for traditional fixing or with the Rapid system with spreading dowels.

The internal parts of the hinge are completely pre-assembled in two groups:

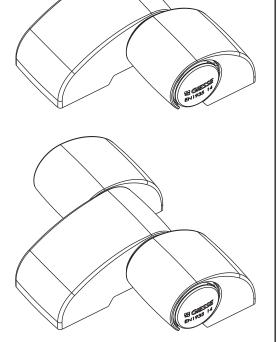
- · a pin cartridge for lateral adjustment
- · a cartridge with a thrust-bearing bushing for height and pressure adjustment.

The steel self-centering conical bushings pre-mounted on the hinge bodies increase the adherence of the hinge to the profile.

The hinge is not provided with screw-cover plates, as they are replaced by the included paintable cover.

The black silicone cover washer performs the function of covering the space created between the two Zamak cartridges following hinge height adjustment.

For profile work, hole templates, codes 03237 and 05052, to be chosen based on the hinge C/C distance used.



Mainly used with the following series:



DOMINA HP HINGE (continue)

Maximum hinge weight-bearing capacity:

2 wing version – up to 160 kg with two hinges, and up to 180 kg with three hinges

3 wing version – up to 180 kg with two hinges, and up to 200 kg with three hinges

Materials

Hinge in black anodized extruded aluminium

Zamak cartridges

Pin in stainless steel

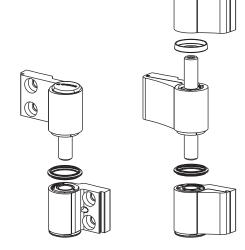
Lateral adjustment screws with Geomet 500 treatment

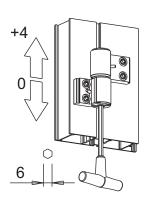
Thrust-bearing bushing in acetylic resin

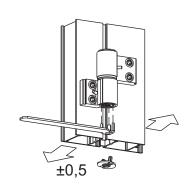
Vertical adjustment grub screw in stainless steel

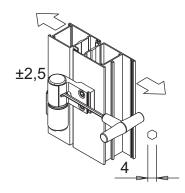
Cover washer in black silicone

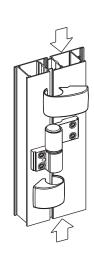
Cover caps in nylon

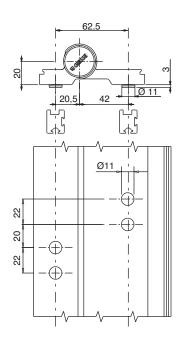


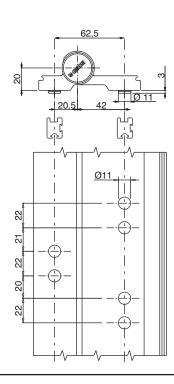














DOMINA HP COVER

Functions

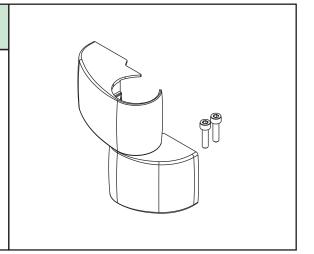
Double-handed zamak cover for DOMINA HP COVER hinges with frontal application.

Finish

Unfinished, anodised silver, Elettrogiesse 9, Painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



Technical Features

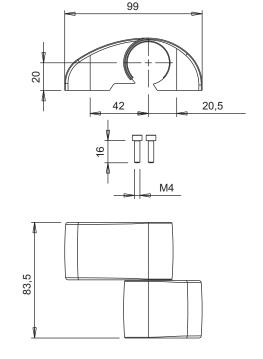
The cover group, which is available in various hinge C/C distances, for both the 2 and 3 wing versions, consists of:

- a cover for the door hinge and a cover for the frame hinge for the 2 wing version
- a cover for the sash hinge and two covers for the frame hinges for the 3 wing version
- an additional rectangular cover for hinges with an extruded shim (integral version) to compensate for the step on the frame side hinge

The cover can be applied to the hinge after the door has been installed and the adjustments made, so as to avoid damaging the hinge during transportation and installation.

The cover is attached to the hinge using the provided M4x16 drawing screws, which can only be accessed with the door open, providing the hinge with additional protection against burglary.

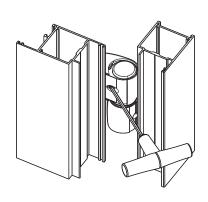
The cover is available in the RAL Base colors and in the special Giesse Base Primer finish, which protects components from corrosion and creates an ideal base for later painting.

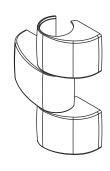


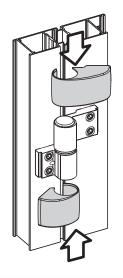
Materials

Zamak cover

Fixing screws in galvanized steel









Mainly used with the following series:



DOMINA HP SHIM

Functions

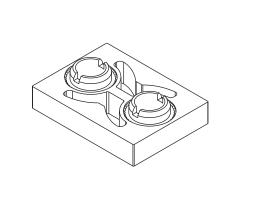
Shim to combine with the DOMINA HP hinge for application to non-flush profiles.

Finish

Unfinished, anodised silver, Elettrogiesse 9, Painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces

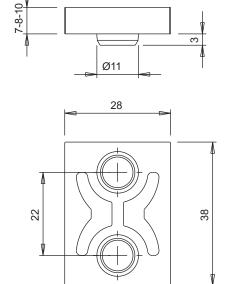


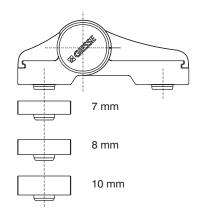
Technical Features

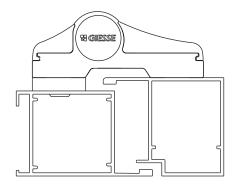
7, 8, or 10mm height shim in extruded aluminium, which when combined with the flush DOMINA HP hinge compensates for the profile step.

Materials

Shim in extruded aluminium







Mainly used with the following series:



DOMINA HP COVER WITH SHIM

Functions

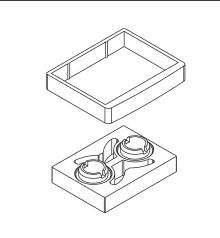
Shim and associated cover to combine with the DOMINA HP hinge for application to non-flush profiles.

Finish

Unfinished, anodised silver, Elettrogiesse 9, Painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



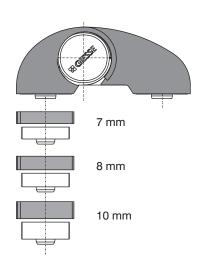
Technical Features

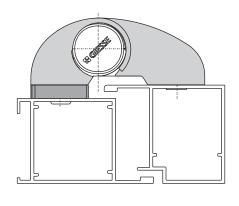
7, 8, or 10 mm height shim in extruded aluminium and its associated rectangular aluminium cover, which when combined with the flush DOMINA HP hinge compensates for the profile step.

The cover with shim is available in the RAL Base colors and in the special Giesse Base Primer finish, which protects components from corrosion and creates an ideal base for later painting.

Materials

Shim in black anodized extruded aluminium Rectangular aluminium cover





Mainly used with the following series:



DOMINA HP COUNTERPLATE KIT

Functions

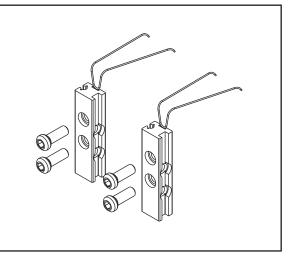
Fixing system using a counterplate to be inserted inside the tubular area of the profile.

Finish

Unfinished

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



Technical Features

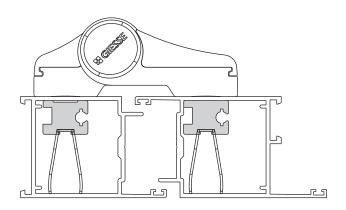
The counterplate kit, available in versions for both 2 and 3 wing hinges, consists of two 15x20 mm extruded aluminium fixing plates, which can be used on both sides in order to provide for the largest number of applications, with the associated holding springs made of steel for springs, and special M8x28 galvanized steel fixing screws, with hex wrench heads (no.4 screws for the 2 wing version, and no. 6 screws for the 3 wing version).

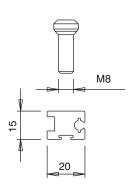
The frame side fixing plate is longer for the 3 wing version than that provided for the 2 wing version, to allow both frame hinges to be attached to the same plate.

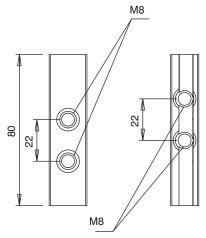
Application of the counterplate kit requires the creation of an Ø11 mm profile machining which can be carried out using the drilling templates, codes 03237 and 05052, to be chosen based on the hinge C/C distance used.

Materials

Fixing plates in extruded aluminium Holding spring in steel for springs Fixing screws in galvanized steel







Mainly used with the following series:



DOMINA HP SPREADING DOWELS

Functions

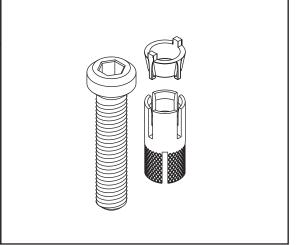
Rapid fixing system using spreading dowels for DOMINA HP and DOMINA HP COVER frontal application hinges, which allows the hinge to be attached to thermal-break or not thermal-break type profiles, without using plates to be inserted inside the tubular area.

Finish

Paintable aluminium

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



Technical Features

The fixing system consists of spreading dowels and special M8 screws with hex wrench heads, along with special fixing washers to be assembled with the hinge centering bushings.

The spreading dowels are available in the following versions:

- for thermal-brake profiles various articles are available which should be chosen based on the type of hinge used (flush/integral hinge or hinges combined with a 7/8 or 10 mm hinge) and the profile dimension (width)
- for not thermal-brake profiles available in a version for flush/integral hinges and in a version for hinges combined with a shim

Application of the counterplate kit requires the creation of an Ø11 mm profile which can be carried out using the hole templates, articles 03237 and 05052, to be chosen based on the hinge C/C distance used. For application on various profiles, please refer to Where Used.

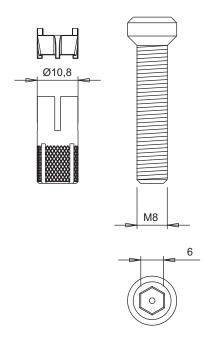
Maximum load-bearing capacity of the hinge combined with the Rapid fixing system:

2 wings version – up to 120 kg with two hinges, and up to 140 kg with three hinges

3 wings version – up to 140 kg with two hinges, and up to 160 kg with three hinges

Materials

Screws and fixing anchors in galvanized steel Zamak fixing washer



Mainly used with the following series:



DOMINA HP LINE

	FLUS	H HINGES	COMBINED W	ITH SHIM		
			FLUSH	27 mm RAISE	28 mm RAISE	30 mm RAISE
C/C DISTANCE		ISTANCE	2	2 20	2	
	55,5	13.5 42	05158	-	-	-
	62,5	20.5	05160	05160 + 05195	05160 + 05196	05160 + 05197
(0)	70,5	70.5	05162	05162 + 05195	05162 + 05196	05162 + 05197
2 WING	78	20.5 57.5	05164	05164 + 05195	05164 + 05196	05164 + 05197
	84	84	05166	05166 + 05195	05166 + 05196	05166 + 05197
	92	92 42 50	05168	05168 + 05195	05168 + 05196	05168 + 05197
	99,5	99.5	05170	05170 + 05195	05170 + 05196	05170 + 05197
(0)	62,5	20.5 42	05161	05161 + 05195	05161 + 05196	05161 + 05197
3 WING	84	42 42	05167	05167 + 05195	05167 + 05196	05167 + 05197
	99,5	99.5	05171	05171 + 05195	05171 + 05196	05171 + 05197

	INTEGRAL HINGES WITH EXTRUDED SHIM							
			27 mm RAISE	28 mm RAISE	30 mm RAISE	36 mm RAISE		
C/C DISTANCE		STANCE	200	28	38	36		
NGS	55,5	55.5	- 05159		-	-		
2	62,5	62.5	05174	05176	05178	05172		
3 wings	\$9NIM 62,5 62.5 20.5 42		05175	05177	05179	-		

The three dots indicated in the product code replace. in this page, the three digits for the finishing to be ordered. For the Giesse finishing code, please consult the General Price List.



DOMINA HP COVER LINE

	FLUSH HINGES COMBINED WITH SHIM							
			FLUSH	27 mm RAISE	28 mm RAISE	30 mm RAISE	COVER	
	C/C DI	ISTANCE	82	28	8 50	52		
	62,5	20.5 42	05120190	05120190 + 06195	05120190 + 06196	05120190 + 06197	06120N	
	70,5	70,5	05122190	05122190 + 06195	05122190 + 06196	05122190 + 06197	06122N	
(0)	78	20,5 57,5	05124190	05124190 + 06195	05124190 + 06196	05124190 + 06197	06124N	
2 WINGS	84	42 42	05126190	05126190 + 06195	05126190 + 06196	05126190 + 06197	06126N	
	92	92 42 50	05128190	05128190 + 06195	05128190 + 06196	05128190 + 06197	06128N	
	99,5	99.5	05130190	05130190 + 06195	05130190 + 06196	05130190 + 06197	06130N	
(0)	62,5	62.5	05121190	05121190 + 06195	05121190 + 06196	05121190 + 06197	06121N	
3 WINGS	84	42 42	05127190	05127190 + 06195	05127190 + 06196	05127190 + 06197	06127N	
	99,5	99.5	05131190	05131190 + 06195	05131190 + 06196	05131190 + 06197	06131N	

INTEGRAL HINGES WITH EXTRUDED SHIM								
		27 mm RAISE	28 mm RAISE	30 mm RAISE	36 mm RAISE			
C/C DISTANCE		20 20	20 20	30	36			
62,5	20,5 42	05134190 + 06134N	05136190 + 06136N	05138190 + 06138N	05132190 + 06132N			
62,5	62.5	05135190 + 06135N	05137190 + 06137N	05139190 + 06139N	-			

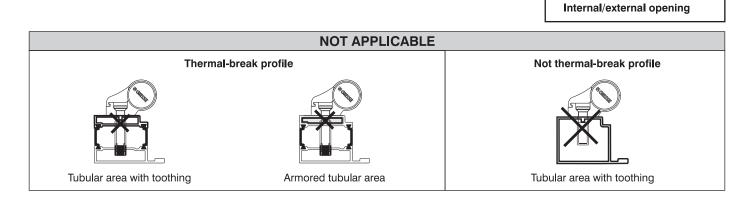


DOMINA HP AND DOMINA HP COVER FIXING SYSTEMS

	COUNTERPLATE KIT	
Code	Application	
05200000	for flush/integral 2 wings hinges	
05201000	for flush/integral 3 wings hinges	
05202000	for 7/8/10 mm shim 2 wings hinges	
05203000	for 7/8/10 mm shim 3 wings hinges	

	RAPID SPREADING DOWELS FOR THERMAL-BREAK PROFILES					
Code	Application	A [mm]	B [mm]	≥7 → ≥7		
05206000	for flush/integral hinges	13-21	≥ 25	N 2 + 3		
05207000	for 7/8 mm shim hinges	13-21	≥ 25	S N		
05208000	for 10 mm shim hinges	13-21	≥ 25			
05209000	for flush/integral hinges	18-26	≥ 30	m V 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
05210000	for 7/8 mm shim hinges	18-26	≥ 30			
05211000	for 10 mm shim hinges	18-26	≥ 30	External opening		
05212000	for flush/integral hinges	24-32	≥ 36	External opening		
05213000	for flush/integral hinges	24-32	≥ 36	≥7 ≥7		
05214000	for 7/8 mm shim hinges	24-32	≥ 36	+ 40		
05215000	for 10 mm shim hinges	29-37	≥ 41			
05216000	for flush/integral hinges	29-37	≥ 41			
05217000	for 10 mm shim hinges	29-37	≥ 41	m V 2 2 2 2 2		
05218000	for flush/integral hinges	40-48	≥ 52			
05219000	for 7/8 mm shim hinges	40-48	≥ 52			
05220000	for 10 mm shim hinges	40-48	≥ 52	Internal opening		

	RAPID SPREADING DOWELS FOR NOT THERMAL-BREAK PROFILES			
Code	Application	B [mm]	m ≥7 ≥7	
05204000	for flush/integral hinges	≥ 30	15	
05205000	for 7/8/10 mm shim hinges	≥ 30		





DOMINA HP/DOMINA HP COVER CALCULATING THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT OF THE DOOR

To identify the **maximum effective weight (P)** of the door to be created, based on all the variables related to the production of a door, such as the weight, hinge type, fixing type, profile characteristics, and the door dimensions, proceed as follows:

STEP 1

On the following pages. choose the table which corresponds to the application:

- hinge type --> 2 or 3 wings
- fixing type --> traditional or Rapid.



Identify the Pmax (maximum weight-bearing capacity) value, corresponding to the hinge C/C distance and door type which will be used (2 or 3 hinges with or without a door closer).

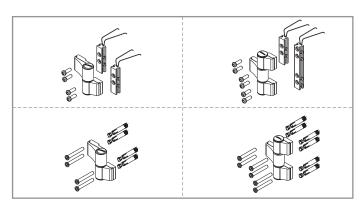
STEP 3

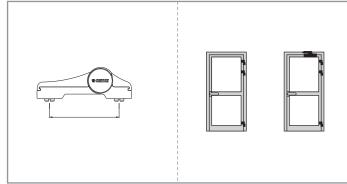
Decrease Pmax for 20 Kg in the following cases:

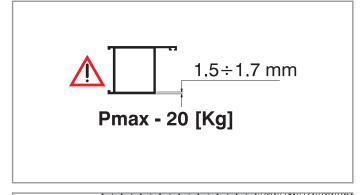
- fixing using counterplate kit --> profile thickness of 1.5÷1.7 mm
- fixing using Rapid fixing anchors --> profile thickness of 1.5÷1.9 mm

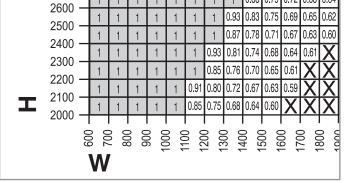
STEP 4

In the Maximum effective weight calculation graph identify the coefficient which corresponds to the door dimensions (H x W). Multiply the Pmax (maximum weight-bearing capacity) value previously calculated by the coefficient, to obtain the door's maximum effective weight (P).



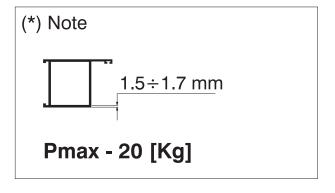






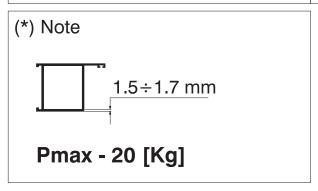


	Pmax [Kg] FOR 2-WING HINGES WITH COUNTERPLATE KIT			
	WEIGHT BE	ARING CAPACITY A	ALSO VALID FOR ST	TEP HINGES
>1.7 mm (*)				WITH OPENING BRAKE
We GRESSER	120	140	120	80
62.5	160	180	150	100
70.5	120	140	120	80
Regisse 78	120	140	120	80
RGESSE 84	120	140	120	80
92	100	120	100	70
99.5	100	120	100	70



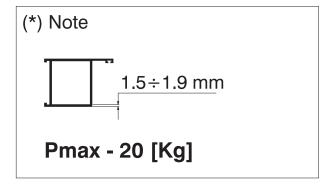


	Pmax [Kg] FOR 3-WING HINGES WITH COUNTERPLATE KIT			
	WEIGHT BE	ARING CAPACITY A	ALSO VALID FOR ST	TEP HINGES
>1.7 mm (*)				WITH OPENING BRAKE
62.5	180	200	165	115
RGRSSE 84	140	160	130	90
99.5	120	140	115	80



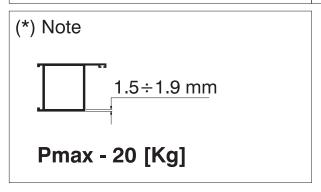


Total	Pmax [Kg] FOR 2-WING HINGES WITH RAPID SPREADING DOWELS			
	WEIGHT BE	ARING CAPACITY A	ALSO VALID FOR ST	EP HINGES
>1.9 mm (*)				WITH OPENING BRAKE
62.5	120	140	120	80
70.5	100	120	100	70
Regisse 78	100	120	100	70
RGESSE 84	100	120	100	70
H-GRESSE 92	100	120	100	70
99.5	80	100	80	55



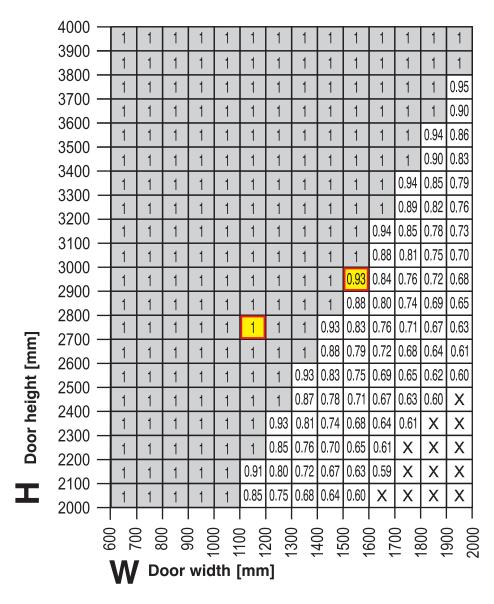


are of the second secon	Pmax [Kg] FOR 3-WING HINGES WITH RAPID SPREADING DOWELS WEIGHT BEARING CAPACITY ALSO VALID FOR STEP HINGES			
	WEIGHT BE	ARING CAPACITY A	ALSO VALID FOR SI	EP HINGES
>1.9 mm (*)				WITH OPENING BRAKE
62.5 G2.5	140	160	130	90
Regisse 2	120	140	115	80
99.5	100	120	100	70





DOMINA HP/DOMINA HP COVER MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE WEIGHT CALCULATION GRAPH (BASED ON DIMENSIONS)



X

NOT POSSIBLE

Example 1

Door dimensions: L = 1200 mm and H = 2800 mm

with two 2-wing hinges 62.5 mm C/C distance and fixing using the counterplate kit with 1.8 mm thickness profile.

Pmax = 160 Kg

Door weight reduction coefficient = 1

Maximum effective weight (P) = $160 \times 1 = 160 \text{ Kg}$

Example 2

Door dimensions: L = 1600 mm and H = 3000 mm

with three 3-wing hinges 84 mm C/C distance and fixing using the rapid spreading dowels with 1.7 mm thickness profile and door closer.

Pmax = 115 - 20 = 95 Kg

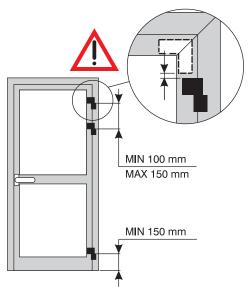
Door weight reduction coefficient = 0.93

Maximum effective weight (P) = $95 \times 0.93 = 88.35 \text{ Kg}$

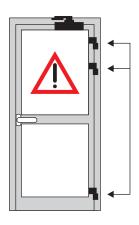


DOMINA HP/DOMINA HP COVER APPLICATION NOTES

Two wings hinges



Correct hinge positioning

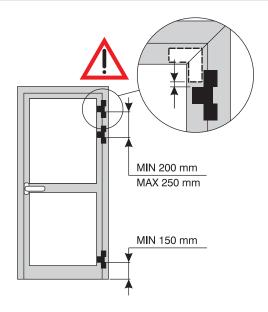


When a door closer is present (with or without an opening brake). always use three hinges

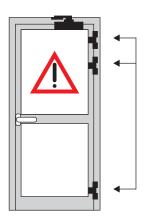
IMPORTANT:

the use of an additional hinge with respect to the three recommended above. or using the 3rd hinge in a position other than that indicated. will not lead to any additional increase in weight-bearing capacity.

Three wings hinges



Correct hinge positioning



When a door closer is present (with or without an opening brake). always use three hinges

IMPORTANT:

the use of an additional hinge with respect to the three recommended above. or using the 3rd hinge in a position other than that indicated. will not lead to any additional increase in weight-bearing capacity.



FLASH XLR DOOR HINGES

Functions

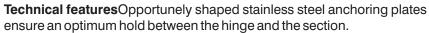
Reversible clamp hinges specifically designed for door sections with raceway conduits, which are anchored to the section by threading the plates.

Finish

Unfinished, oxidised silver, gold, bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 20 pieces



The plates are inserted laterally into the section's raceway conduit and, as such, can be applied even after the frame and door have been completed. This feature ensures that the hinge can be attached to the frame even after it has already been installed (with the inclusion of supplementary hinges or hinges to replace those already in place once the door has been completed).

The plates are anchored using M6x14 stainless steel screws.

The bearing is located between the hinge on the side of the door and that on the side of the frame, and is pre-assembled onto the stainless steel pin to streamline hinge assembly.

Max. capacity 120 kg, tested in accordance with EN 1935:2002 standards.

Once the door has been installed, Flash XLR can be adjusted both laterally and in terms of height.

Lateral adjustments (±2 mm) can be carried out using each of the eccentric bushings provided respectively on the two hinges with the relative wrench.

The height can be adjusted (-2÷4 mm) using the adjustment plate provided, located near the hinge on the side of the door.

Use a 4 mm Allen wrench on the dowel to lift the door.

The plate is anchored to the door section with M3.9x32 self-tapping screws.

Parts

- 2 threading anchoring plates (door side and frame side)
- -6 M6x14 screws
- 1 height adjustment plate
- 2 M3.9x32 self-tapping screws
- M6x40 dowel

Materials

Extruded aluminium hinge body and height adjustment plate.

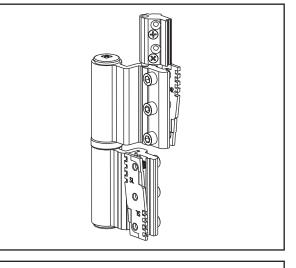
Stainless steel pin and bearing.

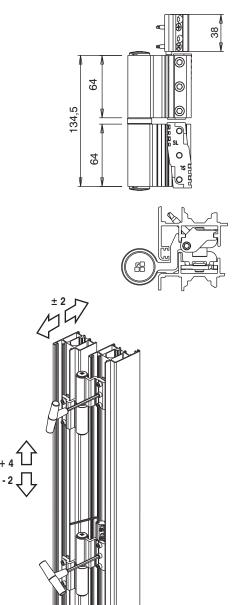
Stainless steel section anchor plates.

Stainless steel plate anchoring screws and adjustment dowel.

Eccentric bushings in acetalic resin.

Nylon closing caps.



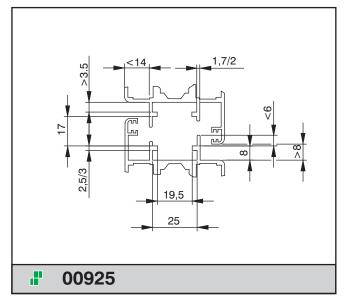


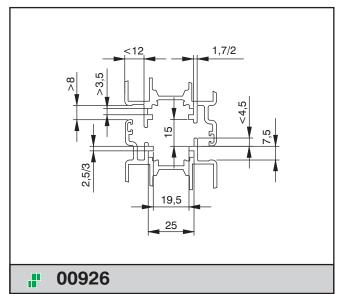
Mainly used with the following series:

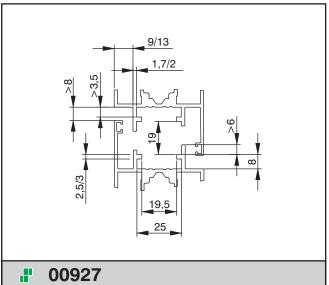


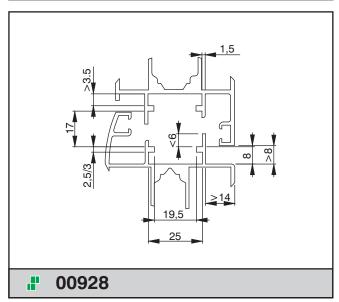
FLASH XLR DOOR HINGES (continue)

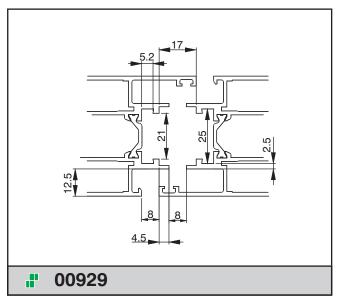
Section type and relative hinge code FLASH XLR













FLASH XL DOOR HINGE

00566

Functions

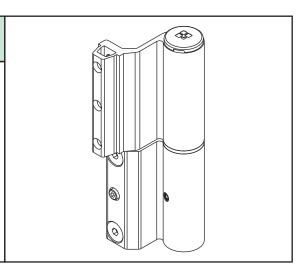
Two-handed hinge for light doors, with a window type profile.

Finish

Unfinished, oxidised silver, gold, bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 25 pieces



Technical features

The FLASH XL 005660 hinge is fixed to the frame by securing the insertable plate with two M6x12 UNI5933 screws and to the wing with three ST 6.3x32 C-H ISO7050 self-tapping screws.

The stainless steel pin is completely removable, enabling the wing to be easily removed from the frame without lifting it.

The pin is held in place inside the hinge body by an M5x7 UNI59237 stainless steel grub screw (pre-assembled), which can only be accessed when the wing is open, using a 2.5 mm Allen key.

FLASH XL has side adjustment of the distance between the wing and frame of \pm 1 mm, possible with the door installed.

To make the side adjustment, use the special adjustment key art. 03259N. Height adjustment is made by loosening the plate fixing screws on the frame side and moving the hinge.

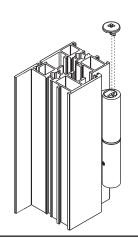
The hinge is supplied fully pre-assembled for right-hand opening, except for the insertable fixing plate.

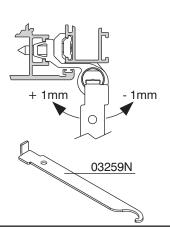
Flash XL can be used for wings with weights of up to 90 kg.

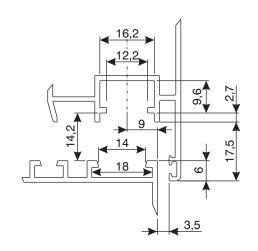
The hinge has a pre-assembled M6x14 grub screw which creates an interference fit on the profile when tightened, ensuring stronger hinge clamping. The grub screw must only be tightened after installation and final tightening of the fixing screws.

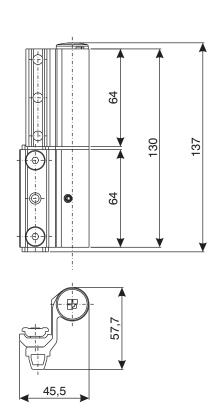
Materials

Extruded aluminium hinge
Stainless steel screws and grub screws
Extruded aluminium fixing plate
Acetylic resin bushes and washers
Nylon screw covers











01176

Functions

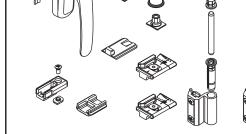
Kit for side-hung fastening, complete with PRIMA cremone and FLASH base hinges.

Finish

Silver, white, black, painted brown

Packaging

Box of 20 Kit



Tecnical Features

Kit comprising Cremone, hinges and fastening strikers allowing sidehung opening featuring a one-way fastening system.

Materials

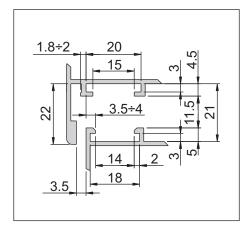
Lock striker, microventilation striker, pull slider and adjustable pawl in zamak Extruded aluminium hinges

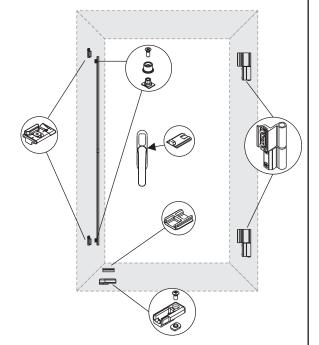
Double striker and lifter in nylon

Cremone fixing plate, cams and screws in steel

Cremone handle in die-cast aluminium

Case, gear, slider and incorrect movement safety device in die-cast zamak















01181

Functions

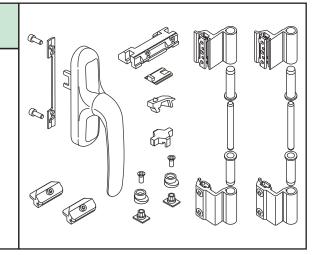
Kit for side-hung fastening, complete with PRIMA cremone and FLASH base hinges.

Finish

Silver, white, black, painted brown

Packaging

Box of 20 Kit



Tecnical Features

Kit comprising Cremone, hinges and fastening strikers allowing sidehung opening featuring a one-way fastening system.

Materials

Lock striker, microventilation striker, pull slider and adjustable pawl in zamak

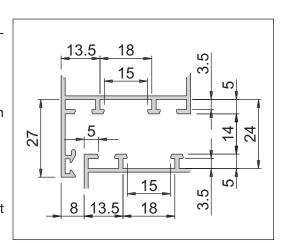
Extruded aluminium hinges

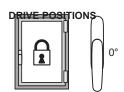
Double striker and lifter in nylon

Cremone fixing plate, cams and screws in steel

Cremone handle in die-cast aluminium

Case, gear, slider and incorrect movement safety device in die-cast zamak



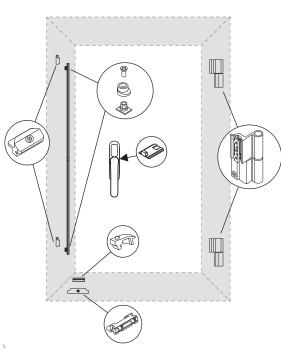














01182

Functions

Kit for side-hung fastening, complete with PRIMA cremone and FLASH base hinges.

Finish

Silver, white, black, painted brown

Packaging

Box of 20 kit

Tecnical Features

Kit comprising Cremone, hinges and fastening strikers allowing sidehung opening featuring a one-way fastening system.

Materials

Lock striker, microventilation striker, pull slider and adjustable pawl in zamak

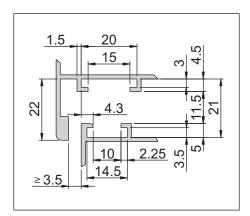
Extruded aluminium hinges

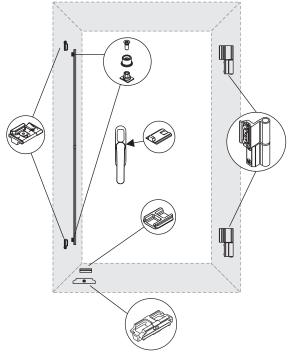
Single striker and lifter in nylon

Cremone fixing plate, cams and screws in steel

Cremone handle in die-cast aluminium

Case, gear, slider and incorrect movement safety device in die-cast zamak



















SASH TWO-WAY LOCKING KIT

01183

Functions

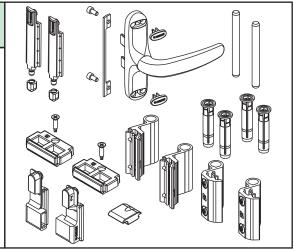
Single sash kit complete with cremone, hinges and locking elements.

Finish

Painted in RAL 9010 pure white, RAL 8019 brown, RAL 1013 pearl white, RAL 9005 black, euro, silver.

Packaging

Box of 20 kits



Technical features

Sash kit made up of:

- (1) UNICA Cremone, N°1.
- (2) Double striker, N°2.
- (3) Terminal, N°2.
- (4) Nylon blocks, N°1 couple.
- (5) Sash support plug, N°1.
- (6) Flash hinge, N°2.

Materials

Nylon blocks

Zamak double striker

Terminal in nylon, steel terminal pin

Preassembled cremone, see technical instruction of UNICA Cremone

Hinge in extruded aluminium

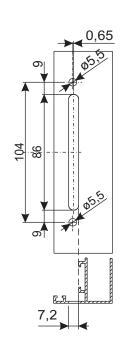
Stainless steel pin, screws and plates

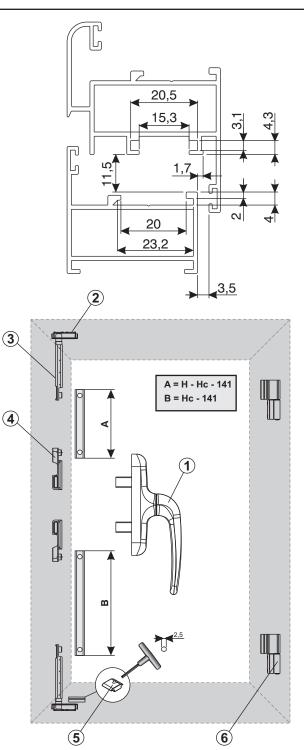
Nylon bushes

Load capacities

Whith 2 FLASH BASE hinges: 75 kg Whith 3 FLASH BASE hinges: 85 kg

Calculated for h 2000 mm x 1000 mm doors/windows







01184

Functions

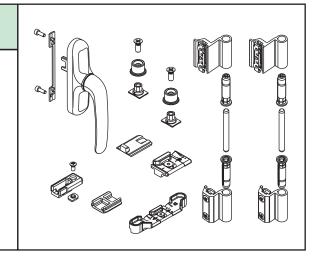
Kit for side-hung fastening with microventilation.

Finish

Silver, white, black, painted brown

Packaging

Box of 20 Kit



Tecnical Features

Kit including Cremone and microventilation device.

Side-hung opening of the Cremone is 90°, and 180° for a minimal sash opening called "microventilation"; this feature allows the gradual recirculation of air.

Materials

Lock striker, microventilation striker, pull slider and adjustable pawl in zamak

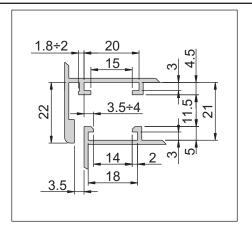
Extruded aluminium hinges

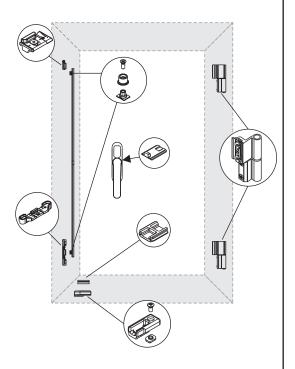
Double striker and lifter in nylon

Cremone fixing plate, cams and screws in steel

Cremone handle in die-cast aluminium

Case, gear, slider and incorrect movement safety device in die-cast zamak





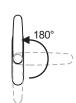














ROD DRIVE ELEMENT

03475

Functions

Element for transmission of movement from the Cremone to the mechanism hardware by means of the connection rod.

Finish

Base finish

Packaging

Box of 100 units

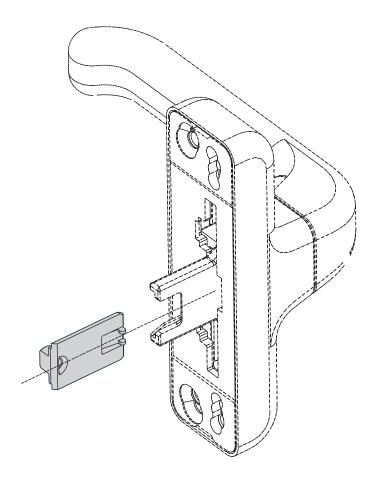
Technical features

Arranged for hooking to the sliding element of GIESSE universal Cremone bolts (art. 01057 01058). It has a pin for quick insertion in the connection rod which must be prepared with a $\emptyset 8$ mm hole.

It is used on side-hung windows with one-way closure. Used in conjunction with two corner cleats it enables perimeter locking. Usable on European groove profiles and profiles with groove 16.

Materials

Slider of zamak





MAYA DOOR BOLT

Functions

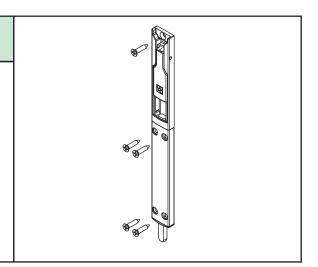
Bolt for doors with lever mechanism. Lever operation ensures the pin passes onto the push-rod gradually.

Finish

White, black and silver

Packaging

Box of 10 units



Technical Features

The Maya bolt means extremely reduced dimensions: being just 8 mm thick, it can be used with any type of profile.

Available in 4 different lengths, it makes it easy to open doors of different heights, for both the upper and lower fastener:

- 140 mm (lock) for multi-point locks
- 220 mm
- 450 mm
- 650 mm

The bolt fits Giesse closing strikers and threshold bushes.

The opening lever, with a gloss chrome finish, is guaranteed highly resistant to corrosion (EN12051 96h class 3, in neutral saline fog). The aluminum cover with a rounded shape and the ergonomic

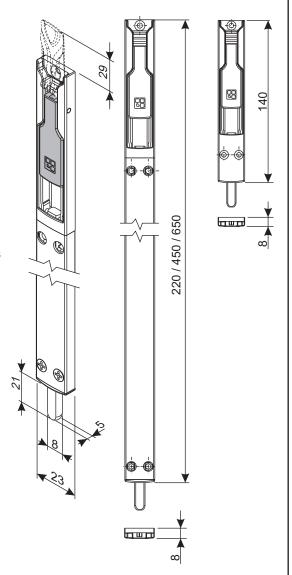
opening lever provide the bolt with a linear and pleasing form. The solid and robust opening lever made by Zamak, the 8mm stainless steel pin, and the 23mm-wide body guarantee safety and adherence to the door.

The bolt housing acts as a template, making its application to the profile quick and easy.

Materials

Zamak bolt body and lever Steel bolt tip and screws

Code	L
02080	140 mm
02081	220 mm
02082	450 mm
02083	650 mm



Mainly used with the following series:



FUTURA TILT/TURN MECHANISM

04758

Functions

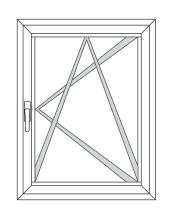
Reversible flush-mounted mechanisms for mounting tilt-and-turn opening aluminium windows.

Finish

RAL colour painting.

Packaging

Box of 20 pieces



Technical features

Wing width: minimum: 390 mm

maximum: 1700 mm Wing height: minimum: 600 mm

maximum: 2500 mm

Maximum wing weight: 100 kg for wings with width of 1300 mm and height of 1200 mm, as per RAL F100 specifications.

Incorrect movement safety device connected to the Cremone to optimises efficiency.

Wing drop regulation device (+1.5, -3.5 mm).

Possibility of mounting up to 8 closing points. Regulation device for the perimeter pressure of the wing on the closing points (+/-1.5 mm).

Wing height adjustment device (+1.5/-0.5 mm).

Reduced number of rods: length of rods does not change if supplementary closures are used.

Same article for both horizontal and vertical closing (if you use both, you must request 2 additional locks).

Rapid and simple assembly using quick-fit pins and grub screws.

No machining required on the profiles.

Additional vertical lock can be applied with both short arm (type 1) and medium arm (type 2).

Materials

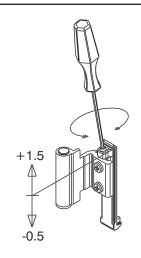
GS500 Zamak slot-insertion hardware.

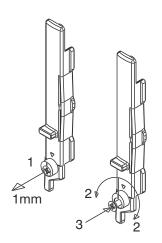
Black anodised extruded aluminium slides.

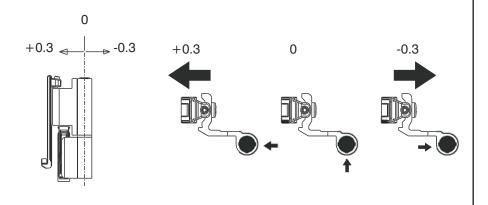
Stainless steel screws, arms, grub screws and pins.

Extruded aluminium and brass hinges.

Black nylon bushes.









04758 (continue) 26 ā-25 23 1b _/20 2a 2b 27 16 1a Type 1 arm 1b Coulisse (Type 1 arm) 2a Type 2 arm 2b Coulisse (Type 2 arm) Corner drive Corner drive securing clip 5 Closing keeper 6 Cremone drive Incorrect operation keeper 8 Bolt tip 21 9 Wing drop keeper 22 Double keeper 22 11 Wing raise stopper 12 Lower male hinge 13 Lower hinge pin Lower female hinge 15 Upper male hinge 16 Upper female hinge 17 Upper hinge pin 18 Upper hinge stopper 19 Secondary corner drive Secondary corner drive securing clip 20 21 Pawl 22 Closing keeper 23 Arm 24 Slide 25 Slide set screws 26 Adjustable stop Arm support block EURO 900 cremone 30 PRIMA 900 cremone 13 19 ⁻ 11 10



ADJUSTABLE SINGLE STRIKER

01353

Functions

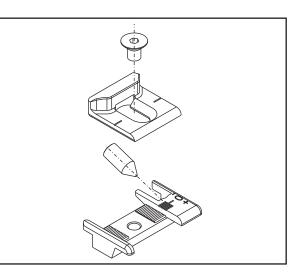
Specific striker for use with fixed fastening (art. 04027) or adjustable fastening (art. 04030)

Finish

Base finish

Packaging

Box of 200 units



Technical features

Specific for fixing on frames having grooves with dimensions from 10/14 mm to 14/18 mm.

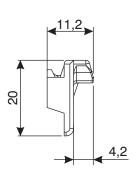
Equipped with an adjustable element that allows a compression adjustment of $\pm 1.5\,\text{mm}$.

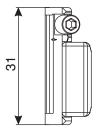
The contrast grub screw ensures the striker is secured firmly to the frame.

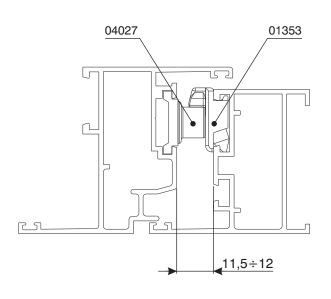
Materials

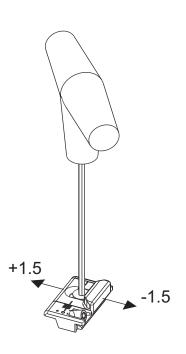
Zamak body

Stainless steel grub screw, fixing screw











FUTURA - SIDE HUNG MICROVENTILATION

02229

Functions

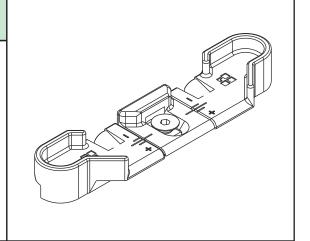
A device allowing precision opening of the window, called "microventilation".

Finish

Base finish

Packaging

Box of 50 units

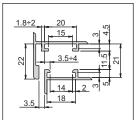


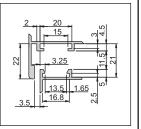
Technical features

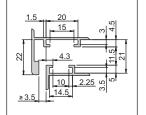
The device must be used in conjunction with a pawl and activated with a GIESSE sash Cremone: with the mechanism at 90° the sash opens normally; with the mechanism at 180° microventilation is activated.

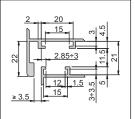
The device is two-handed and can be fitted with the window completed, taking into account the need of the special Cremone.

Its use is always recommended, and particularly in areas with very warm or very cold climates, where total opening of the window for ventilation could bring about a significant temperature change inside the room with consequent considerable waste of energy to restore the required temperature.









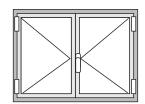
Materials

Microventilation base and slider in zamak

Zamak slider

Steel screws and grub screws

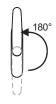






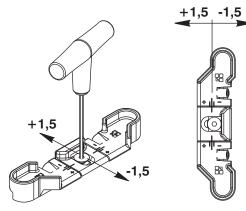














FUTURA - T/T MICROVENTILATION

02234

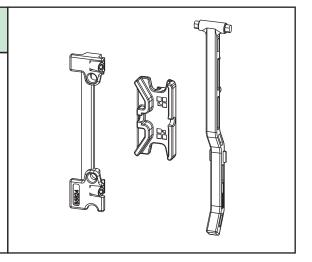
Functions

Device for combination with the closing pawl of the upper corner cleat (single sash) or fastener 04027 (double sash), which allows minimal opening of the sash for "micro-ventilation" in the tilt position (with cremone rotated through 180°).

Finish Base finish

Packaging

Box of 25 units



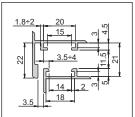
Technical features

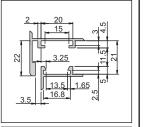
This device is always useful and is particularly recommended in very warm or very cold climates in which total tilt opening of the window for ventilation purposes would lead to a significant temperature change of the room with consequent wastage of energy to restore the required interior temperature.

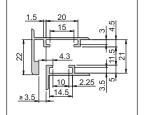
This device allows two positions of the operating mechanism: with the mechanism "fully up" the device is active and the window is in the microventilation position, while with the mechanism "fully down" the device is deactivated so the window can be opened fully in tilt mode.

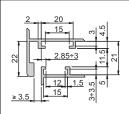
The device does not require a specific cremone or handle, so it does not call for the installation of additional components.

The micro-ventilation device can be fitted at any time, even after the window is installed.







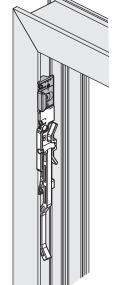


Materials

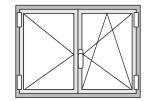
Diecast Zamak base and mobile element.

Black nylon lever.

Stainless steel grub screws.



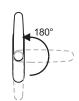




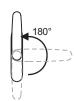














FIXED FASTENING PAWL

04027

Functions

Fixed pawl, to be combined with the adjustable striker, necessary for obtaining more lock points, in addition to those already provided with the basic mechanism.



Finish

Base finish

Packaging

Box of 200 pieces



Tecnical Features

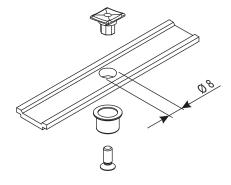
The pawl is present inside the additional fasteners, but in also being available separately, it can be added at any time to the lock points already provided.

For its application it is necessary to make a \emptyset 8 mm hole on the rod and fix the pawl using the special plate.

The pawl is fixed, as compression adjustment occurs on the striker to be combined with it.

Materials

Zamak base and pawl Stainless steel screws





CONNECTION ELEMENT WITH 6 PAWL

04682

Functions

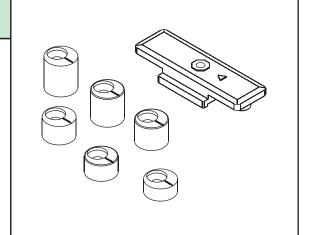
This article enables the connection of two rods, inserting an adjustable pawl between them, to create a locking point.

Finish

Base finish

Packaging

Box of 50 units



Technical features

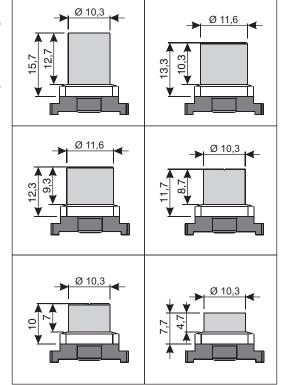
The connection component is a Male-Male joint able to connect 2 pieces of rod with 6 or 8 mm hole.

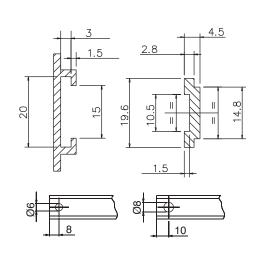
Depending on the sash - frame distance of the series of profiles used, choose which of the 6 pawls supplied to fit according to the article.

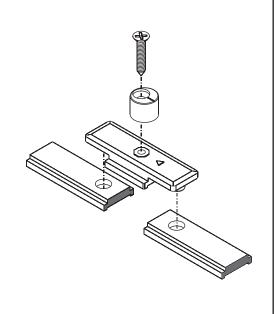
The pawl must be suitably fixed on the base by means of one of the two self-threading screws supplied.

Materials

Body made of zamak Zamak pawl Steel screws









BURGLAR-PROOF DEVICE

04031N

Functions

Kit specially designed to improve tilting sash protection against break-in via the window.

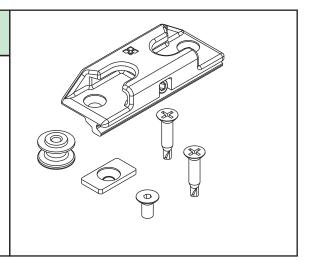
Can also be used on standard sash windows.

Finish

Base finish

Packaging

Box of 20 pieces



Tecnical Features

Article comprising two elements: hook type coupling for application on the frame and a mushroom pawl for application on the rod.

The coupling (rh/lh) is fitted with a plate to ensure secure and rapid fixture to the frame.

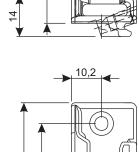
The pawl is fitted on the rods in the same range by means of a \emptyset 8 mm hole. Thanks to this design use of the anti–burglar kit does not require modifications to the cutting list for GIESSE tilting sash mechanisms.

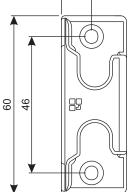
In the case of application of the burglarproof device on Gs999–80 when no supplementary fastenings are fitted, use the corner drive art. 04024, required to transmit movement to the rods on the lower crosspiece or on the hinge–side jamb. (corner drive otherwise fitted on supplementary fastenings GS999-80).

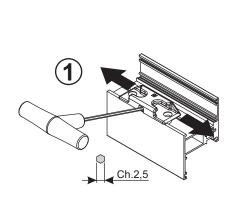


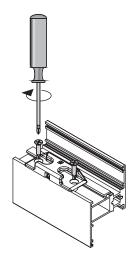
Zamak striker

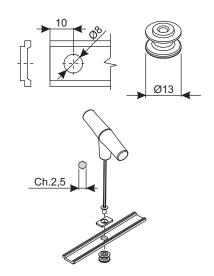
Stainless steel pawl, base plate, screws and plate













FUTURA CORNER DRIVE

04017

Functions

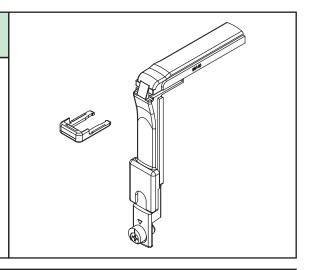
Corner transmission permitting transfer of the movement from the jamb to the crosspiece of the frame and vice versa.

Finish

Base finish

Packaging

Box of 10 units



Technical features

On side-hung frames it enables supplementary lock points to be obtained on the cross beams using the adjustable pawl P/N 04030 and the respective striker P/N 01344 connected by means of rod P/N 03515.

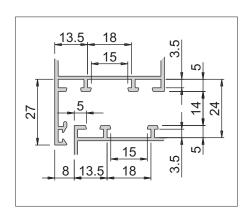
The pawl supplied allows a seal compression adjustment of \pm 1.5 mm. To be used together with striker P/N 01344.

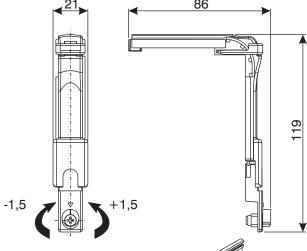
It is also suitable for application in multiple fastenings on pivoting windows or outward openings.

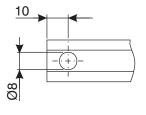
Cleat locking is by means of the clip supplied.

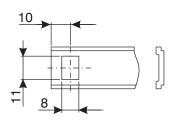
Materials

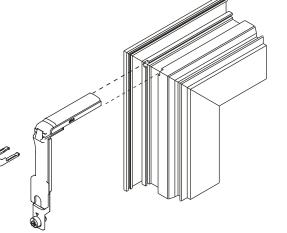
Zamak body and hand Zamak clip













FLORA HANDLE FOR DOORS

07050N

Functions

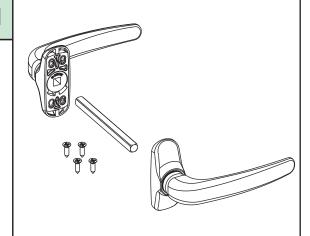
Pair of LH/RH handles mounted on the jamb or mid-rail of doors.

Finish

Natural, paint finish in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone shades (bronze and silver).

Packaging

Box of 20 pleces



Technical features

FLORA is the aluminium handle devised for assembly on the door upright or centre rail.

The compact dimensions of the pull handle and base make FLORA ideal for use where space is at a premium.

The special return spring ensures the pull handle always returns to the horizontal position.

In keeping with the other handles of the Giesse range, it is fitted with an 8 mm square pin.

The length of the pin makes it possible to install the handle on profiles 60 to 75 mm thick.

Parts supplied

18x8x110 mm square pin

44,2x16 UNI 6955 mm galvanised self-tapping crosshead screws

Materials

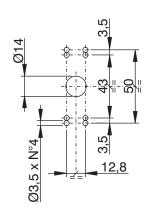
The FLORA pull handle is made of die-cast aluminium.

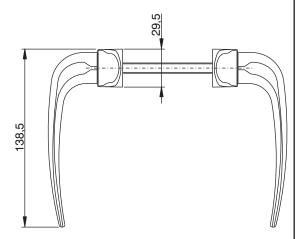
The case, rotor and screw cover base are made of Zamak.

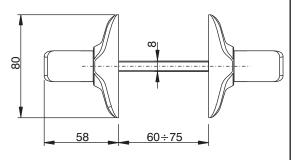
The return spring is made of steel.

The square pivot and profile fixing screws are made of galvanised steel.

The washer is made of nylon.









OVAL COVER PLATE SHAPED CYLINDER

07058N

Functions

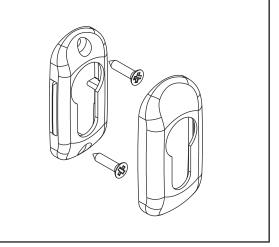
Aluminium covering washer for shaped cylinder for insert locks.

Finish

Paintable aluminium

Packaging

Box of 5 pieces



Technical Features

The oval washer is in paintable aluminium.

The washer design matches that of the Flora handle.

Once positioned at the cylinder, the nylon base is fixed to the profile with 3.5x19 self-tapping screws.

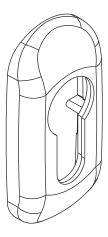
The aluminium cover is then snap-fitted on the nylon base.

Parts

2 self-tapping screws 3.5x19

Materials

Nylon internal base Aluminium cover



Mainly used with the following series:

SEE THE INDEX OF ACCESSORIES AND THEIR USE ON THE VARIOUS PROFILE SECTIONS OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE WWW.GIESSE.IT AT THE PAGE "ALL PRODUCTS BY PROFILE"



OFFSET UNICA CREMONE - RIGHT HAND

01170

Functions

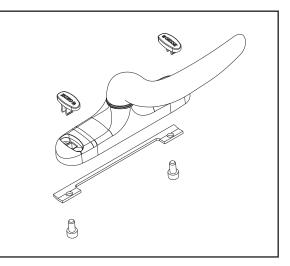
RH cremone, for curtain wall systems, with 90° rotation and clip positioning in opening and closing.

Finish

Plain, painted in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 5 pieces



Technical Features

The use of high quality die-cast materials and the GIESSE painting system guarantee excellent mechanical qualities, together with colour uniformity and high abrasion resistance.

The Unica cremone art. 01170 creates a two-way fastener, thanks to the 2 sliders preassembled on the cremone. The Unica cremone art. 01170 is right-handed, i.e. it is fitted on sashes to be opened with the right hand.

The special shape of the handle makes gripping easy, thus also allowing use with large windows.

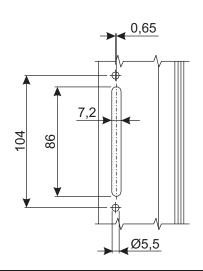
The fixing C/C distance is 104mm; for fixing, the product comes with 2 metric screws and a plate in corrosion-resistant stainless steel.

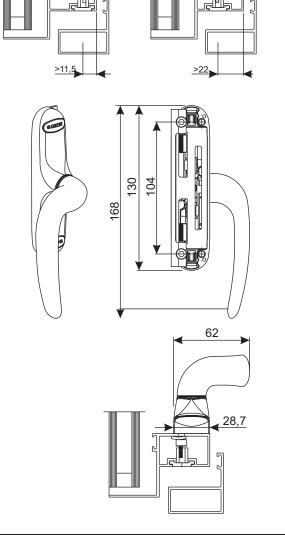
Parts

Instructions sheet

Materials

Die-cast aluminium handle Case and gear in die-cast zamak Harmonic steel spring





Mainly used with the following series:

SEE THE INDEX OF ACCESSORIES AND THEIR USE ON THE VARIOUS PROFILE SECTIONS OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE WWW.GIESSE.IT AT THE PAGE "ALL PRODUCTS BY PROFILE"



GRISBI FINGER CATCH

01701N

Functions

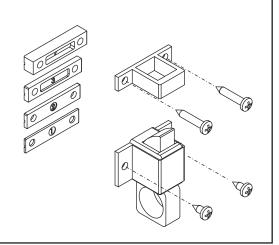
Fastener for bottom hung windows for external application, made of extruded aluminium with nylon internal guide.

Finish

Natural, Anodized silver and bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9. Painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 50 pieces



Tecnical Features

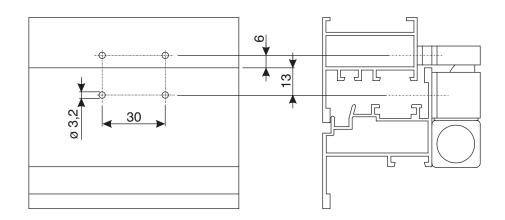
Quick to mount, it can be installed on any kind of section by using 3 nylon shims either alternately or in combination.

The combinations of shims envisage using the finger catch on steps of (mm):

3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13

Materials

Extruded aluminium body, ring and counterplate Black nylon shims and internal guide Galvanized steel screws





For particularly thin shims, you are advised to decrease the diameter of the hole accommodating the self-tapping screw.



GIESSE HD ARMS - TYPE A

Functions

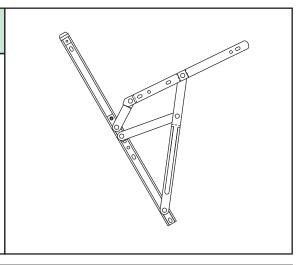
Two-handed self-balancing arms able to bear the weight of a top hung or outward opening side hung window and hold it in the open position.

Finish

Raw

Packaging

Box of 6 pairs



Technical features

Type-A GS HD arms are suitable for making medium - low size/weight top or side hung windows (see table). Some models can be used on both these different outward opening types (see table).

Type-A GS HD arms can be frictioned by turning the grub screw on the sliding guide.

Type-A GS HD arms, when used in top hung windows, can be combined with height-adjustment device art. 02007, allowing the micrometric adjustment of the height of the window when already installed.

Also, this family of items can be applied in combination with limiter arms; this is to limit the maximum opening of a top hung window.

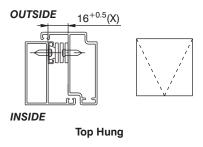
Type-A GS HD arms are tested by Giesse in compliance with the EN 13126 - 6: 2005 standard.

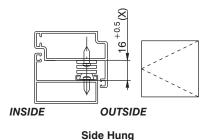
Applicability

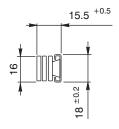
Type-A GS HD arms are applicable to sets of profiles with air distance (sash / frame distance) 16 mm.

Materials

AISI 304 stainless steel arm; Nylon and brass frictioning slider.







	GS HD TYPE "A"								OR OWS	Dimensions FOR SIDE HUNG WINDOWS			
DESCRIPTION	Article code	Type of opening	Seat width [mm]	Arm thickness (mm)	Arm length (mm)	Maximum opening angle	Max height (mm)	Max width (mm)	Max weight (Kg)	Max height (mm)	Max width (mm)	Max weight (Kg)	
GS HD - 10" type-A	08127N	Top-Side	18	15.5+0.5	261	84°	400	1200	16	1200	550	14	
GS HD - 12" type-A	08128N	Top-Side	18	15.5+0.5	305	85°	550	1200	18	1200	600	16	
GS HD - 14" type-A	08129N	Top-Side	18	15.5+0.5	351	87°	650	1200	20	1200	600	18	
GS HD - 16" type-A	08130N	Top-Side	18	15.5+0.5	407	87°	750	1200	21	1200	600	20	
GS HD - 18" type-A	08831N	Top-Side	18	15.5+0.5	457	87°	850	1200	24	1200	650	22	
GS HD - 20" type-A	08132N	Тор	18	15.5+0.5	513.5	42°	1000	1200	27	-	-	-	
GS HD - 22" type-A	08133N	Тор	18	15.5+0.5	563	40°	1100	1200	30	-	-	-	
GS HD - 24" type-A	08134N	Тор	18	15.5+0.5	614	40°	1200	1200	32	-	-	-	



All GS HD type-A arms are available with width adjustment element ready-assembled and chamfered; this range is called Giesse HD Super Arms – Type A.

Giesse GS HD Super Arms - Type A

Technical features

Giesse GS HD Super Arms – Type A – have all the characteristics of the GS HD Type A standard arms, the difference being that the height adjustment device (art. 2007) is ready-assembled and chamfered on the arm.

This makes it possible not only to adjust the height of top hung windows, but also to adjust side hung windows laterally (to the right or left), as required.

Type-A GS HD super arms are tested by Giesse in compliance with the EN 13126 - 6 : 2005 standard.

Applicability

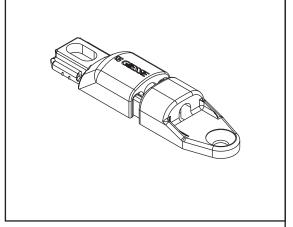
Type-A GS HD arms are applicable to sets of profiles with air distance (sash / frame distance) 16 mm.

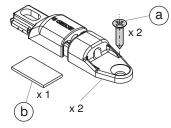
Materials

Aisi 304 Stainless steel arms;

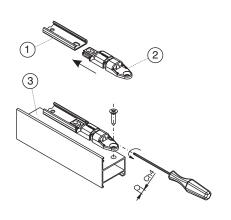
Nylon and brass frictioning slider;

White galvanized Zamak height-adjustment device.

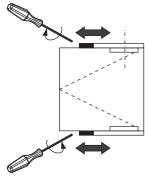




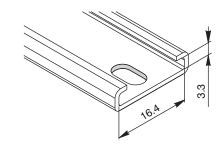
Composition of kit: (a) 2 countersunk self-threading 4.8 mm screws; (b) 1 spacer for arm positioning.

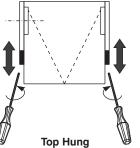


1: Top hung arm. 2: height adjustment element. 3: frame.









S	SUPER GS HD TYPE "A"									SIDE HUNG Dimensions			
DESCRIPTION	Article code	Type of opening	Seat width [mm]	Arm thickness [mm]	Arm length [mm]	Max opening angle	Max height [mm]	Max width [mm]	Max weight	Max height [mm]	Max width [mm]	Max weight	
Super GS HD - 10" Type A	08827000	Top-Side	18	15,5+0,5	321	84°	400	1200	16	1200	550	14	
Super GS HD - 12" Type A	08828000	Top-Side	18	15,5+0,5	365	85°	550	1200	18	1200	600	16	
Super GS HD - 14" Type A	08829000	Top-Side	18	15,5+0,5	411	87°	650	1200	20	1200	600	18	
Super GS HD - 16" Type A	08830000	Top-Side	18	15,5+0,5	467	87°	750	1200	21	1200	600	20	
Super GS HD - 18" Type A	08831000	Top-Side	18	15,5+0,5	517	87°	850	1200	24	1200	650	22	
Super GS HD - 20" Type A	08832000	Тор	18	15,5+0,5	574	42°	1000	1200	27	-	-	-	
Super GS HD - 22" Type A	08833000	Тор	18	15,5+0,5	623	40°	1100	1200	30	-	-	-	
Super GS HD - 24" Type A	08834000	Тор	18	15,5+0,5	674	40°	1200	1200	32	-	-	-	



GIESSE HD ARMS - TYPE C

Functions

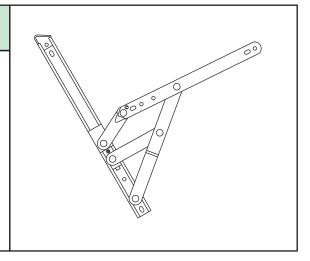
Pair of self-balancing arms (one right and one left) able to bear the weight of an outward opening side hung window and hold it in the open position.

Finish

Raw

Packaging

Box of 6 pairs



Technical features

Type-C GS HD arms are suitable for medium size/weight outward opening side hung windows (see table). As the top of the arm is asymmetrical, the pair is made up of a right arm and a left arm; this asymmetrical arm geometry gives a better window return and closing action.

The window opening can also be frictioned by turning the grub screw on the sliding guide.

Type-C GS HD arms are tested by Giesse in compliance with the EN 13126 - 6 : 2005 Standard.

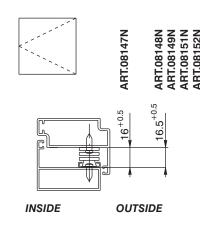
Applicability

Type-C GS HD arms are applicable to sets of profiles with air distance (sash/frame distance) 16.5 mm.

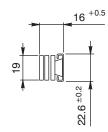
Materials

AISI 304 stainless steel arm;

Nylon and AISI 304 stainless steel guide.



Side Hung



	GS	HD TY	PE "C"				SIDE HUNG WINDOW DIMENSIONS				
Description of arm	Article code	Type of opening	Arm base width [mm]	Requested sash-frame distance [mm]	Arm length (mm)	Max opening angle	Max height [mm]	Max width [mm]	Max weight [Kg]		
GS HD - 10" Type C	08147000N	Side Hung	23	15.5+0.5	263	82°	1200	550	36		
GS HD - 12" Type C	08148000N	Side Hung	23	16+0.5	313	85°	1200	600	38		
GS HD - 14" Type C	08149000N	Side Hung	23	16+0.5	365	87°	1200	650	40		
GS HD - 16" Type C	08151000N	Side Hung	23	16+0.5	414	87°	1200	700	42		
GS HD - 18" Type C	08152000N	Side Hung	23	16+0.5	463	87°	1200	750	45		



All type-C arms are available with width adjustment element ready-assembled and chamfered; this range is called Giesse HD Super Arms – Type C.

Giesse GS HD Super Arms - Type C

Technical features

Giesse GS HD Super Arms – Type C – have all the characteristics of the GS HD Type C standard arms, the difference being that the height adjustment device (art. 2006) is ready-assembled and chamfered on the arm.

This makes it possible to adjust the side hung windows to the right or left, as required.

Type-C GS HD super arms are tested by Giesse in compliance with the EN 13126 - 6 : 2005 Standard.

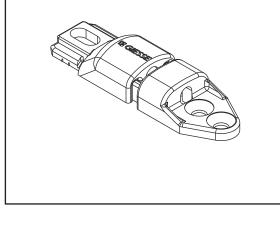
Applicability

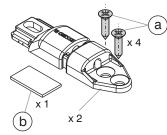
Type-C GS HD super arms are applicable to sets of profiles with air distance (sash/frame distance) 16.5 mm.

Materials

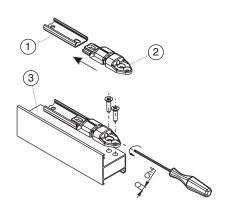
Aisi 304 Stainless steel arms;

Silver Plus GS Zamak height-adjustment device.

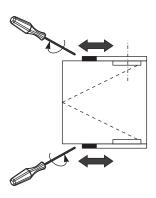




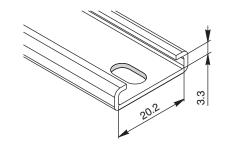
Composition of kit: (a) 2 countersunk self-threading 4.8 mm screws; (b) 1 spacer for arm positioning.



1: Top hung arm. 2: height adjustment element. 3: frame.



Side Hung



	SU	PER GS	HD TY	PE "C	"		TOP HUNG DIMENSIONS				
DESCRIPTION	Art. code	Type of opening	Seat width [mm]	Arm thickness [mm]	Arm length [mm]	Max opening angle	Max height [mm]	Max width [mm]	Max weight [Kg]		
Super GS HD - 10" Type C	08847000	Side	23	15,5+0,5	323	82°	1200	550	36		
Super GS HD - 12" Type C	08848000	Side	23	16+0,5	373	85°	1200	600	38		
Super GS HD - 14" Type C	08849000	Side	23	16+0,5	425	87°	1200	650	40		
Super GS HD - 16" Type C	08851000	Side	23	16+0,5	474	87°	1200	700	42		
Super GS HD - 18" Type C	08852000	Side	23	16+0,5	523	87°	1200	750	45		



GIESSE HD ARMS - TYPE M

Functions

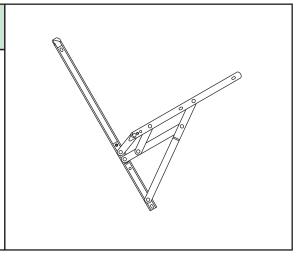
Pair of self-balancing arms (one right and one left) able to bear the weight of a top hung or an outward opening side hung window and hold it in the open position.

Finish

Raw

Packaging

Box of 6 pairs



Technical features

Type-M GS HD arms are suitable for making medium – low size/weight top or side hung windows. Some models can be used on both these different outward opening types (see table).

As the top of the arm is asymmetrical, the pair is made up of a right arm and a left arm; this asymmetrical arm geometry gives a better window return and closing action.

Type-M GS HD arms can be frictioned by turning the grub screw on the sliding guide.

If necessary, type-M GS HD arms can be fitted with type N limiter arms; this is to limit top hung's maximum opening.

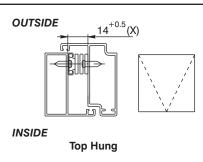
Type-M GS HD arms are tested by Giesse in compliance with the EN 13126 - 6 : 2005.

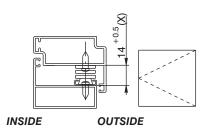
Applicability

Type-M GS HD arms are applicable to sets of profiles with air distance (sash/frame distance) 14 mm.

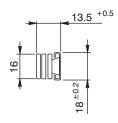
Materials

AISI 304 stainless steel arm; Nylon and brass guide.





Side Hung



	GS HD TYPE "M"							ensions FO		Dimensions FOR SIDE HUNG WINDOWS		
Description of arm	Article code	Type of opening	Arm base width (mm)	Sash/frame distance (mm)	Requested sash-frame distance (mm)	Maximum opening angle	Max height (mm)	Max width (mm)	Max weight (Kg)	Max height (mm)	Max width (mm)	Max weight (Kg)
GS HD - 8" Type M	08201	Тор	18	13.5+0.5	214	70°	350	1200	12	-	-	-
GS HD - 10" Type M	08202	Top-Side	18	13.5+0.5	270	87°	400	1200	16	1200	550	15
GS HD - 12" Type M	08195	Top-Side	18	13.5+0.5	310	87°	550	1200	20	1200	600	16
GS HD - 14" Type M	08196	Top-Side	18	13.5+0.5	358	87°	650	1200	22	1200	600	17
GS HD - 16" Type M	08197	Top-Side	18	13.5+0.5	412	87°	750	1200	24	1200	650	20
GS HD - 18" Type M	08198	Top-Side	18	13.5+0.5	459	87°	850	1200	26	1200	650	21
GS HD - 20" Type M	08193	Тор	18	13.5+0.5	512	40°	1000	1200	28	-	-	-
GS HD - 24" Type M	08194	Тор	18	13.5+0.5	615	40°	1100	1200	35	-	-	-



GIESSE HD ARMS - TYPE P

Functions

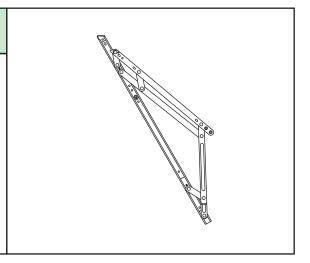
Pair of self-balancing arms (one right and one left) able to bear the weight of a top hung window and hold it in the open position.

Finish

Raw

Packaging

Box of 6 pairs



Technical features

Type-P GS HD arms are suitable for medium to large size/weight top hung windows (see table).

As the top of the arm is asymmetrical, the pair is made up of a right arm and a left arm; this asymmetrical arm geometry gives a better window return and closing action.

Type-P GS HD arms can be frictioned by turning the grub screw on the sliding guide; the window's maximum opening angle can also be decided, according to the model (see table).

Type-P GS HD arms are applicable together with height-adjustment device art. 02006, which allows the micrometric adjustment of the height of the window when already installed.

If necessary, type-P arms can be fitted with limiter arms I, L and Q; this is to limit the window's maximum opening.

Type-P GS HD arms are tested by Giesse in compliance with the EN 13126 - 6 : 2005 Standard.

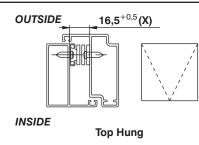
Applicability

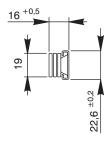
Type-P GS HD arms are applicable to sets of profiles with air distance (sash/frame distance) 16.5 mm.

Materials

AISI 304 stainless steel arm;

Nylon and AISI 304 stainless steel guide.





	GS	HD TY	PE "P	"			TOP HUNG DIMENSIONS			
DESCRIPTION	Art. code	Type of opening	Seat width (mm)	Arm thickness (mm)	Arm length (mm)	Max opening angle	Max height (mm)	Max width (mm)	Max weight (Kg)	
GS HD - 10" Type P	08534000N	Тор	23	16+0,5	261,5	35°	700	1200	50	
GS HD - 12" Type P	08535000N	Тор	23	16+0,5	317,5	30°/35°	800	1200	60	
GS HD - 14" Type P	08536000N	Тор	23	16+0,5	353,5	30°/35°	1000	1300	69,5	
GS HD - 16" Type P	08537000N	Тор	23	16+0,5	414,5	25°/30°	1200	1400	88,5	
GS HD - 18" Type P	08538000N	Тор	23	16+0,5	458,5	25°/30°	1400	1400	102	
GS HD - 20" Type P	08539000N	Тор	23	16+0,5	511,5	20°/25°	1600	1500	135	
GS HD - 22" Type P	08540000N	Тор	23	16+0,5	556,5	20°/25°	1700	1500	137	
GS HD - 24" Type P	08541000N	Тор	23	16+0,5	602,5	20°/25°	1800	1500	139	
GS HD - 28" Type P	08542000N	Тор	23	16+0,5	707,5	10°/15°/20°	2000	1500	155	



All type-P arms are available with width adjustment element ready-assembled and chanfered; this range is called Giesse HD Super Arms – Type P.

Giesse GS HD Super Arms - Type P

Technical specifications

Giesse GS HD Super Arms – Type P – have all the characteristics of the GS HD Type P standard arms, the difference being that the height adjustment device (art. 2006) is ready-assembled and chanfered on the arm.

This makes it possible to adjust the top hung windows to the right or left, as required.

Type-P GS HD super arms are tested by Giesse in compliance with the EN 13126 - 6 : 2007.

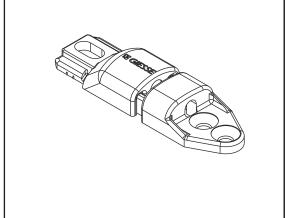
Applicability

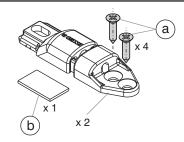
Type-P GS HD super arms are applicable to sets of profiles with air distance (sash/frame distance) 16.5 mm.

Materials

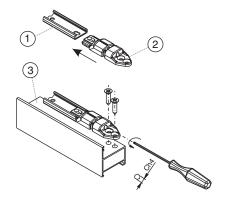
Aisi 304 Stainless steel arms;

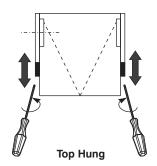
Nylon and AISI 304 stainless steel guide. Silver Plus GS Zamak height-adjustment device.

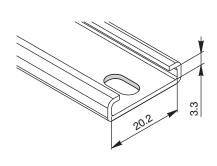




Composition of kit: (a) 2 countersunk self-threading 4.8 mm screws; (b) 1 spacer for arm positioning.







1: Top hung arm;.2: height adjustment element; 3: frame

	SU	PER GS	HD TY	PE "P	"		TOP HUNG DIMENSIONS				
DESCRIPTION	Art. code	Type of opening	Seat width [mm]	Arm thickness [mm]	Arm length [mm]	Max opening angle	Max width [mm]	Max weight [Kg]			
Super GS HD - 10" Type P	08886000	Тор	23	16+0,5	322	35°	700	1200	50		
Super GS HD - 12" Type P	08887000	Тор	23	16+0,5	378	30°/35°	800	1200	60		
Super GS HD - 14" Type P	08888000	Тор	23	16+0,5	414	30°/35°	1000	1300	69,5		
Super GS HD - 16" Type P	08889000	Тор	23	16+0,5	475	25°/30°	1200	1400	88,5		
Super GS HD - 18" Type P	08890000	Тор	23	16+0,5	519	25°/30°	1400	1400	102		
Super GS HD - 20" Type P	08891000	Тор	23	16+0,5	572	20°/25°	1600	1500	135		
Super GS HD - 22" Type P	08892000	Тор	23	16+0,5	617	20°/25°	1700	1500	137		
Super GS HD - 24" Type P	08893000	Тор	23	16+0,5	663	20°/25°	1800	1500	139		
Super GS HD - 28" Type P	08894000	Тор	23	16+0,5	768	10°/15°/20°	2000	1500	155		



TECH PIVOT

01459

Functions

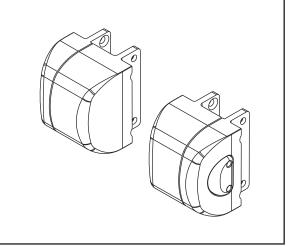
Pivot for vertical and horizontal pivot windows with 180° window rotation. Item made using a die-casting process for high precision mechanical work processes.

Finish

Painted in RAL colours

Packaging

Box with 4 Couples



Technical Features

The application of a Tech pivot to a window section and frame requires the use of anchoring plates that must be ordered separately, specifically for each pivot joint.

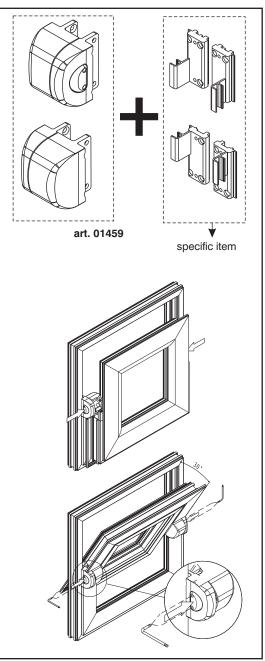
As such, window fitters must order two codes:

- > Tech Body Pivot item 01459 FFF
- >Anchoring plates specifically for the series

Tech pivots are sturdy and dependable, providing optimum reliability over time. Item 01459 contains two pivots entirely made in die-cast Zamak. This ensures that Tech pivots are rounded in shape, giving them a soft design free from sharp edges. Furthermore, Tech pivots are equipped with advanced features to optimise safety for end users. In particular, pivot windows with Tech Giesse pivots work as follows:

- 1) The windows with pivots open up to 30°, giving the fitter the chance to establish the force with which the window opens (using the screw provided for this purpose on both pivots).
- 2) To open the window more than 30° , press the unlocking button on each side of the 2 Tech pivots. Generally speaking, windows are only opened at an angle of $>30^\circ$ by users in order to clean the outside of the glass.
- 3) Press the unlocking buttons (on both pivots) to rotate the window up to 180°. The window will lock automatically in this position to stop itself from closing and knocking into the user. In general terms, this feature is very useful when clearing the outside of the glass, since it allows non-expert users to avoid serious accidents (window shuts because of its weight). Furthermore, since the window can be locked at 180°, clearing operations become swifter and quicker.
- 4) To close the window once it has been opened 180° , press the unlocking buttons again (on both pivots). These technical features are instrumental to the safety of the pivot window.

Note: Item 01459 can be supplied without an unlocking button upon request.



Mainly used with the following series:

SEE THE INDEX OF ACCESSORIES AND THEIR USE ON THE VARIOUS PROFILE SECTIONS OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE WWW.GIESSE.IT AT THE PAGE "ALL PRODUCTS BY PROFILE"



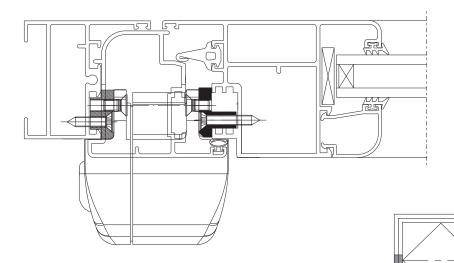
01459 (continue)

> Anchoring plate (item specific to the series used by the window fitter).

Each "Anchoring Plate" is equipped with 2 frame plates and 2 window plates.

The aluminium plates are all equipped with the screws required to anchor them perfectly onto the sections.

Windows do not require pre-assembly at the workshop (unlike the vast majority of pivots available on the market). Fitters can install the frame on the wall first, followed by the windows. This streamlines both assembly at the workshop and transport. Furthermore, please note that - when installing windows built using Tech pivots - fitters can dismantle the window from the frame, without removing the frame from the wall.



Sizes and capacities

Tech pivots and original Giesse plates can be used for pivot windows with the following sizes and weights:

Horizontal pivot

Max. window weight (aluminium + glass): 120 Kg
Maximum window size: height 2200 mm - width 1600 mm

Vertical Pivot

Max. window weight (aluminium + glass): 100 Kg Maximum window size: height 2200 mm - width 1600 mm

Test

Tech friction is tested in accordance with the technical specification CEN / TS 13126-9:2004 reaching grade 5 (maximum): 25,000 cycles of opening and closing.

Tech Pivot - materials

Male and female shells in die-cast Zamak painted in RAL colours Internal mechanisms in die-cast Zamak Black nylon unlocking button

Tech Pivot - Parts

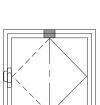
2 pivots, Left and Right (1 couple)

Additional technical features

Tech pivot anchoring plates have been specifically designed to allow for the passage of fittings and therefore obtain locking points on all 4 sides of the fixture.

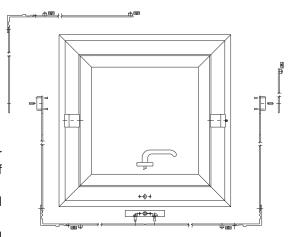
A Multi-lock Giesse must be used to ensure an optimum air-water-wind seal for the pivot window.

Please contact the Giesse's technical service for further information on the availability of multiple locking systems on the section series used.



Horizontal pivot

Vertical Pivot





FOUR-SIDED LOCKING KIT FOR PIVOT WINDOWS

02197

Function

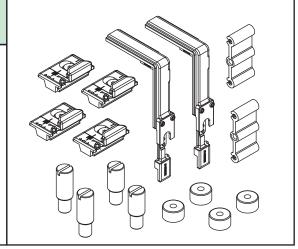
Four-sided locking kits for pivot windows are used in conjunction with other Giesse items to create multiple locking systems for pivot windows. The device is used to improve water-air seals on pivot windows, even of a noticeable size.

Finish

Raw

Packaging

Box with 4 kits



Technical Features

The four-sided locking kit item 02197 is used in combination with other standard Giesse items to install 3-sided locks on pivot windows.

Window fitters must order the other Giesse standard items required for complete locking together with item 02197, based on whether they are installing a horizontal or vertical pivot window.

Please see the general horizontal and vertical pivot diagrams provided in the sheet for general information. If necessary, pivot windows can be locked on the 4th side as well with the addition of a corner transmission.

Item 02197 parts

2 corner transmissions with dowel anchoring (5)

4 adjustable anchoring plates (1)

4 fixed ratchets (2)

2 connecting pins, 24 mm long (3)

2 connecting pins, 21 mm long (4)

2 connecting joints (6)

Item 02197 was designed to be installed on specific pivot series, as described in the joint in the figure.

Please contract Giesse's Technical Services for confirmation on applying the item on the series being used. Giesse is available to customise four-sided locking kits for pivot windows based on the window fitter's specific needs.

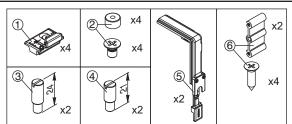
Materials

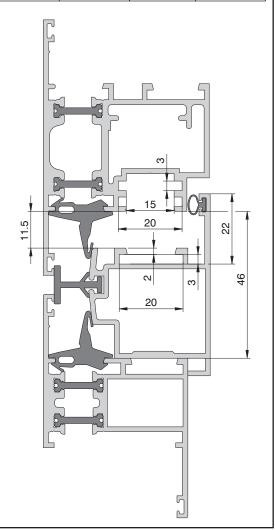
Transmissions, locking plates and ratchets GS500 (parts 1 and 5)

Extruded aluminium connecting joint (part 6)

Stainless steel screws and ratchets (part 2)

Galvanised steel connecting pins (parts 3 and 4)



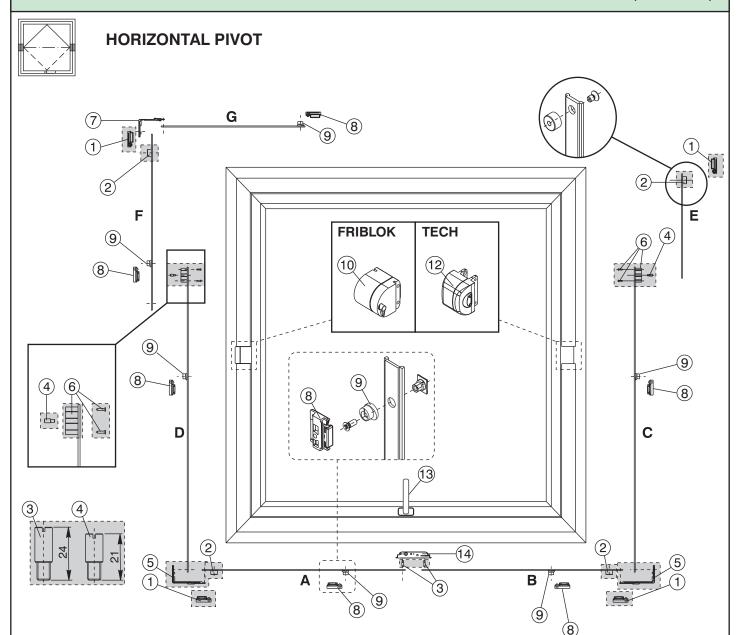


Mainly used with the following series:

SEE THE INDEX OF ACCESSORIES AND THEIR USE ON THE VARIOUS PROFILE SECTIONS OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE WWW.GIESSE.IT AT THE PAGE "ALL PRODUCTS BY PROFILE"



02197 (continue)



List of items required to install a horizontal pivot with 10 locking points on all 4 sides of the window.

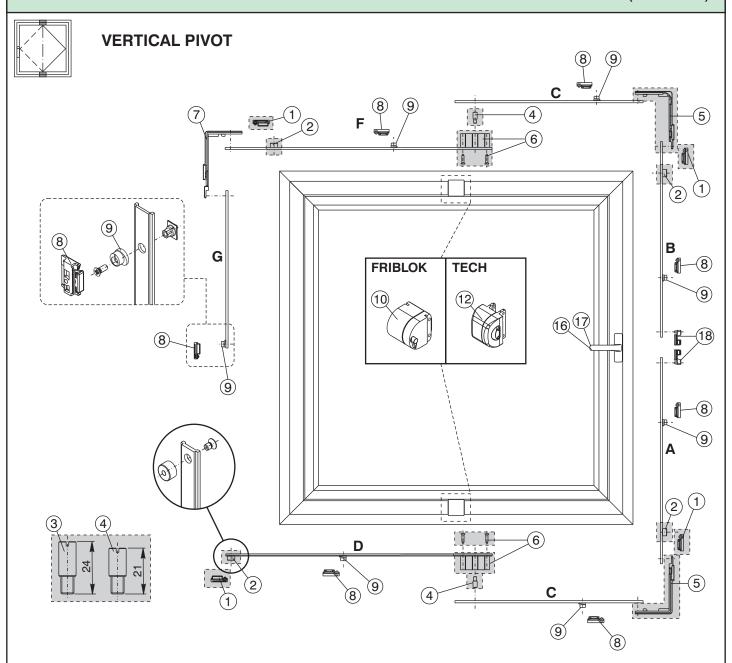
Position	Description	Art.	Q.ty
1	Closing keeper		
2	Pawl		
3	Pin 24mm	02197	4
4	Pin 21mm	02197	'
5	Corner drive		
6	Connection plate		
7	Corner Cleat	04020	1
8	Closing keeper	01343	6
9	Adjustable Pawl	04030	6
10	Friction FRIBLOK	(*)	4
12	Friction TECH	(*)	I
13	Window handle	02460	1
14	Pivoting window internal mechanism	(*)	1

Parts included with item 02197.

(*) The item depends on the series used.



02197 (continue)



List of items required to install a vertical pivot with 10 locking points on all 4 sides of the window.

Position	Description	Art.	Q.ty
1	Closing keeper		
2	Pawl		
3	Pin 24mm	02197	4
4	Pin 21mm	02197	'
5	Corner drive		
6	Connection plate		
7	Corner Cleat	04020	1
8	Closing keeper	01343	6
9	Adjustable Pawl	04030	6
10	Friction FRIBLOK	(*)	4
12	Friction TECH	(*)	'
16	EURO 900 Cremone	1000U	4
17	PRIMA 900 Cremone	1024U	'
18	Connection blocks	02387	1

Parts included with item 02197.

(*) The item depends on the series used.



BRIO KEY MD HANDLE

02882

Functions

Recessed two-handed handle, with manual operation (for doors) enabling side locking of sliding wings.

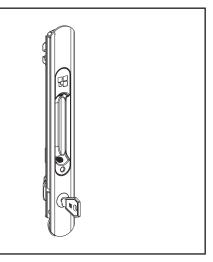
The article enables crossing and overlapping of the two wings in opening.

Finish

Anodised silver, bronze, Elettrogiesse finish, painting in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 5 pieces



Technical features

The top and bottom fixing element of the article features a geometry with two fixing "teeth".

A grub screw, accessible on the front of the handle, enables fine adjustment of the nib (not supplied) protrusion.

The nylon slider has two coloured surfaces: green indicates the open wing state; red indicates the closed wing state.

The end-user can lock the handle in the closed or open position by means of the special key supplied.

The Brio Key MD handle has a tamper-proof system which only permits opening of the wing by moving nylon recess on the inside. The nose, then, can only be lowered from the internal recess.

Art. 02882 can be combined with the following accessories:

Internal side: Internal pull handle art. 03016

Offset internal pull handle art, 02614

External side: Brio external pull handle art. 02966N

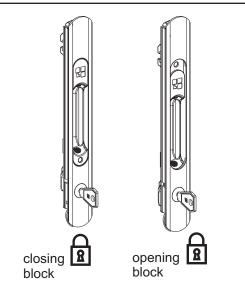
Brio external pull recess art. 02981

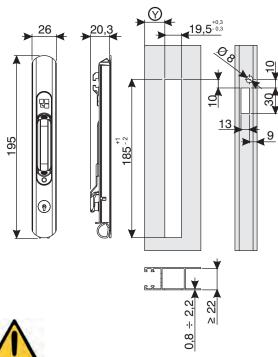
Parts supplied

- 2 Adjustment hole cover guards
- 1 plug for automatic operation
- 2 equal keys (possibility of version with different key by request: 50 different combinations)

Materials

Extruded aluminium body White galvanised die-cast zamak slide Galvanised steel keys Zamak key cylinder Stainless steel grub screws Steel spring for automatic function C70 nickel-plated steel spring







Value Y varies according to the type of application



BRIO PLUS KEY HANDLE

02883

Functions

Recessed two-handed handle, with manual operation (for doors) enabling side locking of sliding wings.

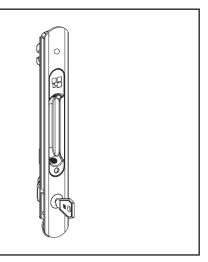
The article enables crossing and overlapping of the two wings in opening.

Finish

Anodised silver, bronze, Elettrogiesse finish, painting in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 5 pieces



Technical features

The top and bottom fixing element of the article features a geometry with two fixing "teeth".

A grub screw, accessible on the front of the handle, enables fine adjustment of the nib (not supplied) protrusion.

The nylon slider has two coloured surfaces: green indicates the open wing state; red indicates the closed wing state.

The end-user can lock the handle in the closed or open position by means of the special key supplied.

The Brio Plus Key handle has a tamper–proof system which only permitsopening of the wing by moving nylon recess on the inside. The nosethen, can only be lowered from the internal recess.

Art. 02883 can be combined with the following accessories:

Internal side: Internal pull handle art. 03016

Offset internal pull handle art. 02614

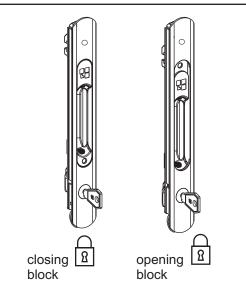
External side: Brio external pull handle art. 02966N Brio external pull recess art. 02980

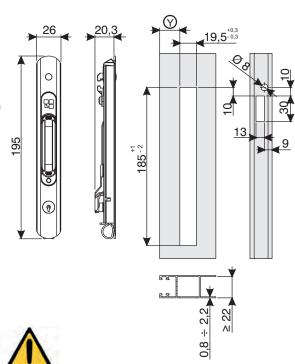
Parts supplied

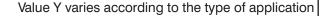
- 2 Adjustment hole cover guards
- 1 plug for automatic operation
- 2 equal keys (possibility of version with different key by request: 50 different combinations)

Materials

Extruded aluminium body
White galvanised die-cast zamak slide Galvanised steel keys
Zamak key cylinder
Stainless steel grub screws
Steel spring for automatic function
C70 nickel-plated steel spring









BRIO KEY HANDLE

02892

Functions

Recessed two-handed handle, with manual operation (for doors) enabling side locking of sliding wings.

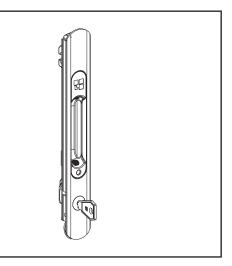
The article enables crossing and overlapping of the two wings in opening.

Finish

Anodised silver, bronze, Elettrogiesse finish, painting in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 5 pieces



Technical features

The top and bottom fixing element of the article features a geometry with two fixing "teeth".

A grub screw, accessible on the front of the handle, enables fine adjustment of the nib (not supplied) protrusion.

The nylon slider has two coloured surfaces: green indicates the open wing state; red indicates the closed wing state.

The end-user can lock the handle in the closed or open position by means of the special key supplied.

The Brio Key handle has a tamper-proof system which only permits opening of the wing by moving nylon recess on the inside. The nose, then, can only be lowered from the internal recess.

Art. 02892 can be combined with the following accessories:

Internal side: Internal pull handle art. 03016

Offset internal pull handle art, 02614

External side: Brio external pull handle art. 02966N

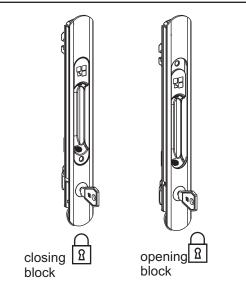
Brio external pull recess art. 02980

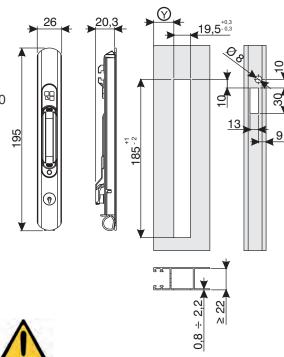
Parts supplied

- 2 Adjustment hole cover guards
- 1 plug for automatic operation
- 2 equal keys (possibility of version with different key by request: 50 different combinations)

Materials

Extruded aluminium body White galvanised die-cast zamak slide Galvanised steel keys Zamak key cylinder Stainless steel grub screws Steel spring for automatic function C70 nickel-plated steel spring









BRIO KEY EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE

02967N

Functions

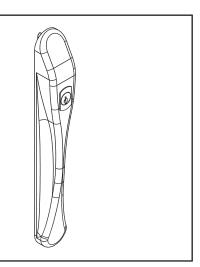
The Brio Key external pull handle, combined with a Brio Plus or Brio Plus MD flush-mounted handle, allows the final user to open and close a sliding door wing easily and safely.

Finish

Painting in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 5 pieces.



Technical features

The special ergonomically–shaped Brio Key external pull handle permits easy moving and handling of a sliding door. On the outside, use the key to drive the cylinder for opening and closing the wing.

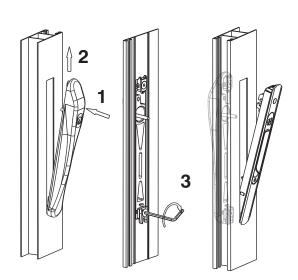
On the inside, you can enable or neutralise wing blocking, operating directly on the nylon recess. Article 02967N must always be combined with a Brio Plus or Brio Plus MD flush-mounted handle, set up as required.

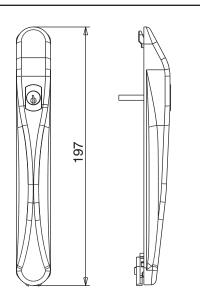
Assembly is fast and precise. Drill two perfectly–aligned and identical slots (185x19.5mm) on the wing upright.

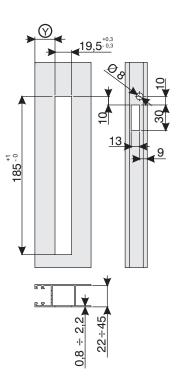
Insert article 02967N at the top and secure it by tightening the lower screw. Then install the Brio Plus or Brio Plus MD flush-mounted handle, after it has been set up as required. The lock permits an ideal number of combinations and the possibility of having systems using the same key (KA) or a master key (MK).

Materials

Die-cast zamak body Galvanised zamak fork and lock device M5x14 countersunk hex. head securing screws









Value Y varies according to the type of application



BRIO KEY EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE (EURO BARREL)

02996

Functions

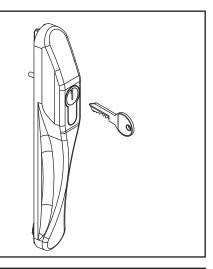
The Brio Key external pull handle, combined with a Brio Plus or Brio Plus MD flush-mounted handle, allows the final user to open and close a sliding door wing easily and safely.

Finish

Painting in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 5 pieces.



Technical features

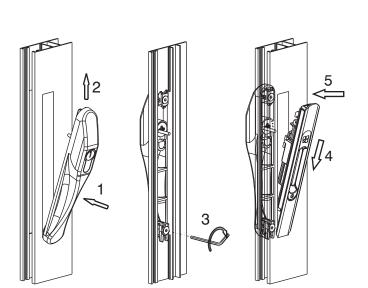
The special ergonomically–shaped Brio Key external pull handle permits easy moving and handling of a sliding door. On the outside, use the key to drive the cylinder for opening and closing the wing. On the inside, you can enable or neutralise wing blocking, operating directly on the nylon recess. Article 02996 must always be combined with a Brio Plus or Brio Plus MD flush–mounted handle, set up as required.

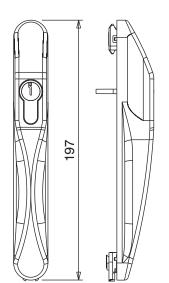
Assembly is fast and precise. Drill two perfectly–aligned and identical slots (185x19.5mm) on the wing upright.

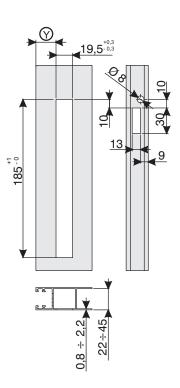
Insert article 02996 at the top and secure it by tightening the lower screw. Then install the Brio Plus or Brio Plus MD flush—mounted handle, after it has been set up as required. The lock permits an ideal number of combinations and the possibility of having systems using the same key (KA) or a master key (MK).

Materials

Die-cast zamak body Galvanised zamak fork and lock device M5x14 countersunk hex. head securing screws









Value Y varies according to the type of application



ADJUSTABLE SINGLE PULLEY

03541

Functions

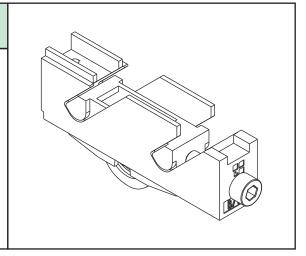
The single adjustable pulley with one roller applied on the lower cross beam of a sliding sash (2 pieces for a sash) enables the sash to slide smoothly and without tears on the frame guide.

Finish

Base finish

Packaging

Box of 200 units



Technical features

The single adjustable pulley features a precision adjustment mechanism which vertically adjusts the sash within a 6,5 mm range.

The article is easy to adjust since the adjustment screw is located on the front part of the pulley A 4 mm wrench key is necessary to carry out this operation.

The roller is made up by an external part in glass reinforced nylon and a ball bearing in steel in the inside part. The ball bearing is also insulated against water and dust.

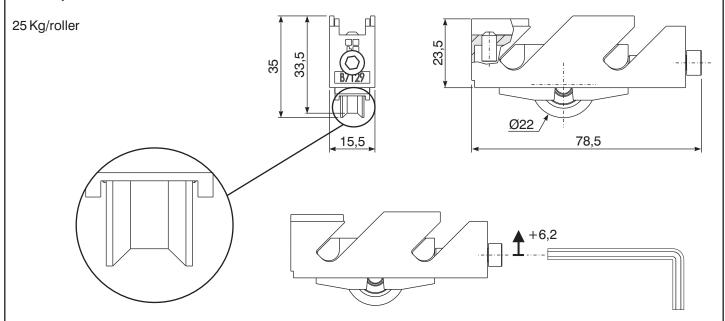
The internal and external part is in galvanized zamak as this guarantees product stiffness and long lasting.

The pulley is applied inside the tubolarity of the bottom cross beam of the sash with a counter fitting grub screw thus avoiding the maching and the drilling for the fixing.

Materials

zamak roller Stell roller and bearing nylon facing

Load capacities





GS APOO1 THE PUSH BAR VERSION PANIC EXIT DEVICE

Functions

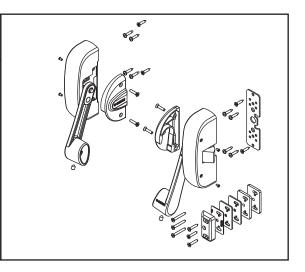
The GS AP001 side version application emergency opener is a PUSH BAR combining highly certified performance characteristics with easy fitting, long service life, compatibility with the majority of profiles and careful design.

Finish

Base finish

Packaging

Box of 1 piece



Tecnical Features

GS AP001 is the panic device for PUSH BAR applications which combines easy assembly, a long working lifetime, compatibility with most profiles, attention to design and highly certified performance, all in one.

The vast range enables panic exits to be created for every situation. The GS AP001 application panic device is made using three fundamental elements:

- mechanisms (available in lateral, top/bottom and modular versions)
- operation bars (available in three different widths)
- **supplementary latches** (available in top/bottom and lateral versions).

The GS AP001 devices are available in the following **versions**:

- with one locking point and lateral bolt
- with two locking points and no lateral bolt but with supplementary vertical and lateral top/bottom latches
- with three locking points (modular version) with lateral bolt plus supplementary top/bottom vertical and lateral latches

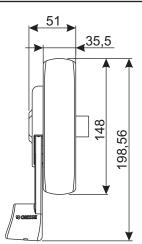
All latches (on bars and supplementary) come with strikers. The GS AP001 bars are supplied pre-mounted for right-hand application. Simply by rotating the clamp from its position in the packaging, left-hand application becomes possible.

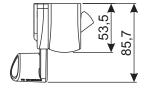
The GS AP001 panic device is also available (with different codes) in a **fire door version** (GS AP001 F). The difference consists of the use of **specific stainless steel strikers**, which ensure that the safety device works, and thus the door opens, also in the event of a fire.

GS AP001 is applied to panic doors with one or two wings.

Materials

Reliability of the devices is guaranteed by the **high quality and resistance of the materials** selected. The mechanism is made of galvanised steel, the bar of extruded aluminium and the supplementary locking points (latches) of stainless steel. Bolt guards are made of galvanised steel.

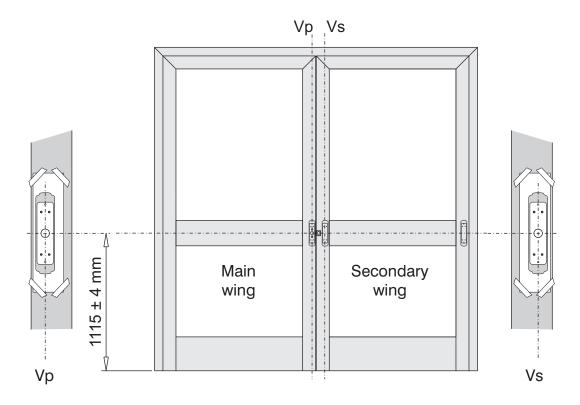


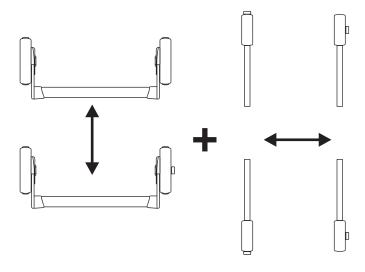




PANIC DEVICE SYSTEM APOO1 (continue)

Installation of the Giesse panic exit devices is simple and quick. With the help of the templates provided in the assembly instructions supplied with the product, work is done on the profiles (holes drilled). Installation of the strikers requires a number of holes to be drilled using the strikers themselves as templates.





For the complete list of article codes and configurations, see the PANIC EXIT DEVICES catalogue.



GS APOO2 THE TOUCH BAR VERSION PANIC EXIT DEVICE

Functions

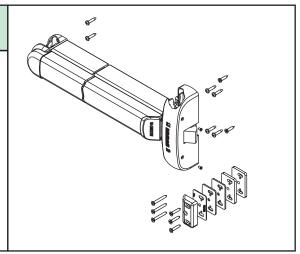
The GS AP002 side version application panic device is a TOUCH BAR type with one locking point.

Finish

Base finish

Pack

Box of 1 piece



Technical characteristics

GS AP002 is the panic device for TOUCH BAR applications which combines easy assembly, a long working lifetime, compatibility with most profiles, attention to design and highly certified performance, all in one.

The vast range enables panic exits to be created for every situation.

The fundamental feature of the GS AP002 application bar is that it is supplied **pre-assembled with the operation bar**. Mounting the panic exit device is particularly easy and quick: it only has to be placed against the door and fixed using the supplied screws.

GS AP002 is available in three different lengths, in the following **versions**:

- with one locking point and lateral bolt
- with two locking points and no lateral bolt but with supplementary vertical and lateral top/bottom latches
- with three locking points (modular version) with lateral bolt plus supplementary top/bottom vertical and lateral latches

All latches (both on mechanisms and supplementary) come with strikers.

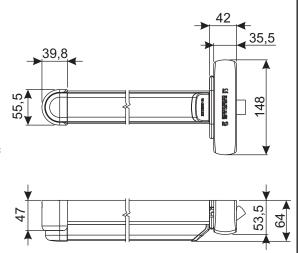
The GS AP002 is both right-hand and left-hand, so mounting on doors opening to the right or the left involves no operations on the device.

The GS AP002 panic device is also available (with different codes) in a **firedoor versione** (GS AP002 F). The difference consists of the use of **specific stainless steel strikers**, which ensure that the safety device works, and thus the door opens, also in the event of a fire.

GS AP002 is applied to panic doors with one or two wings.

Materials

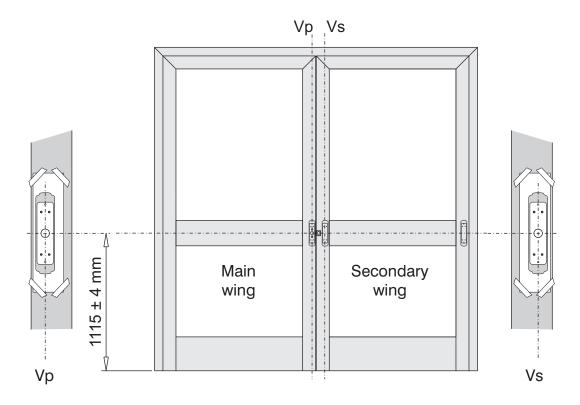
Reliability of the devices is guaranteed by the **high quality and resistance of the selected materials**. The mechanism is made of galvanised steel, the bar of extruded aluminium and the supplementary locking points (latches) of stainless steel. Bar cover guards and bolt guards are made of galvanised steel.

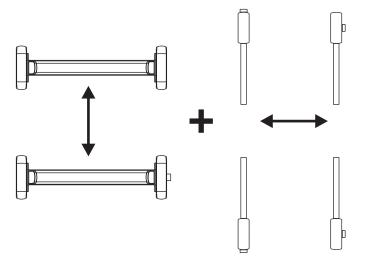




PANIC DEVICE SYSTEM APOO2 (continue)

Installation of the Giesse panic exit devices is simple and quick. With the help of the templates provided in the assembly instructions supplied with the product, work is done on the profiles (holes drilled). Installation of the strikers requires a number of holes to be drilled using the strikers themselves as templates.





For the complete list of article codes and configurations, see the PANIC EXIT DEVICES catalogue.



PANIC DEVICE SYSTEM AP100

07833

Functions

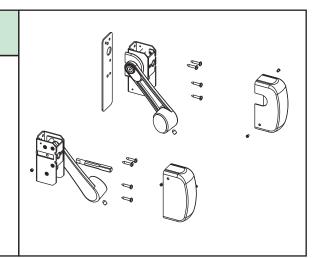
The GS AP100 "insertion" panic device is a PUSH BAR type with single or three-point locking, ensuring additional security against intrusion compared with conventional "application" types.

Finish

Base finish

Packaging

Box of 1 piece



Tecnical Features

The GS AP100 panic device consists of a bar mechanism applied frontally on the door and a lock fitted in the thickness of the door. Pressing the bar causes a square pin to turn, which opens the lock.

The special feature of the these locks, compared with conventional versions, is that when the square pin is turned by pressing the bar, all the locking devices are operated, including the spring catch and bolt (when operated).

The GS AP100 panic device art. 07833 consists of:

- a pair of mechanisms
- a pair of spacer plates
- a square pin for connection between the mechanism and lock
- self-tapping screws for fixing the two mechanisms to the doors, a square pin locking grub screw, grub screws for fixing the push bar, and cover fixing screws

With the GS AP100 panic device it is possible to create a configuration with central lock (bolt and spring catch) and with multipoint lock. The components to be used are:

- mechanism art. 07833
- a lock available in single or multipoint
- a single striker for central lock (single point) or the striker kit for multipoint
- a European profile cylinder available in various lengths
- a push bar available in three different widths (TAB.1)

All the components can be fitted on right and left opening doors.

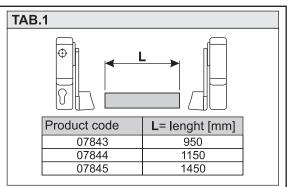
The locks of the GS AP100 are available in single and multipoint version (TAB.2), with three different entries (25, 30 and 35 mm), with "U" shaped front for profiles without channel and with flat front for profiles with channel.

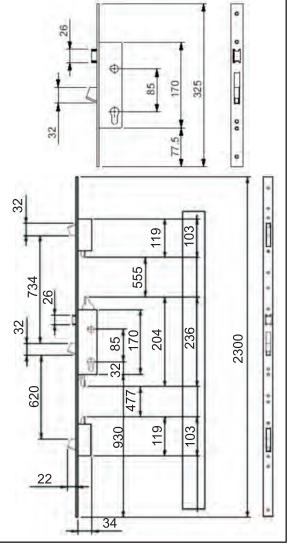
The entire range of locks is compatible with European profile cylinders, in standard market configurations and in various lengths (TAB.4), to be determined according to the thickness of the installation upright.

The strikers, in single version for combining with the central locks and in kits for combining with the multipoint locks, are available in various types (TAB.3), for application on the main profiles available on the market. Giesse strikers must be used in order to maintain CE certification.

The GS AP100 can be fitted on all profiles at least 32.5 mm thick.

The GS AP100 device is fitted only on single doors.







PANIC DEVICE SYSTEM AP100 (continue)

Materials

Mechanism and mechanism cover in galvanised steel

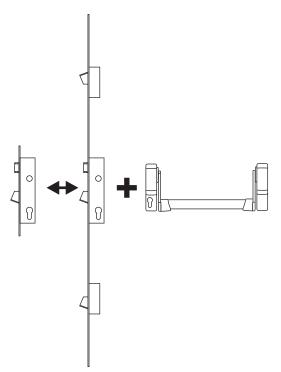
Zamak brackets

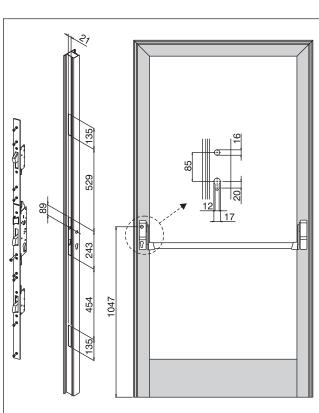
Stainless steel spring latches

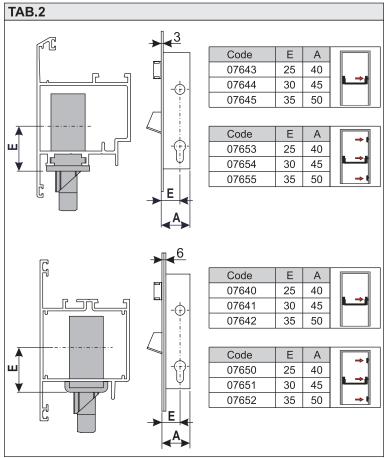
Stainless steel lock faceplate

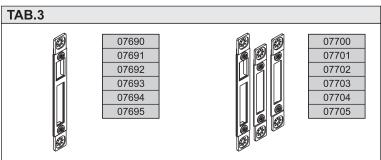
Internal parts of locks in galvanised steel

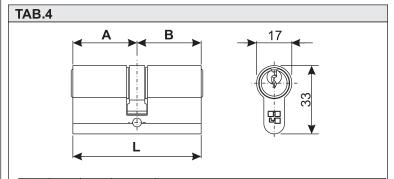
Stainless steel bolts and spring latches











L	Α	В	Code	Descri	ption
62	31	31	07680	European profile cylinders	62 mm (31-31)
64	27	37	07681	European profile cylinders	64 mm (27-37)
70	35	35	07682	European profile cylinders	70 mm (35-35)
72	31	41	07683	European profile cylinders	72 mm (31-41)
82	41	41	07684	European profile cylinders	82 mm (41-41)
82	31	51	07685	European profile cylinders	82 mm (31-51)
92	31	61	07687	European profile cylinders	92 mm (31-61)



CE CERTIFIED PANIC EXIT DEVICES

GS AP001

EN 1125:1997/A1:2001

3 7 6 0 1 4 2 2 A

GS AP001 F



EN 1125:1997/A1:2001

37611422A

GS AP002

EN 1125:1997/A1:2001

37601422B

GS AP002 F



EN 1125:1997/A1:2001

37611422B

GS AP100

EN 1125:1997/A1:2001

3 7 6 0 1 4 2 1 A

LIMITS FOR RETENTION OF CE CERTIFICATION

MAXIMUM WEIGHT OF THE DOOR	200 Kg
MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF THE DOOR	2500 mm
MAXIMUM WIDTH OF THE DOOR	1300 mm
NORMAL OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-20°C/+100°C

Giesse panic exit devices are made so as to guarantee easy and safe operation of the device in emergency situations and are certified in conformity with the European EN 1125:1997/A1:2001 standard and authorized for use of the CE Mark exhibiting the following high performance levels.

UNI EN 1125:1997/A1:2001, description of performance levels.

- Category of use:
 Grade 3 = high frequency of use,
 suitable for public buildings
- Long life of components/high number of cycles:
 Grade 6 = 100,000 cycles
 Grade 7 = 200,000 cycles
- Weight of the door:
 Grade 5 = up to 100 kg
 Grade 6 = up to 200 kg
- Application on fire doors:
 Grade 0 = not suitable
 Grade 1 = suitable
- Safety for people:
 Grade 1 = maximum safety level
- Resistance to corrosion:
 Grade 3 = high resistance (96 hours in salty spray)
 Grade 4 = very high resistance (240 hours in salty spray)
- Breaking and entering security:
 Grade 2 = maximum security level
- Projection of operation bar from door:
 Grade 1 = less than 150 mm
 Grade 2 = less than 100 mm
- Type of bar:

 Type A = panic device with push-bar

 Type B = panic device with touch-bar



PANIC EXIT DEVICES

List of finishes available by article code

Code	Description	Base/ Rough	Anodised/	Elox	Painted		Trend/	Brass	Special finishes	To order	Pieces x pack.
_					ST.5	P.20	ST.5 S	Г.5 SP.2	0		
MECHA	NISMS										
07830N	GS AP001 LATERAL				Х						1
07831N	GS AP001 TOP/BOTTOM suitable for fire doors				Х						1
07832N	GS AP001 MODULAR				Х						1
07310	GS AP001 F LATERAL suitable for fire doors				Х						1
07312	GS AP001 F MODULAR suitable for fire doors				Х						1
07410	GS AP002 SHORT LATERAL				Х						1
07411	GS AP002 MEDIUM LATERAL				Х						1
07412	GS AP002 LONG LATERAL				Х						1
07413	GS AP002 SHORT TOP/BOTTOM suitable for fire doors				Х						1
07414	GS AP002 MEDIUM TOP/BOTTOM suitable for fire doors				Х						1
07415	GS AP002 LONG TOP/BOTTOM suitable for fire doors				Х						1
07416	GS AP002 SHORT MODULAR				X						1
07417	GS AP002 MEDIUM MODULAR				X						1
07418	GS AP002 LONG MODULAR				Х						1
07420	GS AP002 F SHORT LATERAL suitable for fire doors				Х						1
07421	GS AP002 F MEDIUM LATERAL suitable for fire doors				Х						1
07422	GS AP002 F LONG LATERAL suitable for fire doors				Х						1
07426	GS AP002 F SHORT MODULAR suitable for fire doors				X						1
07427	GS AP002 F MEDIUM MODULAR suitable for fire doors				Х						1
07428	GS AP002 F LONG MODULAR suitable for fire doors				X						1
07833	GS AP100				X						1
BARS F	OR GS AP001 AND GS AP100										
07843	950 mm BAR for door widths up to 1000 mm				Х						1
07844	1150 mm BAR for door widths up to 1200 mm				Х						1
07845	1450 mm BAR for door widths up to 1500 mm				Х						1



PANIC EXIT DEVICES

List of finishes available by article code

Code	Description	/s O	ed/	-	5 8	_	_ s	es es	er	× ×
		Base/ Grezzo	Anodised/ Elox		Painted	Trenc	Gold/ Brass	Special finishes	To order	Pieces x pack.
			ST.5 SP.	20 ST.5	SP.20	ST.5	ST.5 SP.2	0		
SUPPLE	MENTARY LATCHES FOR GS AP001 AND	GS AF	002							
07835N	SHORT VERTICAL SUPPL. LATCHES for door heights up to 2640 mm			Х						1
07836N	LONG VERTICAL SUPPL. LATCHES for door heights from 2641 to 3150 mm			X						1
07315	SHORT VERTICAL SUPPL. LATCHES for door heights up to 2640 mm - suitable for fire doors			Х						1
07316	LONG VERTICAL SUPPL. LATCHES for door heights from 2641 to 3150 mm - suitable for fire doors			Х						1
07837N	SHORT LATERAL SUPPL. LATCHES for door heights up to 2640 mm			Х						1
07838N	LONG LATERAL SUPPL. LATCHES for door heights from 2641 to 3150 mm			Х						1
07317	SHORT LATERAL SUPPL. LATCHES for door heights up to 2640 mm - suitable for fire doors			Х						1
07318	LONG LATERAL SUPPL. LATCHES for door heights from 2641 to 3150 mm - suitable for fire doors			Х						1
LOCKS	FOR GS AP100									
07643000	CENTRAL LOCK, FLAT FACE PLATE 25 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07644000	CENTRAL LOCK, FLAT FACE PLATE 30 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07645000	CENTRAL LOCK, FLAT FACE PLATE 35 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07653000	MULTIPOINT LOCK, FLAT FACE PLATE 25 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07654000	MULTIPOINT LOCK, FLAT FACE PLATE 30 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07655000	MULTIPOINT LOCK, FLAT FACE PLATE 35 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07640000	CENTRAL LOCK, "U"-SHAPED FACE PLATE 25 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07641000	CENTRAL LOCK, "U"-SHAPED FACE PLATE 30 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07642000	CENTRAL LOCK, "U"-SHAPED FACE PLATE 35 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07650000	MULTIPOINT LOCK, "U"-SHAPED FACE PLATE 25 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07651000	MULTIPOINT LOCK, "U"-SHAPED FACE PLATE 30 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
07652000	MULTIPOINT LOCK, "U"-SHAPED FACE PLATE 35 mm cylinder backset	Х								1
LATCH S	STRIKERS FOR GS AP001 AND GS AP002									
07472000	LATCH STRIKER	Х								10
07471000	FLOOR LATCH STRIKER	х								10
07470000	LATCH STRIKER VERS. FIRE DOORS	х								10
07473000	LATERAL STRIKER FOR PVC	Х								10



PANIC EXIT DEVICES

List of finishes available by article code

Code	Description	Base/ Rough	Anodised/	Elox		raintea	:	Gold/ Gold/	288	Special finishes	To order	Pieces x pack.
			ST.5	SP.20	ST.5	SP.20	ST.5	ST.5	SP.20			
ADJUST	ABLE STRIKERS FOR GS AP100											
07690000	STRIKER FOR EURO GROOVE PROFILES	Х										1
07691000	groove 13.5/18 mm STRIKER FOR DOOR PROFILES	X										1
07692000	STRIKER FOR PROFILES WITH GROOVE 15/20 mm	X										1
07693000	STRIKER FOR R40 AND R50 PROFILES	Х										1
07694000	STRIKER FOR PROFILES WITH GROOVE 15/20 mm air > 15 mm	X										1
07695000	STRIKER FOR UNIVERSAL FLAT PROFILE	Х										1
07700000	STRIKER KIT FOR EURO GROOVE PROFILES for multipoint locks – groove 13.5/18 mm	X										1
07701000	STRIKER KIT FOR DOOR PROFILES for multipoint locks	Х										1
07702000	STRIKER KIT FOR PROFILES WITH GROOVE 15/20 mm for multipoint locks - air from 12 to 15 mm	X										1
07703000	STRIKER KIT FOR R40 AND R50 PROFILES for multipoint locks	X										1
07704000	STRIKER KIT FOR PROFILES WITH GROOVE 15/20 mm for multipoint locks - air > 15 mm	Х										1
07705000	STRIKER KIT FOR UNIVERSAL FLAT PROFILE for multipoint locks	Х										1
DOUBLE	EUROPROFILE CYLINDERS FOR GS AP100											
07680000	CENTRAL DOUBLE SYMETRIC CYLINDER L = 62 (31 - 31) mm	Х										10
07681000	DOUBLE ASYMETRIC CYLINDER L = 64 (27 - 37) mm	X										10
07682000	CENTRAL DOUBLE SYMETRIC CYLINDER L = 70 (35 - 35) mm	X										10
07683000	DOUBLE ASYMETRIC CYLINDER L = 72 (31 - 41) mm	X										10
07684000	CENTRAL DOUBLE SYMETRIC CYLINDER L = 82 (41 - 41) mm	X										10
07685000	DOUBLE ASYMETRIC CYLINDER L = 82 (31 - 51) mm	X										10
EXTERN	AL CONTROL FOR GS AP001 AND GS AP002	2										
07320	OUTSIDE ACCESS DEVICE - HANDLE WITH KEY				X							1
07321	OUTSIDE ACCESS DEVICE - HANDLE W/OUT CYLINDER				Х							1
07322	OUTSIDE ACCESS DEVICE - KNOB WITH KEY				X							1
07323	OUTSIDE ACCESS DEVICE – KNOB W/OUT CYLINDER				Х							1
07686000	CYLINDER FOR EXTERNAL CONTROL	Х										1





DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE

00012

Functions

Hinge for normal doors or security doors.

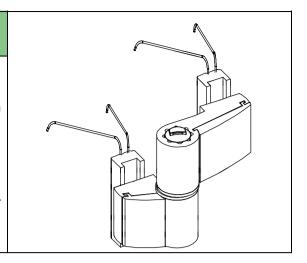
Version with two leaves with 61 mm fixing c/c distance and 16.8 mm fixing plates.

Finish

Natural, Anodized silver and bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 12 units.



Technical features

DOMINA is an attractively styled hinge that can be utilized in conjunction with all types of profiles including the latest generation of rounded shapes.

DOMINA has a very wide adjustment range:

- − Progressive adjustment of the clearance between door and subframe of +1 to −2.5 mm with intermediate positions, without having to lift the door.
- $-\ 1$ mm progressive adjustment of pressure on seals with intermediate positions, without having to lift the door.

Use special adjustment tool art. 03259N.

Use template art. 03213 to drill fixing holes.

The hinge can be height-adjusted by inserting a maximum of two 1 mm shims (art. 03233).

Parts

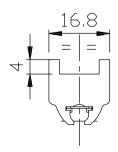
- 2 extruded aluminium fixing plates with retaining spring
- 4 M8x25 galvanized steel screws

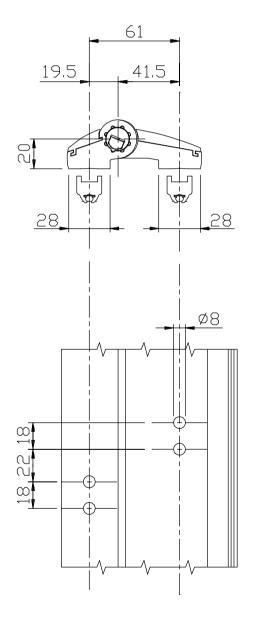
Materials

Hinge and plates in extruded aluminium Stainless steel pin Molybdenum disulfide nylon brushes Specially selected galvanized steel screws

Capacities

With 2 DOMINA 2-leaf hinges: 120 kg Calculated for h 2000 mm x 1000 mm doors





Mainly used with the following series:



DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE

00013

Functions

Hinge for normal doors or security doors.

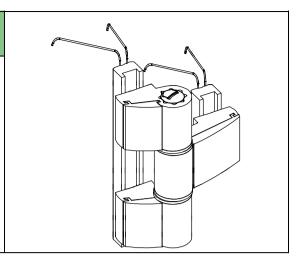
Version with three leaves with 61 mm fixing c/c distance and 16.8 mm fixing plates.

Finish

Natural, Anodized silver and bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 12 units



Technical features

DOMINA is an attractively styled hinge that can be utilized in conjunction with all types of profiles including the latest generation of rounded shapes.

DOMINA has a very wide adjustment range:

- Progressive adjustment of the clearance between door and subframe of +1 to -2.5 mm with intermediate positions, without having to lift the door.
- $-\,1$ mm progressive adjustment of pressure on seals with intermediate positions, without having to lift the door.

Use special adjustment tool art. 03259N.

Use template art. 03213 to drill fixing holes.

Parts

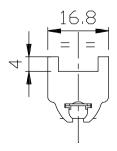
2 extruded aluminium fixing plates with retaining spring 6 M8x25 galvanized steel screws

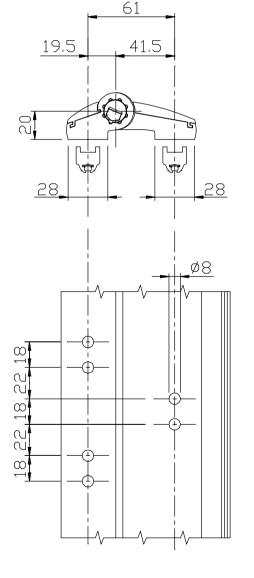
Materials

Hinge and plates in extruded aluminium Stainless steel pin Molybdenum disulfide nylon brushes Specially selected galvanized steel screws

Capacities

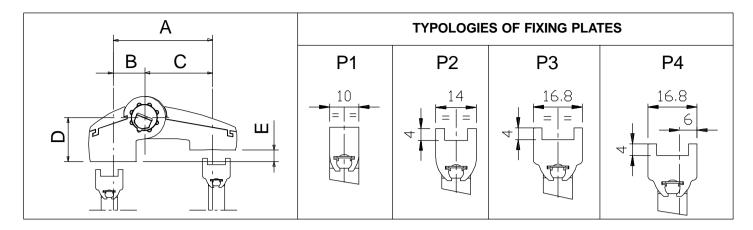
With 2 DOMINA 3-leaf hinges: 140 kg Calculated for h 2000 mm x 1000 mm doors





Mainly used with the following series:

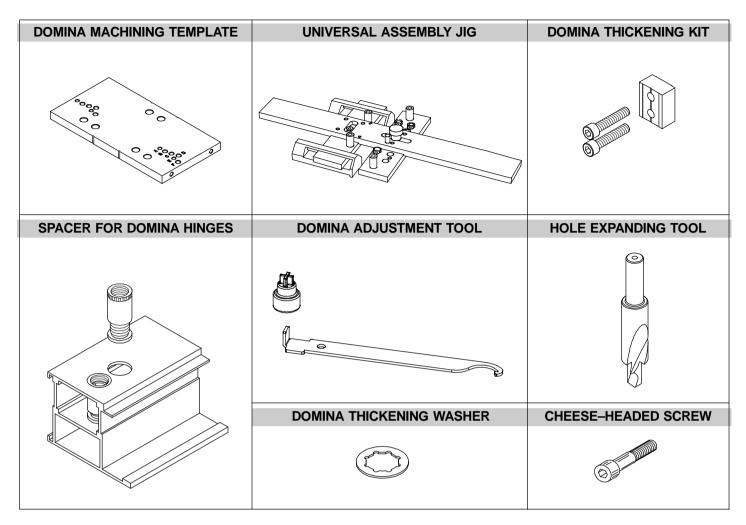




DOMINA 2/3 LEAF HINGES

ITEM	NR. LEAF	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	FIXING PLATES
00010	2	61	19.5	41.5	20	0	P2 + P2
00011	3	61	19.5	41.5	20	0	P2 + P2
00012	2	61	19.5	41.5	20	0	P3 + P3
00013	3	61	19.5	41.5	20	0	P3 + P3
00014	2	61	19.5	41.5	20	0	P4 + P4
00015	3	61	19.5	41.5	20	0	P4 + P4
00018	2	61	19.5	41.5	27	7	P4 + P4
00019	3	61	19.5	41.5	27	7	P4 + P4
00022	2	61	19.5	41.5	28	8	P3 + P3
00023	3	61	19.5	41.5	28	8	P3 + P3
00024	2	61	19.5	41.5	28	8	P4 + P4
00025	3	61	19.5	41.5	28	8	P4 + P4
00026	2	77	19.5	57.5	20	0	P4 + P4
00027	3	77	19.5	57.5	20	0	P4 + P4
00030	2	83	41.5	41.5	20	0	P2 + P2
00031	3	83	41.5	41.5	20	0	P2 + P2
00032	2	83	41.5	41.5	20	0	P3 + P3
00033	3	83	41.5	41.5	20	0	P3 + P3
00034	2	83	41.5	41.5	20	0	P4 + P4
00035	3	83	41.5	41.5	20	0	P4 + P4
00040	2	68.5	19.5	49	20	0	P3 + P3
00041	3	68.5	19.5	49	20	0	P3 + P3
00042	2	68.5	19.5	49	20	0	P4 + P4
00043	3	68.5	19.5	49	20	0	P4 + P4
00046	2	68.5	19.5	49	28	8	P3 + P3
00047	3	68.5	19.5	49	28	8	P3 + P3
00050	2	90.5	41.5	49	20	0	P3 + P3
00051	3	90.5	41.5	49	20	0	P3 + P3
00056	2	98	49	49	20	0	P2 + P2
00057	3	98	49	49	20	0	P2 + P2
00058	2	98	49	49	20	0	P3 + P3
00059	3	98	49	49	20	0	P3 + P3
00070	2	55.5	14	41.5	20	0	P1 + P2
00071	2	55.5	14	41.5	20	0	P1 + P3
00073	2	55.5	14	41.5	27	7	P1 + P3
00074	2	55.5	14	41.5	28	8	P1 + P3





ACCESSORIES FOR DOMINA HINGES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NOTE
03208	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	C/C distance 55.5 mm
03213	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	C/C distance 61 mm
03209	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	C/C distance 68.5 mm
03236	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	C/C distance 77 mm
03216	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	C/C distance 83 mm
03210	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	C/C distance 90.5 mm
03211	DOMINA MACHINING TEMPLATE	C/C distance 98 mm
03207	UNIVERSAL ASSEMBLY JIG for DOMINA	
03205	SET OF M.4 BUSHINGS for ART. 03207	
03206	BRACKET KIT for ART. 03207	
03232	DOMINA THICKENING KIT	16 mm thickness
03234	DOMINA THICKENING KIT	10 mm thickness
03223	SPACER FOR DOMINA HINGES	Field of adjustment from 14 to 21 mm
03224	SPACER FOR DOMINA HINGES	Field of adjustment from 21 to 36 mm
03230	SPACER FOR DOMINA HINGES	Field of adjustment from 36 to 48 mm
03225	M8x40 CHEESE-HEADED SCREWS	For art. 03223
03226	M8x50 CHEESE-HEADED SCREWS	For art. 03224
03228	M8x55 CHEESE-HEADED SCREWS	For art. 03224
03229	M8x65 CHEESE-HEADED SCREWS	For art. 03230
03214	HOLE EXPANDING TOOL for DOMINA	Used to widen holes from 8 mm to 15 mm
03233	DOMINA THICKENING WASHER	
03259N	DOMINA ADJUSTMENT TOOL	



DOMINA 2-LEAF HINGE

00060

Functions

LH/RH hinge for normal doors or security doors.

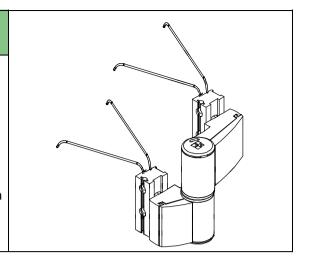
2-leaf version with 62.5 mm fixing centre-distance.



Natural, Anodised silver and bronze, Electrogiesse 5/9, Paint finish in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 30 pieces



Technical features

DOMINA is an attractively styled hinge that can be used with all types of profile section including the latest generation of rounded shapes.

DOMINA features a wide adjustment range:

- Progressive clearance adjustment between the door and subframe of +1 to -2.5 mm, complete with intermediate positions, without raising
- Progressive seal compression adjustment of +/-1 mm, complete with intermediate positions, without raising the door. Use special adjustment tool article 03259.

Use template art. 03237 to drill the fixing holes.

The hinge can be vertically adjusted by inserting a maximum of two 1mm shims (art. 03233).

Each part of the hinge is fitted with two steel knurled bushes for an exact fit in the fixing holes.

The fixing plate may be mounted using either its 15 mm side or 20 mm side, depending on the space available inside the tube section.

Each hinge is packed in a single box to protect its appearance and promote individual sales.

Parts

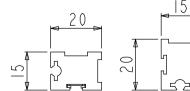
2 extruded aluminium fixing plates with retainer spring 4 M8x28 galvanised steel screws

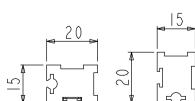
Materials

Extruded aluminium hinge and plates Stainless steel pin. Molybdenum bisulphide nylon brushes Galvanised steel screws and bushes

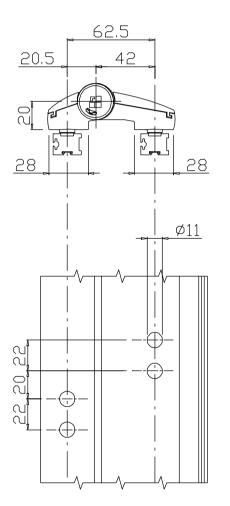
Load capacities

With 2 DOMINA 2-leaf hinges: 120 Kg Calculated for doors with h 2000 mm and width 1000 mm





Mainly used with the following series:





DOMINA 3-LEAF HINGE

00061

Functions

LH/RH hinge for normal doors or security doors.

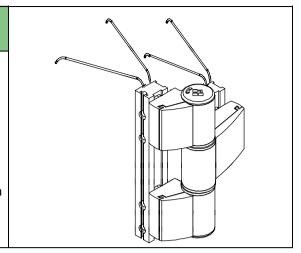
3-leaf version with 62.5 mm fixing centre-distance.



Natural, Anodised silver and bronze, Electrogiesse 5/9, Paint finish in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 30 pieces



Technical features

DOMINA is an attractively styled hinge that can be used with all types of profile section including the latest generation of rounded shapes.

DOMINA features a wide adjustment range:

- Progressive clearance adjustment between the door and subframe of +1 to -2.5 mm, complete with intermediate positions, without raising the door.
- Progressive seal compression adjustment of +/-1 mm, complete with intermediate positions, without raising the door.
 Use special adjustment tool article 03259.

Use template art. 03237 to drill the fixing holes.

Each part of the hinge is fitted with two steel knurled bushes for an exact fit in the fixing holes.

The fixing plate may be mounted using either its 15 mm side or 20 mm side, depending on the space available inside the tube section.

Each hinge is packed in a single box to protect its appearance and promote individual sales.

Parts

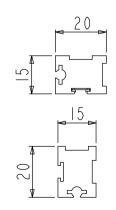
2 extruded aluminium fixing plates with retainer spring 6 M8x28 galvanised steel screws

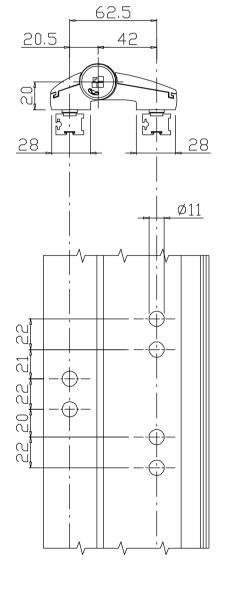
Materials

Extruded aluminium hinge and plates Stainless steel pin Molybdenum bisulphide nylon brushes Galvanised steel screws and bushes

Load capacities

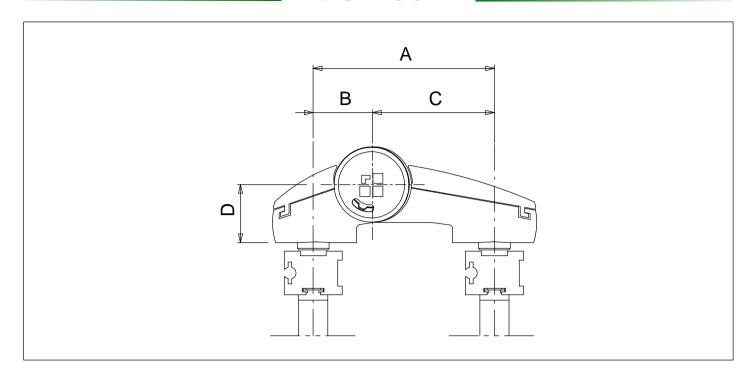
With 2 DOMINA 3-leaf hinges: 140 Kg Calculated for doors with h 2000 mm and width 1000 mm





Mainly used with the following series:





DOMINA MT 2/3 LEAF HINGES

ITEM	NR. LEAF	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)
00060	2	62.5	20.5	42	20
00061	3	62.5	20.5	42	20
00062	2	78	20.5	57.5	20
00063	3	78	20.5	57.5	20
00064	2	84	42	42	20
00065	3	84	42	42	20
00066	2	99.5	42	57.5	20
00067	3	99.5	42	57.5	20
08000	2	62.5	20.5	42	36
00081	3	62.5	20.5	42	36
00082	2	84	42	42	36
00083	3	84	42	42	36

ACCESSORIES FOR DOMINA MT HINGES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NOTE
03233	DOMINA MT THICKENING WASHER	1 mm nylon washer
03259N	DOMINA ADJUSTMENT TOOL	
03237	DOMINA MT MACHINING TEMPLATE	C/C distance 62.5–78–84–99.5 mm
03238	HOLE EXPANDING TOOL for DOMINA MT	
03239	SPACER FOR DOMINA MT-3D HINGES	Field of adjustment from 13 to 18.5 mm
03240	SPACER FOR DOMINA MT-3D HINGES	Field of adjustment from 18.5 to 29 mm
03241	SPACER FOR DOMINA MT-3D HINGES	Field of adjustment from 29 to 40 mm
03242	SPACER FOR DOMINA MT-3D HINGES	Field of adjustment from 29 to 50 mm



FLASH XXL DOOR HINGE

00598N

Functions

Hinge for heavy-duty doors made with a window profile.

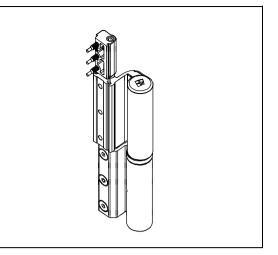
The profile is fastened by means of plates to be inserted as for conventional hinges for windows.

Finish

Elettrogiesse 9

Packaging

Box of 20 pieces



Technical features

Clamp hinge designed for making large, heavy-duty doors with intensive use (special frames) that require high performance. Assembly to the profile is done by means of conventional plates to be inserted.

The hinge on the sash side is secured to the profile with 3 self-drilling screws M4.8x26 passing through the hinge body (fig 1).

The bearing between the hinge body on the wing side and the hinge body on the sash side ensures the door slides with the greatest ease even in particularly harsh working conditions due to heavy loads (fig 2).

The hinge pin, which can be entirely or partly extracted, provides three different methods of fitting the wing onto the sash:

- 1. without extracting the pin, by lifting the wing
- 2. partially extracting the wing as far as the reference mark (fig 3) when there is little room for manoeuvre
- 3. fully extracting the pin, making the wing slide on the floor and moving it next to the door panelling, in the case of particularly heavy wings.

Total or partial pin extraction is only possible after removing the grub screw (fig. 4) with the wing open (tamper–proof feature).

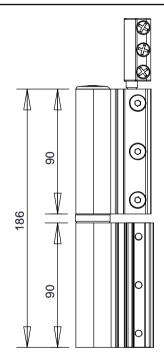
FLASH XXL is adjustable sideways and vertically with the door installed, which is an especially important feature for heavy doors.

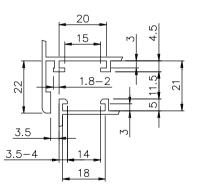
The side adjustment (+/-1 mm) is made by turning the eccentric bush in the hinge on the wing side with the special key 03259N.

The height adjustment (-2/+4 mm) is made by means of the plate secured to the wing by the hinge on the wing side with 3 self-drilling screws M4.8x26.

The wing is raised by adjusting the grub-screw using a 4 mm Allen key.

FLASH XXL has a special pre-loading plate that, set in the channel on the wing side by the lower hinge, forces the door to tilt sideways in the opposite direction to its natural fall and ensures alignment between the wing and sash even under conditions with a particularly high load.





Mainly used with the following series:



00598N (continued)

The pre-loading plate has two different pre-loads, which are identifiable with the markings on the plate, of 1.4 mm (reference 1.4) for the lower hinge and 0.7 mm (reference 0.7) for a middle hinge (fig 5).

On completing side adjustment the plug is never eccentric to the hinge.

The lower portion of the pin has an M6 threaded hole to accommodate a trade screw, when needed, to permit extracting the pin with the wing installed, with the aid of pliers.

The hinge is equipped with an aluminium cover for the hinge on the wing side and the hinge on the sash side (art. 00599).

Parts

- 1 fixing plate for hinge on wing side
- 2 fixing plates for hinge on sash side
- 1 special pre-loading plate
- 1 height adjustment plate
- 12 hex screws M6x12 UNI 5933
- 9 special self-tapping screws M4.8x26

Materials

Extruded aluminium hinge with elettrogiesse 9 finishing Fixing plates in extruded aluminium Height adjustment plate in die—cast zamak Steel bearing Stainless steel pin, screws and grub screw fastening pin

Stainless steel pin, screws and grub screw fastening pin Height adjustment plate grub screw in galvanized steel

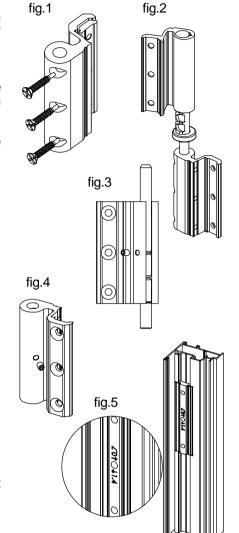
Acetylic resin bush

Nylon plug

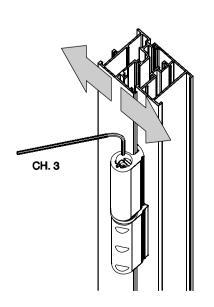
Capacity

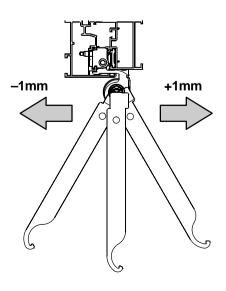
Max load capacity of 160 kg tested in conformity with the EN1935:2002 standard.

CE marking in class 14.

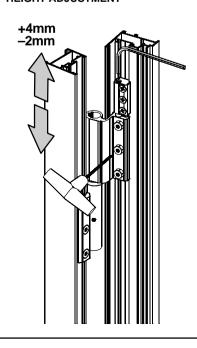


SIDE ADJUSTMENT





HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT





FLASH XXL COVER

00599

Functions

Hinge cover for FLASH XXL heavy–duty doors to customize the hinge according to customer requirements.

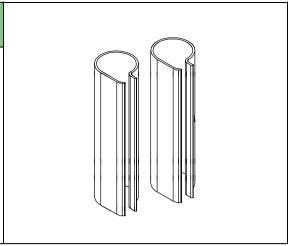
Applying the cover after installation avoids damaging the visible components of the hinge during assembly, transport and installation.

Finish

Giesse Base Primer 005 finishing, Ox. silver, gold, bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, painted with RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 20 kits (10 MX covers + 10 FM covers)



Technical features

The cover of the FLASH XXL hinge comprises an element for the hinge on the wing side and an element for the hinge on the sash side.

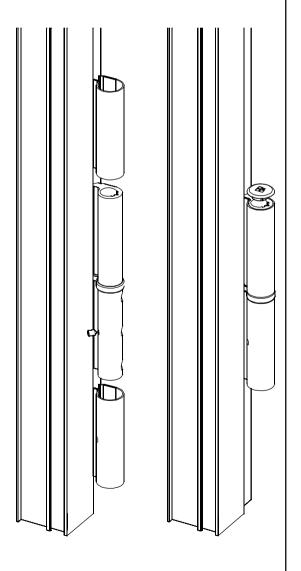
The cover on the wing side is fixed to the hinge by means of the upper plug of the hinge, which keeps it in position. The cover on the sash side is kept in position by the grub screw holding the pin of the FLASH XXL hinge.

The FLASH XXL cover is also available in the Giesse Base Primer version.

This surface treatment protects the components by giving them great corrosion resistance and it provides a base suited for subsequent painting.

Materials

Extruded aluminium



Mainly used with the following series:



FLASH XXL PRE-LOADING PLATES

00591

Functions

Special pre-loading plates for hinges for FLASH XXL doors to be used when, in order to make heavy-duty doors with three hinges, more plates are needed than the ones equipping article 00598.

Finish

Raw

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



Technical features

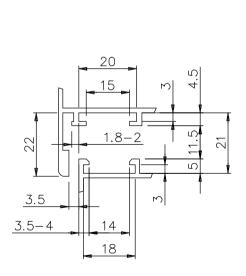
The FLASH XXL special pre-loading plate, set in the channel on the wing side by the lower hinge, forces the door to tilt sideways in the opposite direction to its natural fall and ensures alignment between the wing and sash even under conditions with a particularly high load.

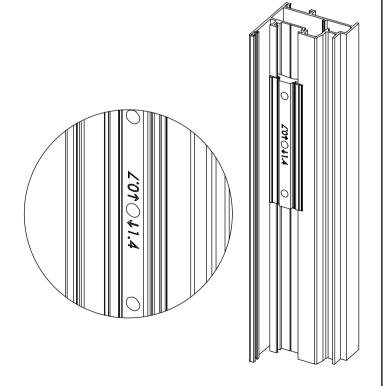
The pre-loading plate has two different pre-loads, which are identifiable with the markings on the plate, of 1.4 mm (reference 1.4) for the lower hinge and 0.7 mm (reference 0.7) for a middle hinge.



Materials

Extruded aluminium

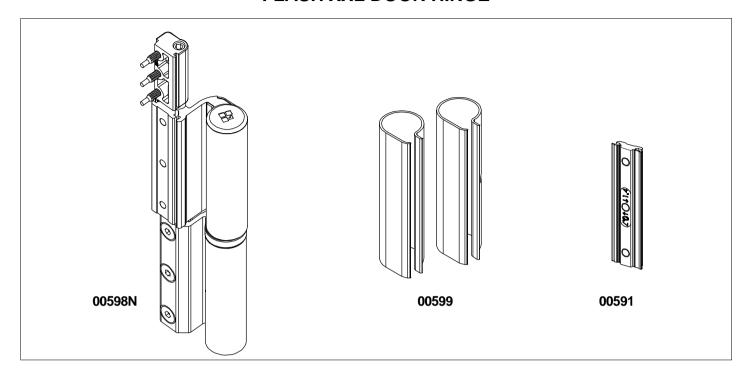




Mainly used with the following series:



FLASH XXL DOOR HINGE



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTES
00598N	FLASH XXL DOOR HINGE	Type 1	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTES
00599	FLASH XXL COVER	_	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTES
00591	FLASH XXL PRE-LOADING PLATES	Type 1	



FLASH BASE HINGE

00120U

Functions

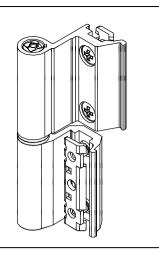
RH/LH hinge for aluminium frame open joint doors and windows. It features the same reliability and precision as conventional GIESSE hinges and is fitted to the frame extremely quickly, even if the frame has already been assembled.

Finish

Natural, Anodized silver and bronze with barrel polish and polished gold, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 20 units



Technical features

FLASH BASE hinges are supplied ready assembled and feature the GIESSE-RAPID fixing system.

The special shape of the hinge and fixing plate makes for practical and rapid installation on pre-assembled frames and ensures the hinge remains correctly positioned while the screws are tightened.

Parts

- 2 fixing plates
- 4 stainless steel M5x10 oval head c/sunk crosshead screws

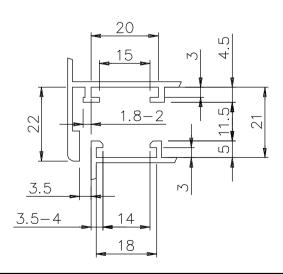
Materials

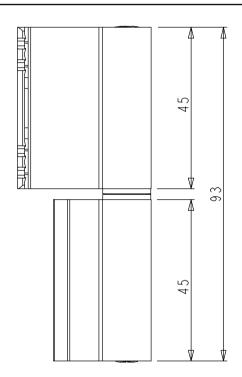
Hinge in extruded aluminium Stainless steel pin, screws and plates Black nylon bushes

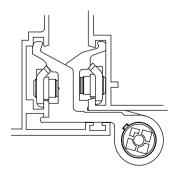
Capacities

With 2 FLASH BASE hinges: 75 kg With 3 FLASH BASE hinges: 85 kg

Calculated for h 2000 mm x 1000 mm doors / windows







Mainly used with the following series:



FLASH HINGE

00150U

Functions

LH/RH adjustable hinge for aluminium frame open joint doors and windows.

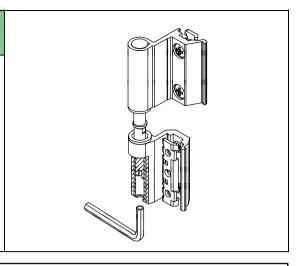
Featuring the same rugged construction and high precision as conventional GIESSE hinges, the Flash hinge can be installed very rapidly on unassembled and assembled frames.

Finish

Natural, Anodized silver, bronze and polished gold, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 20 units



Technical features

This hinge is equipped with an eccentric pin offering 0.3 mm compression and clearance adjustment.

The forged stainless steel burglar-proof pin is equipped with a central collar that prevents withdrawal in the case of attempted intrusion.

The FLASH hinge features the GIESSE-RAPID fixing system and is supplied pre-assembled.

The shape of the hinge and plate makes for practical and rapid installation on pre–assembled frames and ensures the hinge remains correctly positioned while the screws are tightened.

Parts

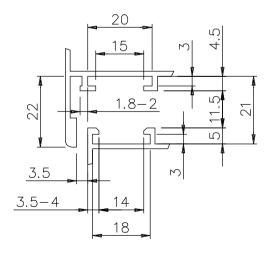
- 2 fixing plates
- 4 stainless steel M5x10 oval head c/sunk crosshead screws

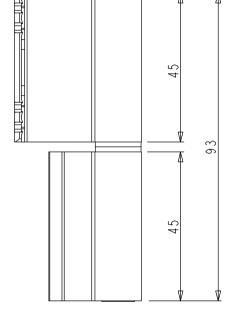
Materials

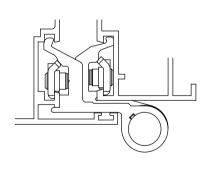
Hinge in extruded aluminium Stainless steel pin, screws and plates Black nylon bushes

Capacities

With 2 FLASH hinges: 75 kg With 3 FLASH hinges: 85 kg Calculated for h 2000 mm x 1000 mm doors / windows







Mainly used with the following series:



FLASH XL DOOR HINGE

00535

Functions

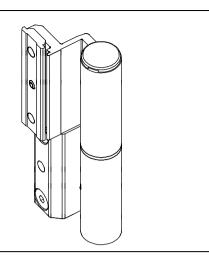
Two-handed hinge for light doors, with a window type profile. The hinge is fixed in the same way as a window hinge and has the same type of fittings – plates for insertion in the profile.

Finish

Unfinished, oxidised silver, gold, bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 25 pieces



2

64

30

Technical features

The FLASH XL is a door hinge but, unlike conventional front-mounted door hinges does not require any drilling to be fitted. No drilling means no special drilling templates and fitting times for FLASH XL are therefore reduced to the absolute minimum. FLASH XL has a side adjustment range of +1 to -1mm. The gap between the door and the frame can be adjusted by this amount without the need to raise the door. The hinge is adjusted using the special tool art. 03259N (supplied).

The hinge is supplied ready-fitted with 2 grub screws. When tightened, these clamp against the frame profile and stop the hinge from slipping should the hinge pin be subjected very high lengthways loading. The grub screws should only be tightened after the hinge has been fully installed and the hinge retaining screws have been fully tightened.

Parts

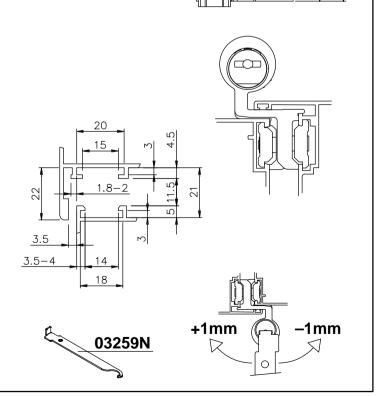
- 2 anchor plates
- 4 countersunk socket screws M6x12 UNI 5933
- 2 grubs screws M6x10 UNI 5929
- 1 grub screw M5x7 UNI 59237, pre-fitted

Materials

Extruded aluminium hinge Stainless steel screws and grub screws Extruded aluminium fixing plates Acetylic resin bushes and washers Nylon screw covers

Capacity

With 2 hinges for light duty use: 100 kg With 2 hinges for heavy duty use: 80 kg for a door 2000 mm high and 1000 mm wide.



Mainly used with the following series:



MISS 55 STAINLESS STEEL HINGE

00770

Functions

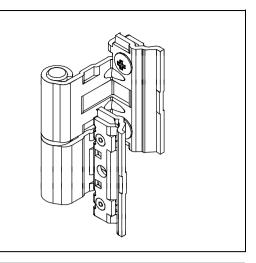
Two-handed hinge for side-hung aluminium central gasket windows and doors.

Finish

Stainless steel

Packaging

Box with 30 hinges



Technical features

The MISS 55 hinge is supplied pre-assembled and uses the GIESSE-RAPID securing system.

It has the same reliability and precision features as traditional GIESSE hinges and is applied quickly, even if the windows or doors have already been assembled.

The shape and size of the hinge and the plate make them easy and fast to fit on a window or door which has already been assembled and the hinge is positioned perfectly when you secure the screws.

Parts

2 securing plates 4 M5x8.5 oval crosshead screws

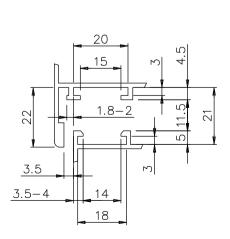
Materials

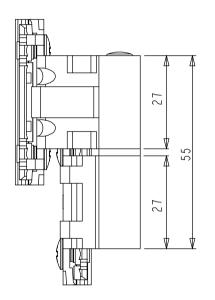
Stainless steel hinge Stainless steel pin Stainless steel screws and plates Highly–resistant plastic washer

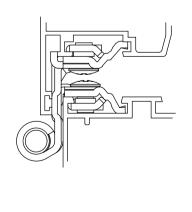
Capacity

with 2 MISS 55 hinges: 75 kg with 3 MISS 55 hinges: 85 kg

considering windows or doors with height of 2000 mm and width of 1000 mm







Mainly used with the following series:



FRONT-FITTING BRIDGE HINGE

00112X

Functions

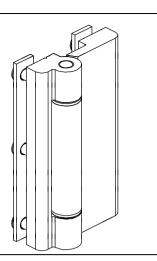
RH/LH comb hinge for aluminium frame open joint doors and windows. Suitable for applications involving high transverse stress acting on the pin (e.g. particularly wide leaves and bottom hinged tilting windows or top hinged outward opening windows) and especially on folding doors.

Finish

Natural, Anodized silver and bronze with barrel polish, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 25 units



Technical features

This hinge is supplied disassembled.

Installation requires proceeding as described in the drawing below, accomplished with the aid of the template art. 03218.

This hinge features a removable pin equipped with a burglar-proof fixing system that, when necessary, still allows detaching the door or window from the frame.

Parts

2 fixing plates

6 M5x10 screws

1 M5x6 grub screw.

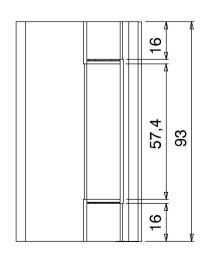
Materials

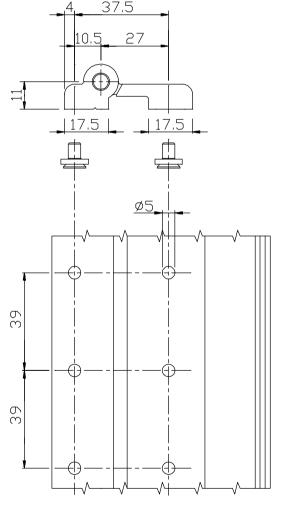
Hinge in extruded aluminium Stainless steel pin, screws and grub screw Stainless steel plates

Capacities

With 2 BRIDGE hinges: 75 kg With 3 BRIDGE hinges: 85 kg

Calculated for h 2000 mm x 1500 mm doors / windows





Mainly used with the following series:



BRIDGE 2 HINGE

00600X

Functions

Two-handed comb hinge, for normal use on aluminium central gasket windows and light doors.

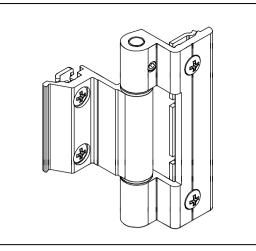
It is suitable for installation where there is extra crosswise stress on the pin axis (e.g. on very wide, bottom-hung or projecting frames).

Finish

Unfinished, anodised silver and bronze with tumbling, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box containing 50 pieces



Technical features

The BRIDGE 2 hinge is supplied pre-assembled (but without the fixing plates for the frame). The special features of the hinge and plate enable quick and easy fitting on ready-assembled frames and perfect hinge positioning when the screws are being secured.

BRIDGE 2 has a removable pin, locked in place by a 2.5 mm Allen grub screw, accessible only when the wing is open (burglar-proof). This means that the wing can be separated from the frame without having to disassemble the hinge.

Parts

2 fixing plates

2 cross-head M 5 x 10 screws

2 cross-head head M 5 x 8 screws

1 M 5 x 6 grub screw

Materials

Extruded aluminium hinge

Stainless steel pin, screws, grub screw and plates

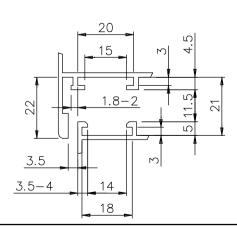
Hostaform bushes

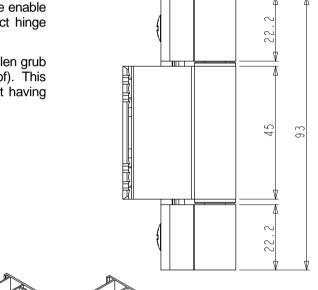
Capacity

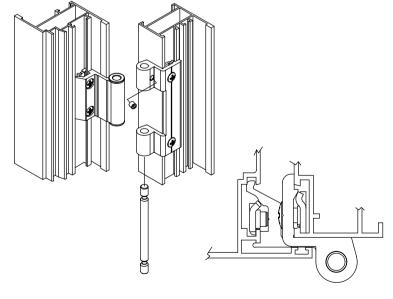
2 BRIDGE 2 hinges: 90 kg 3 BRIDGE 2 hinges: 100 kg

Considering frames with a height of 2000 mm

and width of 1500 mm.







Mainly used with the following series:



2-LEAF RAPIDOM HINGE

00490N

Functions

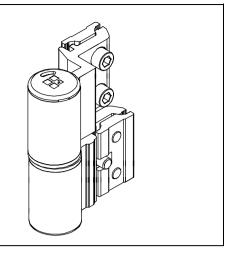
Two-handed hinge for light doors with the same adjustment features as the DOMINA. It is secured using window-hinge type contrast plates enabling quick and easy installation.

Finish

Unfinished, anodised silver, bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box containing 25 pieces



Technical features

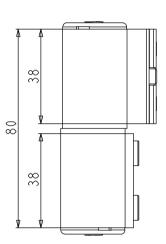
Even though the RAPIDOM is a door hinge, it is fitted without the need for drilling, an operation normally required for front application door hinges. Special templates are not therefore required and installation times are drastically reduced as a consequence. RAPIDOM has a wide adjustment range.

- Graduated adjustment of the gap between wing and frame of + 1 and 2.5 mm with intermediate positions without having to lift the door.
- Graduated pressure adjustment on seal of +/- 1 mm with intermediate positions without having to lift the door.

Use the special adjustment Allen key, article 03259N for all adjustments. The hinge can be height adjusted with a maximum of two 1 mm spacers (article 03233). In a worst case scenario the hinge can be moved by loosening the securing screws.

Tighten the RAPIDOM securing screws with a 5 mm Allen key to enable the application of a higher torque value.

Two grub screws are provided for insertion (3 mm Allen key) in the male and female with an interference fit on the profile avoiding any hinge slippage in the event of high stress levels on the lengthways axis of the pin. The grub screws should only be inserted after fitting is complete and the securing screws have been tightened.



Parts

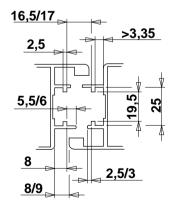
- 2 Fixing plates
- 4 M 6 x 14 Allen screws
- 1 M 6 x 20 grub screw
- 1 M 6 x 16 grub screw

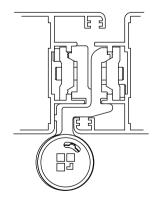
Materials

Extruded aluminium hinge
Stainless steel pin, screws and grub screws
Extruded aluminium plates
Nylon bushes
Nylon plugs

Loads

With 2 hinges up to 90 Kg With 3 hinges up to 100 Kg For doors with a height of 2000 mm and width of 1000 mm.





Mainly used with the following series:



3-LEAF RAPIDOM HINGE

00491N

Functions

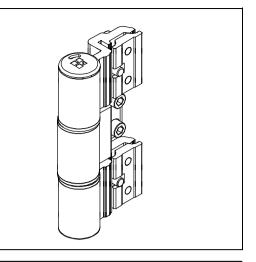
Two-handed hinge for light doors with the same adjustment features as the DOMINA. It is secured using window-hinge type contrast plates enabling guick and easy installation.

Finish

Unfinished, anodised silver, bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box containing 25 pieces



Technical features

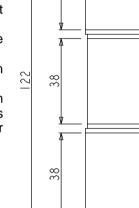
Even though the RAPIDOM is a door hinge, it is fitted without the need for drilling, an operation normally required for front application door hinges. Special templates are not therefore required and installation times are drastically reduced as a consequence. RAPIDOM has a wide adjustment range.

- Graduated adjustment of the gap between wing and frame of + 1 and 2.5 mm with intermediate positions without having to lift the door.
- Graduated pressure adjustment on seal of +/- 1 mm with intermediate positions without having to lift the door.

Use the special adjustment Allen key, article 03259N for all adjustments. The height of the hinge can be adjusted by loosening the securing screws, as with a window-type hinge.

Tighten the RAPIDOM securing screws with a 5 mm Allen key to enable the application of a higher torque value.

Three grub screws are provided for insertion (3 mm Allen key) in the male and female with and interference fit on the profile avoiding any hinge slippage in the event of high stress levels on the longitudinal axis of the pin. The grub screws should only be inserted after fitting is complete and the securing screws have been tightened.



8

Parts

3 Fixing plates

6 M 6 x 14 Allen screws

2 M 6 x 20 grub screws

1 M 6 x 16 grub screw

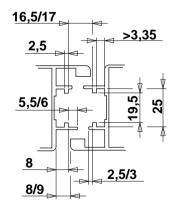
Materials

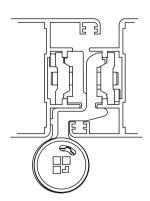
Extruded aluminium hinge Stainless steel pin, screws and grub screws Extruded aluminium plates Nylon bushes

Nylon plugs

Loads

With 2 hinges up to 110 Kg With 3 hinges up to 125 Kg For doors with a height of 2000 mm and width of 1000 mm.





Mainly used with the following series:



FLASH BASE HINGES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTE
00120U	FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 1	
00121U	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE	Type 1	For 3rd leaf
00122U	FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 2	
00123U	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE	Type 2	For 3rd leaf
00126U	FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 8	
00127U	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE	Type 8	For 3rd leaf
00128U	FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 7	
00129U	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE	Type 7	For 3rd leaf
00130U	FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 5	
00134U	FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 9	
00135U	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE	Type 9	For 3rd leaf
00136U	FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 3	
00137U	FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 5	
00211U	FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 4	
00216U	FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 6	

FLASH HINGES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTE
00150U	FLASH HINGE	Type 1	
00151U	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE	Type 1	For 3rd leaf
00156U	FLASH HINGE	Type 8	
00157U	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE	Type 8	For 3rd leaf
00158U	FLASH HINGE	Type 7	
00159U	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE	Type 7	For 3rd leaf
00164U	FLASH HINGE	Type 9	
00165U	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE	Type 9	For 3rd leaf

PRE-ASSEMBLED FLASH BASE HINGES (RH/LH)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTE
001201	FLASH BASE HINGE – RIGHT	Type 1	
001202	FLASH BASE HINGE – LEFT	Type 1	
001211	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE – RIGHT	Type 1	For 3rd leaf
001212	3RD LEAF FLASH HINGE – LEFT	Type 1	For 3rd leaf
001221	FLASH BASE HINGE – RIGHT	Type 2	
001222	FLASH BASE HINGE – LEFT	Type 2	
001281	FLASH BASE HINGE – RIGHT	Type 7	
001282	FLASH BASE HINGE – LEFT	Type 7	
005271	FLASH BASE HINGE – RIGHT	Type 1, 2, 5	
005272	FLASH BASE HINGE – LEFT	Type 1, 2, 5	



INDUSTRIAL FLASH BASE HINGES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTE
04055 (*)	INDUSTRIAL FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 9	Box of 125 pieces
04056N (*)	INDUSTRIAL FLASH BASE HINGE	Type 8	Box of 125 pieces

^(*) Innovative packaging of the Flash Base Hinge (Industrial Line)

FLASH XL DOOR HINGE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTE
00535	FLASH XL DOOR HINGE	Type 1	
00536	FLASH XL DOOR HINGE	Type 2	
00592	FLASH XL DOOR HINGE	Type 7	
00593	FLASH XL DOOR HINGE	Type 9	

MISS 55 HINGE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTE
00770	MISS 55 STAINLESS STEEL HINGE	Type 1	Stainless steel

FRONT-FITTING BRIDGE HINGE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTE
00112X	FRONT-FITTING BRIDGE HINGE	The item is to be fitted on	the front and it is for general use

BRIDGE 2 HINGES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTE
00600X	BRIDGE 2 HINGE	Type 1 and 2	
00601X	3RD LEAF BRIDGE 2 HINGE	Type 1 and 2	For 3rd leaf
00602X	BRIDGE 2 HINGE	Type 7	
00603X	3RD LEAF BRIDGE 2 HINGE	Type 7	For 3rd leaf
00604X	BRIDGE 2 HINGE	Type 8	
00605X	3RD LEAF BRIDGE 2 HINGE	Type 8	For 3rd leaf
00606X	BRIDGE 2 HINGE	Type 9	

RAPIDOM HINGES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPES OF SECTIONS	NOTE
00490	RAPIDOM 2-LEAF HINGE	Specific item: see the technical sheet.	
00491	RAPIDOM 3-LEAF HINGE	Specific item: see the technical sheet.	



SUPPORT PIVOT

00162

Functions

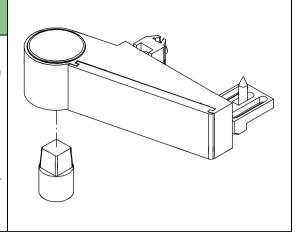
RH/LH bottom support pivot to be used with floor door-check with square hub.

Finish

Natural, Anodized silver and bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 4 units



Technical features

Fitted with two square hubs to house the door-check pins, enabling right- or left-hand opening.

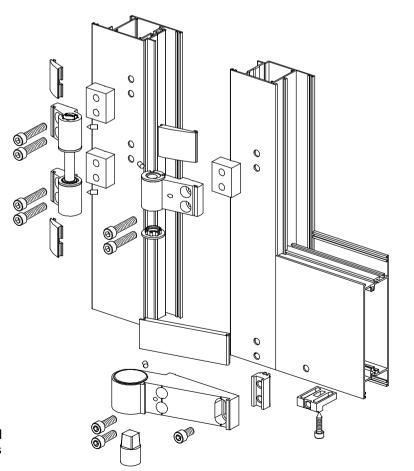
Application on most of the door ranges already envisaged for the DO-MINA, DOMINA 3 hinges using the shim kit art. 03232.

Materials

Extruded aluminium body Sintered steel hubs

Capacities

Maximum weight of door: 120 kg Maximum width of door: 1200 mm





For all the information on the applications and drilling, see the detailed assembly instructions included in the product package.

Mainly used with the following series:



SUPPORT PIVOT

00163

Functions

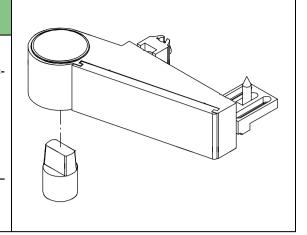
RH/LH bottom support pivot to be used with floor door-check with rectangular hub.

Finish

Natural, Anodized silver and bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 4 units



Technical features

Fitted with two rectangular hubs to house the door-check pins, enabling right- or left-hand opening.

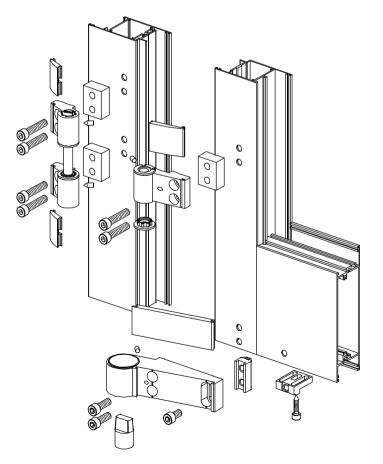
Application on most of the door ranges already envisaged for the DO-MINA, DOMINA 3 hinges using the shim kit art. 03232.

Materials

Extruded aluminium body Sintered steel hubs

Capacities

Maximum weight of door: 120 kg Maximum width of door: 1200 mm





For all the information on the applications and drilling, see the detailed assembly instructions included in the product package.

Mainly used with the following series:



KAPPA STEEL CORNER JOINT

00321

Functions

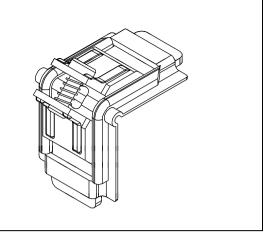
Corner joint for aluminium profile sections.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 250 pieces



Technical features

Corner joint with internal buttons (Ø 10 mm).

Made entirely from steel.

The lock screw facilitates rapid joining of the parts to be assembled.

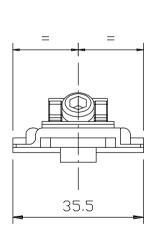
Specifically designed to join 45° angle profile sections.

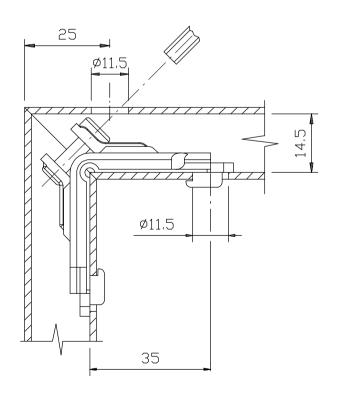
Parts

M6x16 cheese-headed screw

Materials

Galvanised steel body, angle guide and screw Galvanised tempered steel expansion spring





Mainly used with the following series:



PRISMA SNAP-FIT CORNER JOINT

00333

Functions

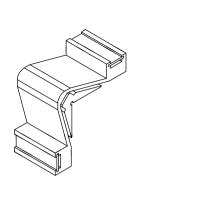
Snap-fit corner joint plate for aluminium frames.

Finish

Unfinished

Packaging

Box containing 50 pieces



Technical features

Corner plate with internal rectangular 8 x 6 mm buttons.

The two buttons fitted with springs enable rapid and secure corner plate fitting.

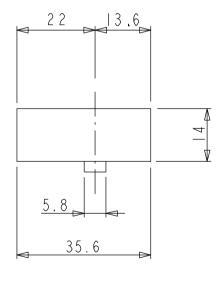
The tie screws enable the components to be connected quickly. Specification for connecting frames with 45 degree angles. Use hexagonal spanner, art. 03248.

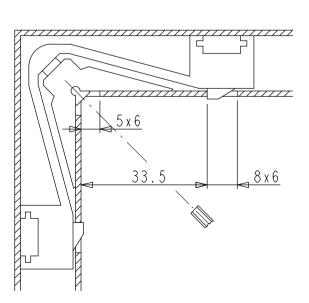
Parts

M 8 x 8 grub screw

Materials

Extruded aluminium plate and thrust angle Galvanised Zamak button Hardened steel leaf spring Galvanised steel grub screw





Mainly used with the following series:



KAMEL CORNER JOINT

00336

Functions

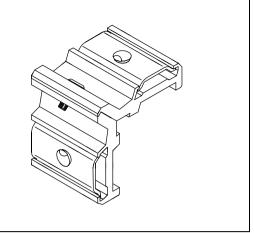
Clip-on corner joint for aluminium profile sections.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 100 pieces



Technical features

Corner joint with external buttons (Ø 10 mm).

The two buttons are fitted with a spring for rapid and secure joint assembly.

The lock screw facilitates rapid joining of the parts to be assembled.

Specifically designed to join 45° angle profile sections.

Parts

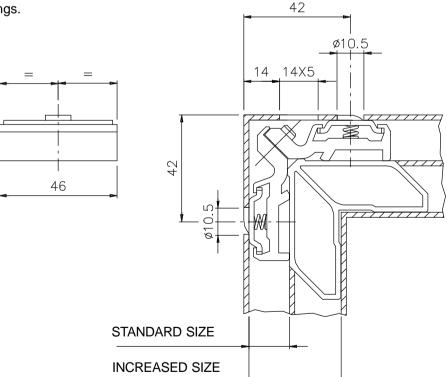
M5x13.5 oval-headed screw

Materials

Extruded aluminium

Galvanised steel screw and buttons.

Tempered steel springs.





For increased–size profile sections use the corner joint in conjunction with shimming corner art. 00337.

Mainly used with the following series:



KAMEL CORNER JOINT + SHIMMING CORNER

00340

Functions

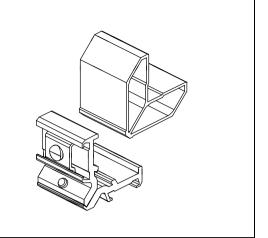
Clip—on corner joint for aluminium profile sections. Complete with extruded aluminium element for large—size tube sections.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 50 pieces



Technical features

Corner joint with external buttons (Ø 10 mm).

The two buttons are fitted with a spring for rapid and secure joint assembly.

The lock screw facilitates rapid joining of the parts to be assembled.

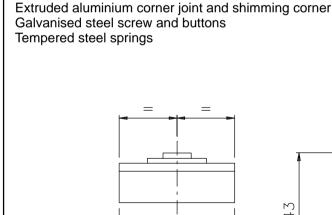
Specifically designed to join 45° angle profile sections.

The shimming corner supplied makes it ideal for large-size tube sections (35 mm).

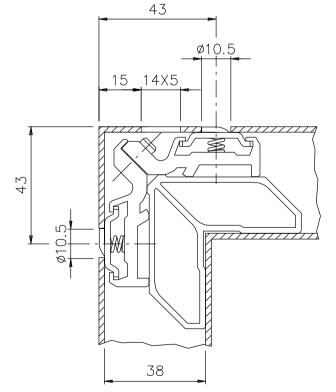
Parts

M5x13 oval-headed screw

Materials



40.9



Mainly used with the following series:



KAMELDUE CORNER JOINT

00330

Functions

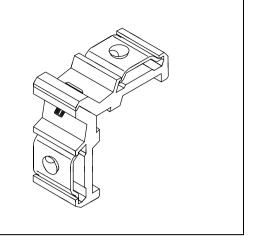
Clip-on corner joint for aluminium profile sections.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 100 pieces



Technical features

Corner joint with external buttons (Ø 10 mm).

The two buttons are fitted with a spring for rapid and secure joint assembly.

The lock screw facilitates rapid joining of the parts to be assembled.

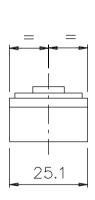
Specifically designed to join 45° angle profile sections.

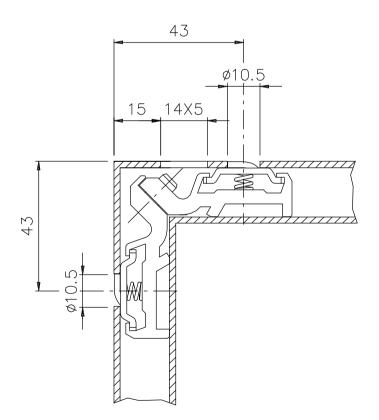
Parts

M5x13.5 oval-headed screw

Materials

Extruded aluminium body
Galvanised steel screw and buttons
Tempered steel springs







For large–sized profile sections, use the corner joint in conjunction with a shimming corner.

Mainly used with the following series:



EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT

00351

Functions

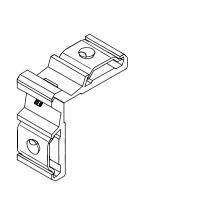
Clip-on corner joint for aluminium profile sections.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 250 pieces



Technical features

Corner joint with external buttons (Ø 10 mm).

The two buttons are fitted with a spring for rapid and secure joint assembly.

The lock screw facilitates rapid joining of the parts to be assembled.

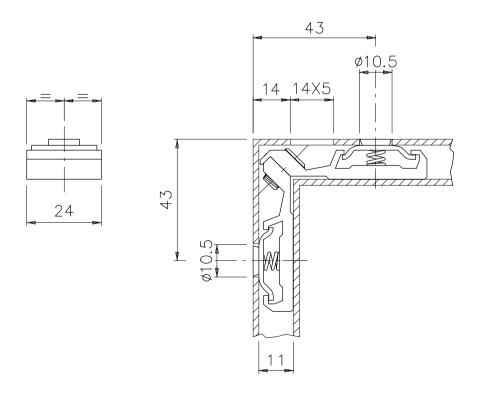
Specifically designed to join 45° angle profile sections.

Parts

M5x13.5 oval-headed screw

Materials

Extruded aluminium
Galvanised steel screw and buttons
Tempered steel springs



Mainly used with the following series:



THEMA STEEL CORNER JOINT

00345

Functions

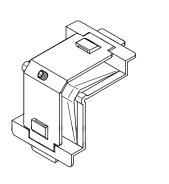
Corner joint for aluminium profile sections.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 250 pieces



Technical features

Specifically designed to join 45° angle profile sections.

The Thema corner joint is very sturdy and reliable, guaranteeing perfect and secure corners.

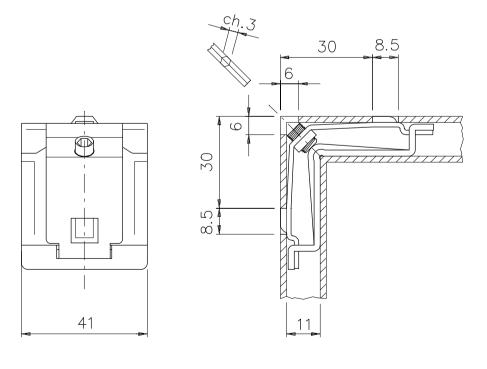
The seats for the buttons and lock key are located on the same side of the tube section and are quick and easy to machine. Use hexagonal wrench art. 03250.

Parts

M6x8 grub screw

Materials

Galvanised steel slider, square and grub screw



Mainly used with the following series:



DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNER JOINT

00300

Functions

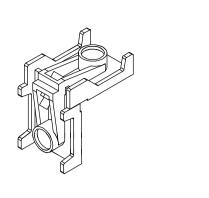
Clip-on corner joint for aluminium profile sections.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 250 pieces



Technical features

Corner joint with internal buttons (Ø 10 mm).

The two buttons are fitted with a spring for rapid and secure joint assembly.

The lock screw and contrast nut facilitate rapid joining of the parts to be assembled.

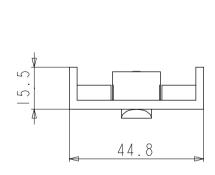
Specifically designed to join 45° angle profile sections.

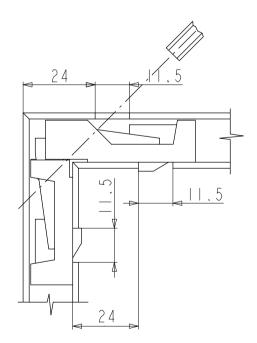
Parts

M6 cheese-headed screw M6 nut

Materials

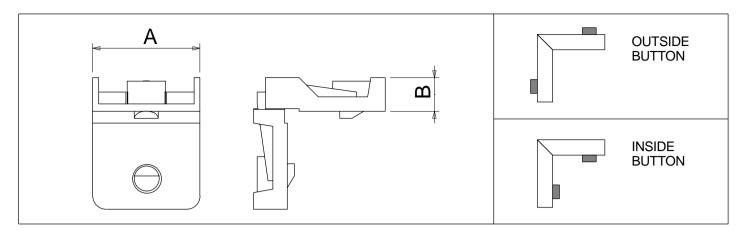
Die–cast aluminium body and buttons Tempered steel springs Galvanised steel screw Galvanised steel nut





Mainly used with the following series:





KAPPA CORNERS - GALVANIZED STEEL

ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00321	35.5	14.5	INSIDE BUTTON
00322	41	14.5	INSIDE BUTTON
00323	45	14.5	INSIDE BUTTON

PRISMA CORNERS - EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM

ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00333	35.6	14	CORNER JOINT WITH OFFSET BUTTON (4.2 MM) – INSIDE BUTTON

KAMEL CORNERS – EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM

ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00336	46	14	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00338	28.5	14	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00341	36	14	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00348	34.5	14	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00340	40.9	38	WITH CORNER SHIMMING – OUTSIDE BUTTON

KAMELDUE CORNERS - EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM

ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00330	25.1	17	OUTSIDE BUTTON

REX CORNERS – EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM

ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00325	19.2	11.2	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00326	28.5	11.2	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00350	41	10	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00351	24	10	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00352	22.4	10	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00353	19.5	10	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00356	46	10	OUTSIDE BUTTON



THEMA CORNERS - GALVANIZED STEEL

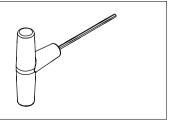
ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00345	41	11	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00347	41	10.5	OUTSIDE BUTTON

DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CORNERS

ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00300	44.8	15.5	INSIDE BUTTON
00301	45	20.5	INSIDE BUTTON
00302	40	15.3	INSIDE BUTTON
00303	35.8	14	INSIDE BUTTON
00305	36	14	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00306	25	15	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00307	25	27	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00308	25	40	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00309	40	26	INSIDE BUTTON
00310	24	36	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00311	21	23	INSIDE BUTTON
00313	28.5	14.5	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00316	22	10	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00317	22.8	14.5	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00318	22.5	10.6	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00319	36	15.3	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00320	32	10.7	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00346	19.5	10.5	INSIDE BUTTON
00367	28.5	34.8	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00369	36	15.5	BUTTON 8 mm – OUTSIDE BUTTON
00371	33.3	19	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00372	36	30.5	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00378	35.6	10.6	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00379	36	27	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00380	24	10.6	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00382	27	31.6	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00383	24	10.5	INSIDE BUTTON
00384	23.9	14	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00385	23.9	26	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00387	19	10.2	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00388	39.7	13.8	OUTSIDE BUTTON
00389	28.4	10.7	OUTSIDE BUTTON

HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
03246	HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH mm 4 with spherical head
03247	HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH mm 5
03248	HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH mm 4
03249	HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH mm 2,5
03250	HEXAGONAL T-WRENCH mm 3





EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR

00420

Functions

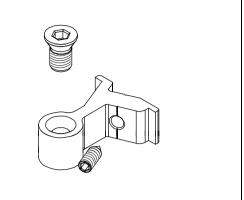
Tee and cross connector support for joining extruded aluminium profile sections. Quick to install and very secure.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 100 pieces



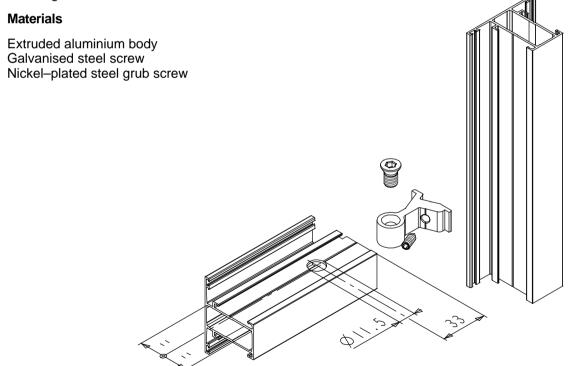
Technical features

Tee and cross joint for extruded aluminium profile sections. Quick to install and very secure.

Supplied with a special lock screw that does not interfere with the glass stop.

Parts

M8x14 lock screw M6x10 grub screw



Mainly used with the following series:



EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR

00484

Functions

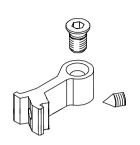
Tee and cross connector support for joining extruded aluminium profile sections. Quick to install and very secure.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 100 pieces



Technical features

Tee and cross joint for extruded aluminium profile sections. Quick to install and very secure.

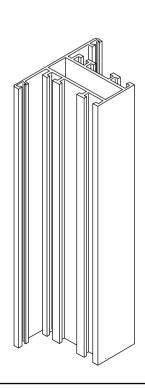
Supplied with a special lock screw that does not interfere with the glass stop.

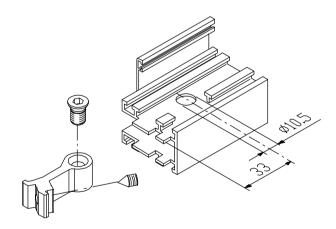
Parts

M8x13 lock screw M6x10 grub screw

Materials

Extruded aluminium body
Galvanised steel screw and grub screw





Mainly used with the following series:



ROBUR CONNECTOR

00476

Functions

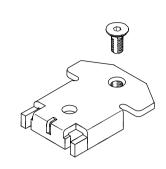
Tee and cross connector support for joining extruded aluminium profile sections. Quick to install and very secure.

Finish

Galvanised

Packaging

Box of 100 pieces



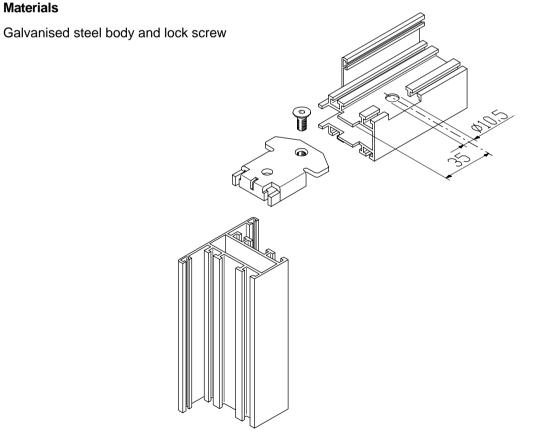
Technical features

The connector is of the contrast type and is hence locked by tightening the corresponding screw.

Two opposing connectors may be fitted to create cross-joints between profile sections.

Parts

M8x13 lock screw



Mainly used with the following series:

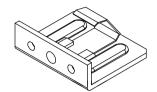


ALEX STEEL CONNECTOR

00471

Functions

Tee connector support for joining extruded aluminium profile sections. Quick to install and very secure.



Finish

Galvanised

Packaging

Box of 100 pieces

Technical features

Pre-drilled with M6 thread.

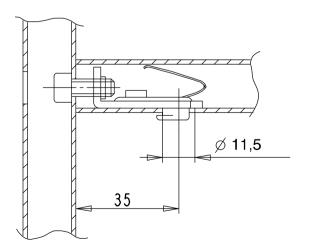
The nib is integral with the connector (features the same nib used for the KAPPA corner joint).

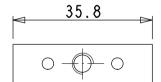
The flat spring supplied ensures secure and rapid positioning.

The connector is of the contrast type and is hence locked by tightening the M6 screw which must be ordered separately.

Materials

Galvanised steel body Tempered steel spring





Mainly used with the following series:

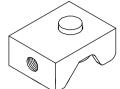


DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM CONNECTOR

00400

Functions

Head jointing component for T connection of extruded aluminium profiles. Quick fitting and a secure seal.



Finish

Unfinished

Packaging

Box containing 250 pieces

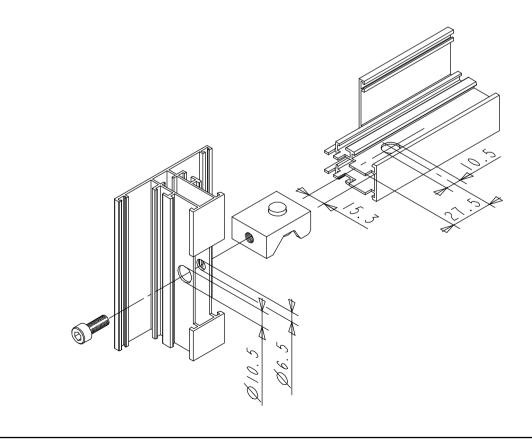
Technical features

The spring button enables safe and secure positioning. M6 bore and thread.

This is a contrast connector and as such it is clamped when the M6 screw (order separately) is tightened.

Materials

Die-cast aluminium body and button.



Mainly used with the following series:



ALUMINIUM	ROBUR	ALEX	TICINO
CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR
	A	A	

ALUMINIUM CONNECTORS – EXTRUDED ALUMINIUM

ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00420	(*)	14.2	For "T" - shaped and cross-like jointing
00425	(*)	14.7	For "T" - shaped and cross-like jointing
00427	(*)	29.6	For "T" - shaped and cross-like jointing
00428	(*)	14.7	For "T" - shaped and cross-like jointing
00429	(*)	10.7	For "T" – shaped and cross–like jointing
00430N	(*)	20	For "T" – shaped and cross–like jointing
00431	(*)	31.4	For "T" – shaped and cross–like jointing
00432	(*)	17.6	For "T" – shaped and cross–like jointing
00452	(*)	17.4	For "T" – shaped and cross–like jointing
00478	(*)	14	For "T" - shaped and cross-like jointing
00479	(*)	38	For "T" – shaped and cross–like jointing
00484	(*)	10.5	For "T" - shaped and cross-like jointing
00486	(*)	10	For "T" - shaped and cross-like jointing
00487	(*)	14.5	For "T" - shaped and cross-like jointing

^(*) For installation purposes, the size of the profile raceway is more important than the width of the connector.

ROBUR CONNECTORS – GALVANIZED STEEL

ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00476	41.2	9.5	For "T" – shaped and cross–like jointing
00477	46.5	14	For "T" – shaped and cross–like jointing
00481	34	14	Double for cross–like jointing

ALEX CONNECTORS – GALVANIZED STEEL

ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00471	35.8	14	Single for "T" – shaped jointing

TICINO CONNECTORS - DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM

ITEM	A (mm)	B (mm)	NOTE
00400	26.8	14.5	Single for "T" – shaped jointing
00401	45	16	Single for "T" – shaped jointing
00404	36	14	Single for "T" – shaped jointing
00405	35.8	15	Single for "T" – shaped jointing



EURO CREMONE

01000U

Functions

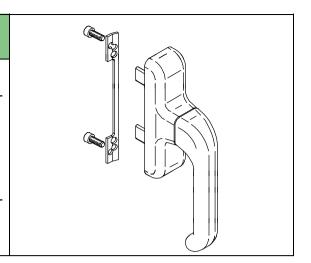
RH/LH cremone, for open joint systems, with 90° rotation and positioning clip on opening and closing.

Finish

Natural, painted in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 10 units



Technical features

Top grade die-cast materials and the GIESSE painting system ensure top mechanical performance besides uniform colour and considerable abrasion resistance.

The EURO cremone, supplied right-handed, has a fixing c/c distance of 104 and 84 mm, but it can easily be adapted for fixing with c/c distance 98 mm.

Parts

1 fixing plate

2 M5x14 cheese-headed screws

Materials

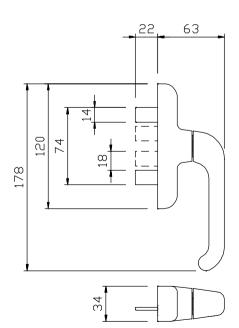
Die-cast aluminium handle

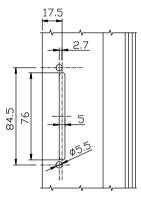
Die-cast Zamak cremone case, gear, rack and slides

Hostaform internal sheath and base

Steel spring

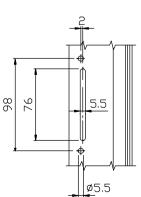
Stainless steel fixing plate and screw

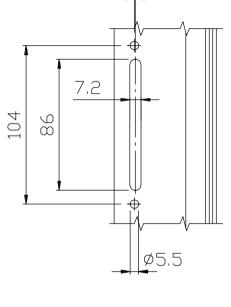


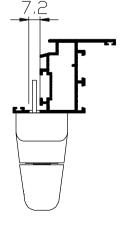


EURO

104







Mainly used with the following series:



EURO AWAY CREMONE

01001

Functions

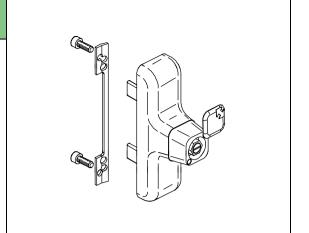
RH/LH cremone, for open joint systems, with 90° rotation and positioning clip on opening and closing. Enables opening and closing doors and windows and removing the handle for security requirements.

Finish

Natural, painted in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 5 units



Technical features

Top grade die-cast materials and the GIESSE painting system ensure top mechanical performance besides uniform colour and considerable abrasion resistance.

The EURO AWAY cremone, supplied right-handed, has a fixing c/c distance of 104 and 84 mm, but it can easily be adapted for fixing with c/c distance 98 mm.

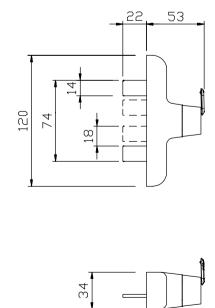
To be used in combination with the removable handle art. 01130.

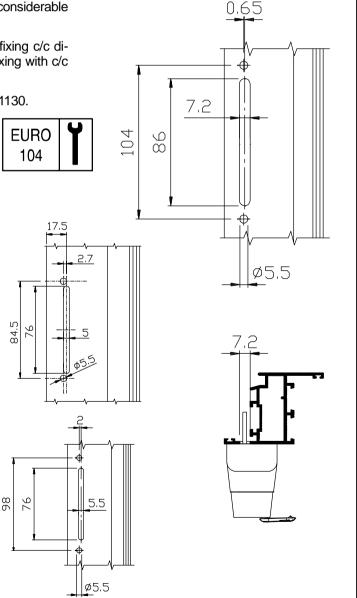
Parts

- 1 fixing plate
- 2 M5x14 cheese-headed screws

Materials

Die-cast Zamak cremone case, gear, rack and slides Hostaform internal sheath and base Stainless steel fixing plate and screws





Mainly used with the following series:



EURO UNIVERSAL RAPID 104 CREMONE

01057R

Functions

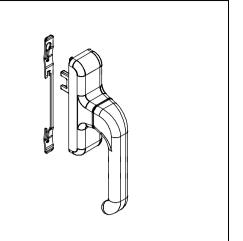
Two-handed cremone for central basket systems with 90° rotation and snap positioning on opening and closing. Fitted with the Rapid104 fixing system, which simplifies and reduces installation time.

Finish

Painted in RAL colours and special GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver).

Packaging

Box of 20 units



Technical features

Product studied as part of the Futura Project, for use in combination with the GS008 automatic machine.

The cremone, equipped with Rapid 104 system, is from a technical and functional point of view identical to the equivalent one produced using traditional fixing systems (plate and screws). This cremone, which can only be applied on 104 mm c/c distances, has preassembled fixing pins and a plate in harmonic steel of a new concept both in terms of material and design.

Rapid 104 is a patented system, with quick assembly and disassembly phases. The preassembled pins are special socket head screws that can be turned, if necessary, to increase or decrease locking of the cremone itself.

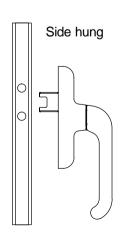
The use of high quality die-cast materials, together with the GIESSE painting system, guarantees excellent mechanical performance, as well as colour uniformity and strong resistance to abrasion.

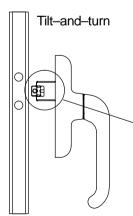
Parts

1 fixing plate

Materials

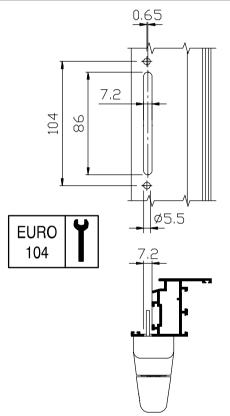
Die-cast aluminium pull handle Cremone case, gear, Racks and die-cast zamak sliders. Internal sheath and Hostaform positioner Steel spring Fixing plate of harmonic steel





Incorrect operation safety device contained in the Industrial Tilt and—Turn Window pack

Mainly used with the following series:





EURO 900 RAPID 104 CREMONE

01090R

Functions

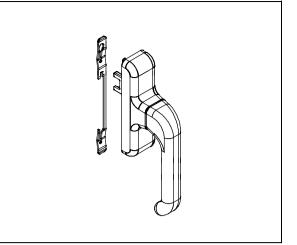
RH/LH cremone, to operate mechanisms for pivot–hung sashes, with rotation to 90° and 180° and positioning clip. Fitted with the Rapid104 fixing system, which simplifies and reduces installation time.

Finish

Raw, painted in RAL colours and special GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver).

Packaging

Box of 20 units



Technical features

The cremone, equipped with Rapid 104 system, is from a technical and functional point of view identical to the equivalent one produced using traditional fixing systems (plate and screws). This cremone, which can only be applied on 104 mm c/c distances, has preassembled fixing pins and a plate in harmonic steel of a new concept both in terms of material and design.

Rapid 104 is a patented system, with quick assembly and disassembly phases. The preassembled pins are special socket head screws that can be turned, if necessary, to increase or decrease locking of the cremone itself.

The use of high quality die—cast materials, together with the GIESSE painting system, guarantees excellent mechanical performance, as well as colour uniformity and strong resistance to abrasion.

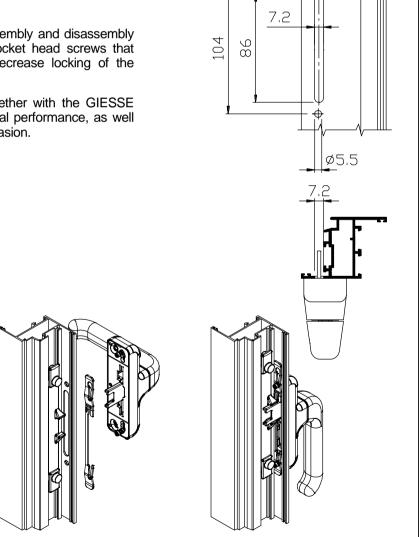
Parts

1 fixing plate

Materials

Die-cast aluminium pull handle Cremone case, gear, Racks and die-cast zamak sliders. Internal sheath and Hostaform positioner Steel spring

Screw and fixing plate of harmonic steel



EURO

104

Mainly used with the following series:



PRIMA CREMONE

01024U

Functions

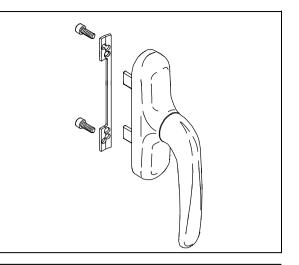
RH/LH cremone, for open joint systems, with 90° handle rotation and positioning clip on opening and closing. It maintains the same functional characteristics as the EURO cremone with a different aesthetic line.

Finish

Natural, painted in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 10 units



Technical features

Top quality die-cast materials and the GIESSE painting system ensure high mechanical characteristics besides uniform colour and considerable abrasion resistance.

The PRIMA cremone, supplied right-handed, has fixing c/c distance at 104 mm and 84 mm, but it can easily be adapted for fixing with a c/c distance of 98 mm.

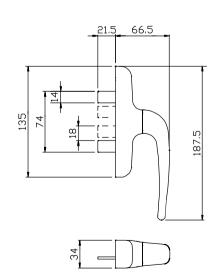
Each article in the PRIMA line is packaged singly in a special polystyrene box protecting it from the phase of installation until it is used.

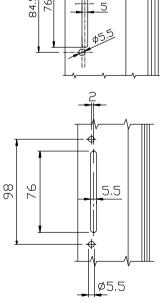
Parts

- 1 fixing plate
- 2 M5x14 cheese-headed screws

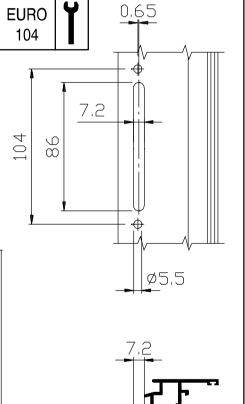
Materials

Die-cast aluminium handle Cremone case in die-cast Zamak Rack and slides in galvanized die-cast Zamak Sheath and base in Hostaform Steel spring Stainless steel fixing plate and screws





2.7



Mainly used with the following series:



PRIMA KEY CREMONE

01012

Functions

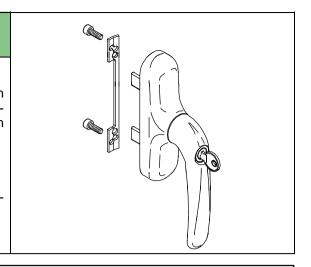
RH/LH cremone with key lockable handle, for open joint systems, with 90° handle rotation and positioning clip on opening and closing. It maintains the same functional characteristics as the EURO cremone with a different aesthetic line.

Finish

Natural, painted in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 5 units



7.2

0.65

Technical features

Top quality die-cast materials and the GIESSE painting system ensure high mechanical characteristics besides uniform colour and considerable abrasion resistance.

The PRIMA cremone, supplied right-handed, has fixing c/c distance at 104 mm and 84 mm, but it can easily be adapted for fixing with a c/c distance of 98 mm.

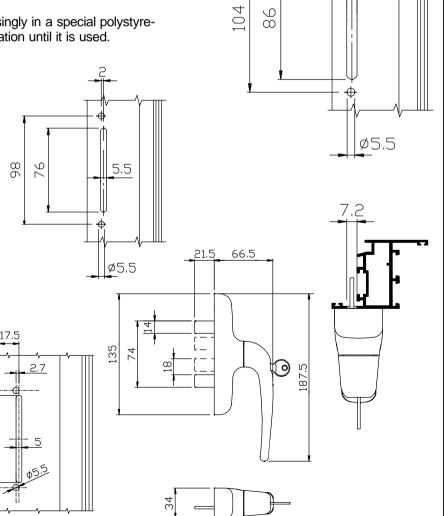
Each article in the PRIMA line is packaged singly in a special polystyrene box protecting it from the phase of installation until it is used.

Parts

- 1 fixing plate
- 2 M5x14 cheese-headed screws
- 2 keys

Materials

Die-cast aluminium handle Cremone case, rack and slides in die-cast Zamak Nickel-plated brass cylinder Internal sheath and base in Hostaform Steel spring Stainless steel fixing plate and screws



EURO

104

Mainly used with the following series:

SEE THE INDEX OF ACCESSORIES AND THEIR USE ON THE VARIOUS PROFILE SECTIONS

84.5



PRIMA RAPID 104 CREMONE

01024R

Functions

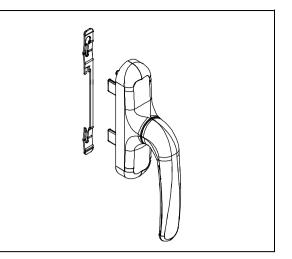
Two-handed cremone for central basket systems with 90° rotation and snap positioning on opening and closing. Fitted with the Rapid104 fixing system, which simplifies and reduces installation time.

Finish

Painted in RAL colours and special GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver).

Packaging

Box of 20 units



0.65

7.2

EURO

104

Technical features

The cremone, equipped with Rapid 104 system, is from a technical and functional point of view identical to the equivalent one produced using traditional fixing systems (plate and screws). This cremone, which can only be applied on 104 mm c/c distances (as shown in the figure), has preassembled fixing pins and a plate in harmonic steel of a new concept both in terms of material and design.

Rapid 104 is a patented system, with quick assembly and disassembly phases. The preassembled pins are special socket head screws that can be turned, if necessary, to increase or decrease locking of the cremone itself.

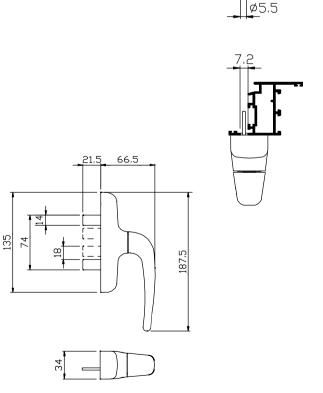
The use of high quality die-cast materials, together with the GIESSE painting system, guarantees excellent mechanical performance, as well as colour uniformity and strong resistance to abrasion.

Parts

1 fixing plate

Materials

Die-cast aluminium pull handle Cremone case, gear, Racks and die-cast zamak sliders. Internal sheath and Hostaform positioner Steel spring Fixing plate of harmonic steel



Mainly used with the following series:



PRIMA 900 RAPID 104 CREMONE

01033R

Functions

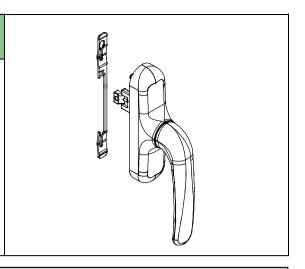
RH/LH cremone, to operate mechanisms for pivot–hung leaves, with rotation to 90° and 180° and positioning clip. Fitted with the Rapid104 fixing system, which simplifies and reduces installation time.

Finish

Raw, painted in RAL colours and special GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver).

Packaging

Box of 20 units



Technical features

The cremone, equipped with Rapid 104 system, is from a technical and functional point of view identical to the equivalent one produced using traditional fixing systems (plate and screws). This cremone, which can only be applied on 104 mm c/c distances (as shown in the figure), has preassembled fixing pins and a plate in harmonic steel of a new concept both in terms of material and design.

Rapid 104 is a patented system, with quick assembly and disassembly phases. The preassembled pins are special socket head screws that can be turned, if necessary, to increase or decrease locking of the cremone itself.

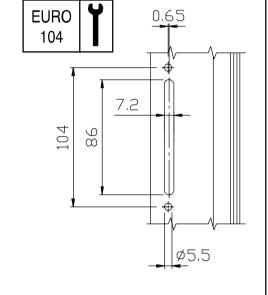
The use of high quality die-cast materials, together with the GIESSE painting system, guarantees excellent mechanical performance, as well as colour uniformity and strong resistance to abrasion.

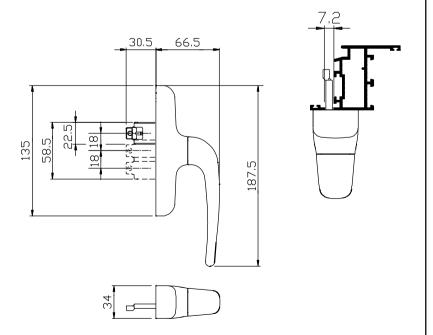
Parts

1 fixing plate

Materials

Die—cast aluminium pull handle Cremone case, gear, Racks and die—cast zamak sliders. Internal sheath and Hostaform positioner Steel spring Screw and fixing plate of harmonic steel





Mainly used with the following series:



MISS CREMONE FOR SIDE-HUNG OPENING

00785

Functions

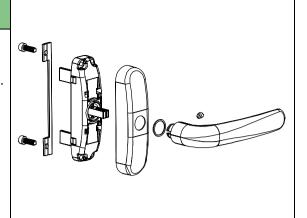
Cremone made of stainless steel.

90° rotation of the handle and snap positioning on opening and closing.

Finish Raw

Packaging

Box with 5 pieces



Handle

Technical features

The Miss cremone for side—hung opening, supplied right—handed, can easily be adapted for left—handed wings.

The c/c distance is of 104 mm.

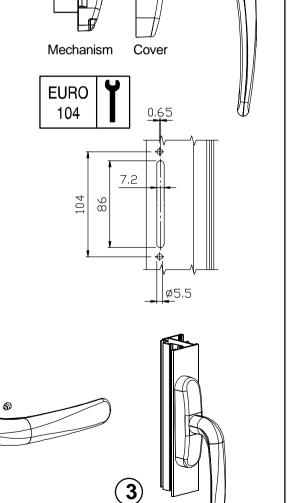
The product comprises the internal mechanism, mechanism cover and handle, all made of stainless steel. Thanks to this composition, it is possible to install the mechanism only in the workshop, and complete the cremone on site, after fitting the window (see order of installation).

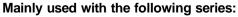
Parts

- 1 fixing plate
- 2 screws TCCE M5x14

Materials

Nylon and fibre glass keep and pin Nylon spring Stainless steel grub screws







MISS CREMONE FOR TILT-AND-TURN WINDOW

00786

Functions

Cremone made of stainless steel.

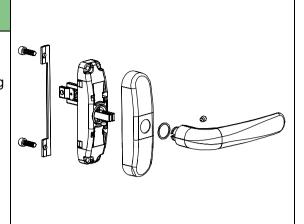
 90° and 180° rotation of the handle and snap positioning on opening and closing.

Finish

Raw

Packaging

Box with 5 pieces



Technical features

The Miss cremone for tilt-and-turn, supplied right-handed, can easily be adapted for left-handed wings.

The c/c distance is of 104 mm.

The product comprises the internal mechanism, mechanism cover and handle, all made of stainless steel. Thanks to this composition, it is possible to install the mechanism only in the workshop, and complete the cremone on site, after fitting the window (see order of installation).

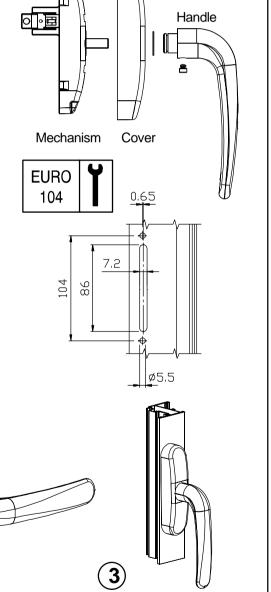
Parts

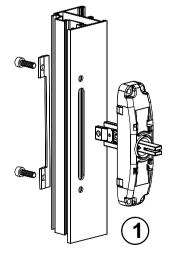
- 1 fixing plate
- 2 screws TCCE M5x14

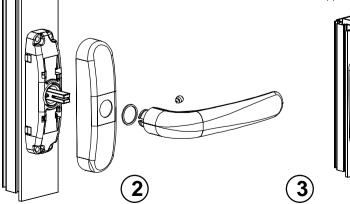
Materials

Nylon and fibre glass keep and pin Nylon spring

Stainless steel grub screws







Mainly used with the following series:



NOVA CREMONE

01004

Functions

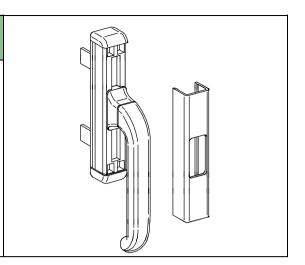
RH/LH cremone, especially suitable for external openings and shutters with 90° handle rotation and positioning clip on opening and closing.

Finish

Natural, painted in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 20 units



130

80

19

56

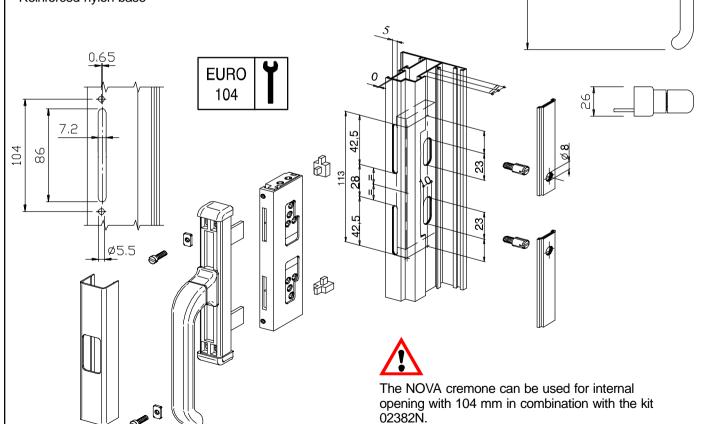
Technical features

As for the EURO cremones, top grade die-cast materials and the GIESSE painting system give the NOVA cremone high surface quality and considerable resistance to external agents.

The NOVA cremone incorporates the concept of standardization by adopting the EURO 104 mm standard. Furthermore, it is supplied right–handed and fitted for fixing with a c/c distance of 108 mm for applications with the connection kit.

Materials

Die-cast aluminium handle Die-cast Zamak case, gear, rack and slides Extruded aluminium case cover Reinforced nylon base



Mainly used with the following series:



SUPERNOVA CREMONE

01007

Functions

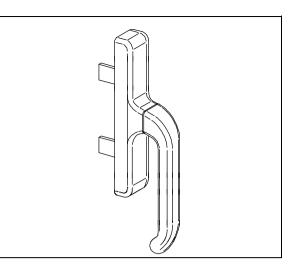
RH/LH cremone, for internal openings with 90° handle rotation and positioning clip on opening and closing.

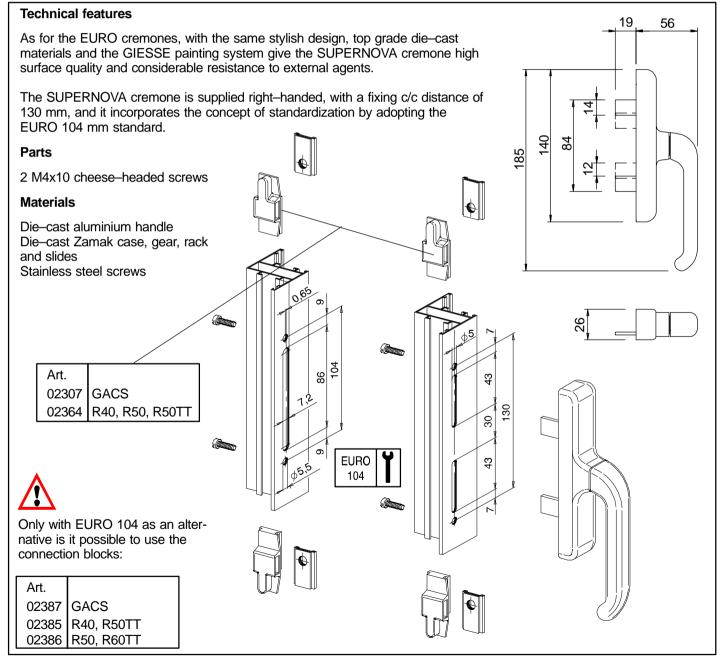
Finish

Natural, painted in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 20 units





Mainly used with the following series:



COUPE' CREMONE

01056

Functions

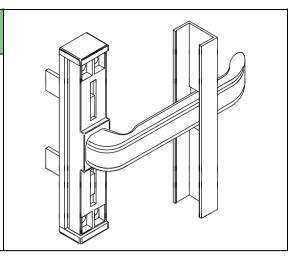
RH/LH cremone with lowered handle turning through 120°, designed for external openings and shutters that, due to the internal dimensions, require a particularly small mechanism.

Finish

Painting in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 20 units



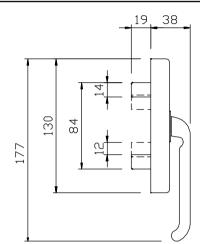
Technical features

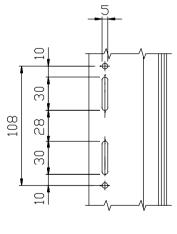
The COUPE' cremone, supplied right-handed, incorporates the concept of standardization by adopting the EURO 104 mm standard and 108 mm.

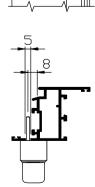
It is just 38 mm high, with a line making it possible to combine it with the EURO (art. 01000), NOVA (art. 01004) and SUPERNOVA (art. 01007) cremones.

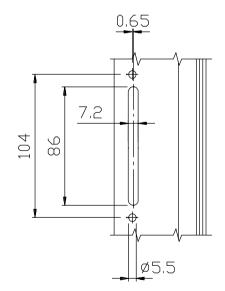
Materials

Die-cast aluminium handle Gears, racks and slides in die-cast Zamak Reinforced nylon case and base Extruded aluminium case cover











Mainly used with the following series:



CONNECTION BLOCKS

02387

Functions

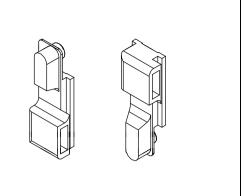
Elements made of nylon suitable for RH/LH installation, designed to connect EURO, SUPERNOVA, CROMA cremone levers and KIM and SAIMON bolt lock rods with the rods in aluminium frame window profiles.

Finish

Black nylon

Packaging

Box of 20 kits



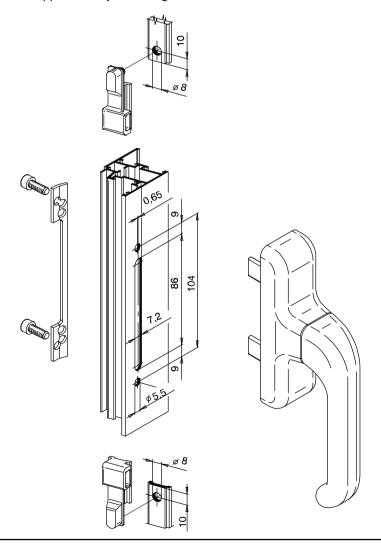
Technical features

When used in conjunction with the SUPERNOVA cremone lever (art. 01007) connection blocks art. 02387 can be utilized exclusively with EURO 104 mm c/c distance fixing holes.

When used in conjunction with the striker from the specific series, the connection blocks function as a supplementary fastening.

Materials

Black nylon



Mainly used with the following series:



STARDUE/NOVA CONNECTION KIT

02296

Functions

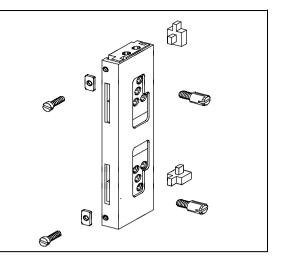
Set of parts to connect the STARDUE (art. 00956), NOVA (art. 01004) and COUPE' (art. 01056) cremones with the rods in the range.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

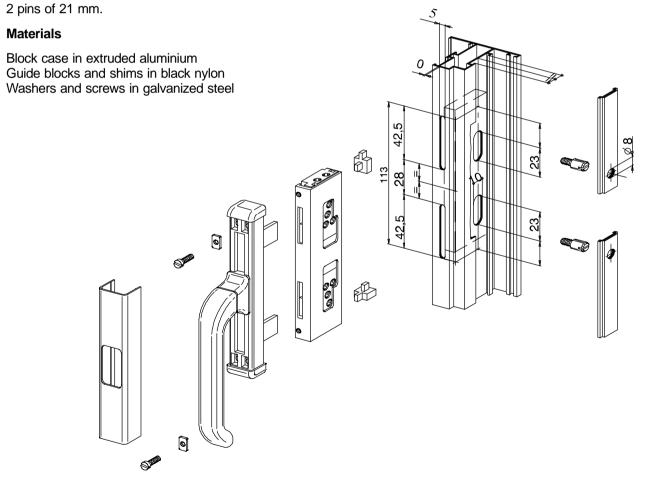
Box of 20 kits



Parts

Internal case complete with 2 guide blocks

- 2 shims
- 2 rectangular washers (only to be used with Stardue)
- 2 M4x22 cheese-headed screws
- 2 M4x25 cheese-headed screws



Mainly used with the following series:



CLICK 104 FOR WINDOW TRANSPORT

01122

Functions

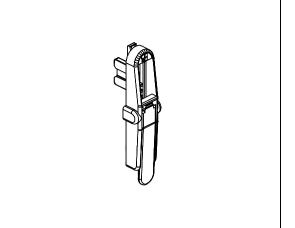
Device to apply as a replacement for the EURO or PRIMA cremone in swing or tilt-and-turn window versions, to facilitate safe transport of the window.

Finish

Black nylon

Packaging

Boxes with 50 pieces



Technical features

The CLICK 104 device can be applied in the workshop at the end of the window assembly process, and it accompanies the window during transfer to the installation site.

Therefore installation of the cremones can be carried out in the building yard, thus avoiding the need to protect them during transport.

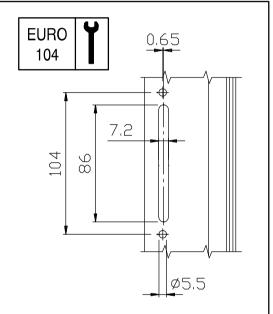
The cremones can only be installed after the windows have been fitted (possible with CLICK 104 installed), just a few days before work finishes on site.

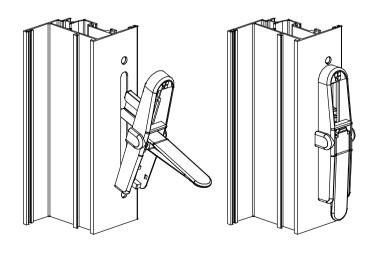
In addition, thanks to the reduced dimensions (20 mm height) and the material with which it is made, several windows can be stacked without the risk of damaging them.

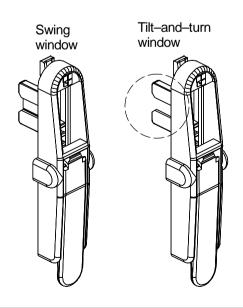
CLICK 104 requires EURO 104 working, for which the special PS001 punch is available.

Materials

Housing and drive mechanism in black nylon







Mainly used with the following series:



EURO CREMONES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	C/C DISTANCE	TILT & TURN	NOTE
01000U	EURO CREMONE	104–84–98		Standard cremone handle
01051 (*)	INDUSTRIAL EURO CREMONE	104–84–98		Box of 50 pieces
01001	EURO AWAY CREMONE	104–84–98		Removable handle
01002	EURO KEY CREMONE	104–84–98		Locking cremone handle with key cylinder
01090U	EURO 900 CREMONE	104–84–98	Х	Standard cremone handle
01091	EURO AWAY 900 CREMONE	104–84–98	Х	Removable handle
01092	EURO KEY 900 CREMONE	104–84–98	Х	Locking cremone handle with key cylinder
01017	EURO CREMONE	96–104–92		Standard cremone handle
01040	EURO AWAY CREMONE	96–104–92		Removable handle
01041	EURO KEY CREMONE	96–104–92		Locking cremone handle with key cylinder
01107N	EURO 900 CREMONE	96–104–92	Х	Standard cremone handle
01008	EURO CREMONE	130		Standard cremone handle
01013	EURO CREMONE	98		Standard cremone handle
01014	EURO AWAY CREMONE	98		Removable handle
01103N	EURO 900 CREMONE	98	Х	Standard cremone handle
01108	EURO 900 CREMONE	98	Х	Specific item for GS 888 System
01130	EURO REMOVABLE HANDLE			
01045	CYLINDER FOR EURO KEY			

^(*) Innovative packaging of the Euro Cremone (Industrial Line)

EURO RAPID CREMONES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	C/C DISTANCE	TILT & TURN	NOTE
01057R	EURO UNIVERSAL RAPID 104 CREMONE	104		Rapid104 fixing system
01090R	EURO 900 RAPID 104 CREMONE	104	Х	Rapid104 fixing system

PRIMA CREMONES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	C/C DISTANCE	TILT & TURN	NOTE
01024U	PRIMA CREMONE	104–84–98		Standard cremone handle
01012	PRIMA KEY CREMONE	104–84–98		Locking cremone handle with key cylinder
01033U	PRIMA 900 CREMONE	104–84–98	Х	Standard cremone handle
01112	PRIMA KEY 900 CREMONE	104-84-98	Χ	Locking cremone handle with key cylinder

PRIMA RAPID CREMONES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	C/C DISTANCE	TILT & TURN	NOTE
01024R	PRIMA RAPID 104 CREMONE	104		Rapid104 fixing system
01033R	PRIMA 900 rapid 104 CREMONE	104	Х	Rapid104 fixing system



MISS CREMONES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	C/C DISTANCE	TILT & TURN	NOTE
00785	MISS CREMONE FOR SIDE- HUNG OPENING	104		Cremone made of stainless steel
00786	MISS CREMONE FOR TILT- AND-TURN WINDOW	104	Х	Cremone made of stainless steel

NOVA AND SUPERNOVA CREMONES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	C/C DISTANCE	TILT & TURN	NOTE
01004	NOVA CREMONE	104–108		Standard cremone handle
01006	NOVA CREMONE	104–108		Cremone handle with block
01009	NOVA CREMONE	104–108		With lengthed sliders for external openings
01007	SUPERNOVA CREMONE	104–130		Standard cremone handle

COUPE' CREMONE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	C/C DISTANCE	TILT & TURN	NOTE
01056	COUPE' CREMONE	104–108		For shutters and auxiliary sashes

NOTE: For Unica Cremones see the specific chapter Unica Complete Closing System.



CONNECTION BLOCKS

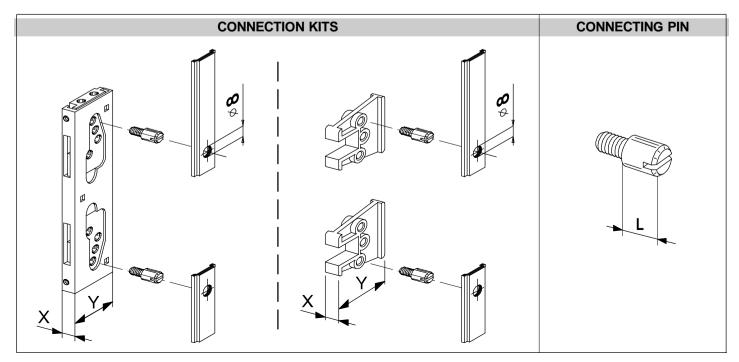
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	DESIGNED TO CONNECT
02119	CONNECTION BLOCKS	Type 3	EURO, SUPERNOVA and PRIMA
02307	CONNECTION BLOCKS	Type 1, 2, 9 and 10	SUPERNOVA
02364	CONNECTION BLOCKS	Type 7 and 8	SUPERNOVA
02385	CONNECTION BLOCKS	Type 7	EURO, PRIMA, SUPERNOVA
02386	CONNECTION BLOCKS	Type 8	EURO, PRIMA, SUPERNOVA
02387	CONNECTION BLOCKS	Type 1, 2, 4, 5, 9 and 10	EURO, SUPERNOVA, PRIMA

NOVA/COUPE' CONNECTION KITS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Х	Y	TYPE OF SECTION	DESIGNED TO CONNECT
02250	CONNECTION KIT	10	35.5	Type 2, 7 and 10	COUPE' and NOVA
02296	CONNECTION KIT	13.7	35.5	Type 1 and 10	COUPE' and NOVA
02377	CONNECTION KIT	10	41.4	Type 7 and 9	COUPE' and NOVA
02379	CONNECTION KIT	13.7	35.5	Type 10	COUPE' and NOVA
02380C	CONNECTION KIT	-	-	Type 8	COUPE' and NOVA
02380Q	CONNECTION KIT	_	_	Type 7	COUPE' and NOVA
02382N	CONNECTION KIT	_	-	Type 1, 2, 5, 9 and 10	COUPE' and NOVA

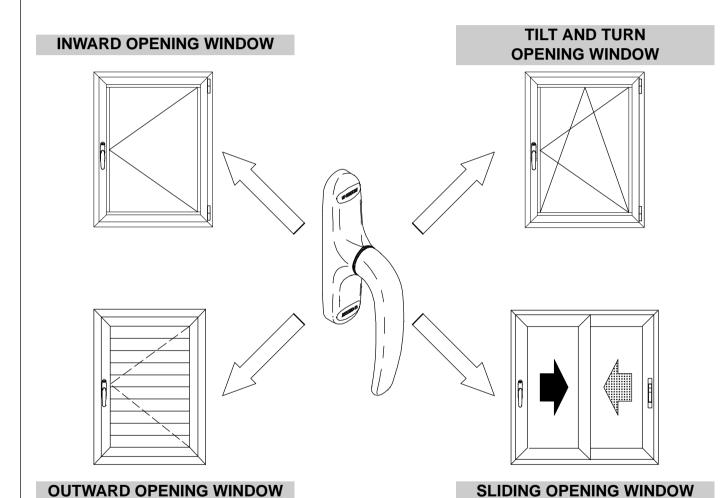
CONNECTING PINS FOR ART. 02250

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	L (PIN LENGTH)
02251	CONNECTING PIN	Type 7	10 mm
02252	CONNECTING PIN	Type 10	13 mm
02253	CONNECTING PIN	Type 2	16 mm
02255	CONNECTING PIN	Type 7	20 mm





UNICA COMPLETE CLOSING SYSTEM





UNICA CREMONE BOLT

01150

Functions

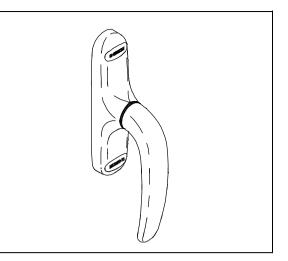
Two-handed Cremone bolt for central gasket and sliding systems. Handle rotation to 90 and 180 degrees, opening and closing positioning notch.

Finish

Painted in RAL 9010, RAL 1013 and RAL 9005

Packaging

Box containing 50 pieces.



Technical features

The use of quality die—cast materials and the GIESSE painting system ensure good mechanical quality, uniformity of colour and good resistance to abrasion.

The UNICA Cremone bolt is two-handed and has a centre-to-centre of 104 mm.

To be used in conjunction with the following special closing kits for the type required: Inward opening, Outward opening, Tilt and Turn and Sliding.

UNICA is supplied without internal components. These components, included in the customisation kit are easy and quick to install. This operation is done by the installer.

The kits for use in conjunction with the Unica consist of the Cremone bolt internal components and those required for the fastener.

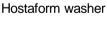
Parts

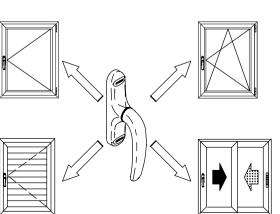
2 hole-covering plugs

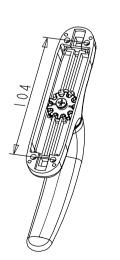
Materials

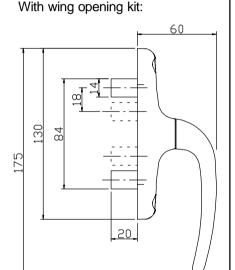
Die-cast aluminium handle Die-cast Zamak mechanism and gearwheel Steel spring Galvanised steel screw

Light of the state of the state

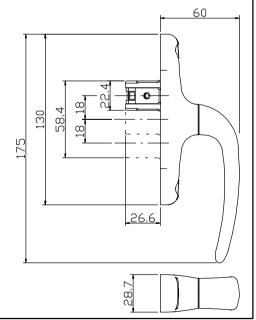








With tilt and turn kit:



Mainly used with the following series:



UNICA SYSTEM INWARD OPENING KIT

04070

Functions

Kit for use in conjunction with UNICA Cremone bolts (article 01150) and UNICA KEY (article 01151).

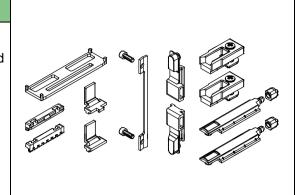
The kit has all the components needed for the frame fastening device.

Finish

Unfinished

Packaging

Box containing 50 kits



Technical features

This kit converts the UNICA Cremone bolt into a Cremone bolt for inward opening designs.

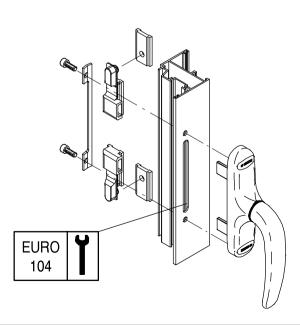
The kit is complete with all the components (2 blocks, 2 end-pieces and 2 keeps) needed for the frame fastening device.

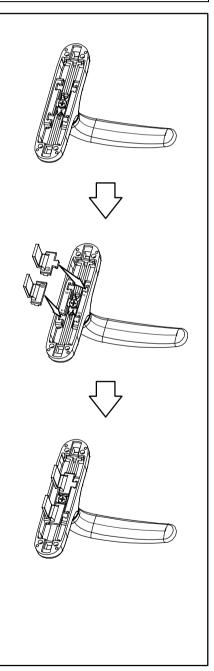
Parts

- 2 M 5 x 10 screws
- 1 fixing plate
- 2 cross-head M 5 x 10 screws

Materials

Black nylon base, blocks, end-pieces and keeps Galvanised Zamak sliders and rack Stainless steel screws





Mainly used with the following series:



UNICA SYSTEM TILT AND TURN KIT

04071

Functions

Kit for use in conjunction with UNICA Cremone bolts (article 01150) and UNICA KEY (article 01151).

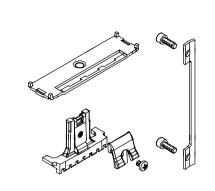
Specially designed for use in conjunction with GS 990 and GS 999 tilt and turn mechanisms.

Finish

Unfinished

Packaging

Box containing 50 kits



Technical features

This kit converts the UNICA Cremone bolt into a Cremone bolt for tilt and turn designs, maintaining the same features as the EURO and PRIMA.

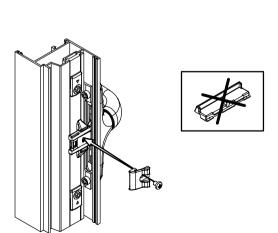
The special incorrect operation safety device on the tilt and turn version of the UNICA Cremone bolt is designed to function without the use of the incorrect operation safety opening keep (see the diagram) which is needed if the EURO 900 or the PRIMA 900 are used.

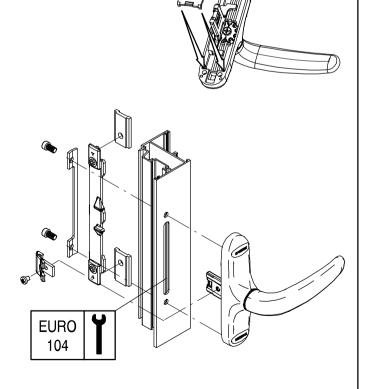
Parts

1 fixing plate 2 M 5 x 10 screws

Materials

Black galvanised Zamak slider Nylon spring Galvanised steel base Stainless steel plate and screws





Mainly used with the following series:



UNICA SYSTEM OUTWARD OPENING **KIT**

02237

Functions

Kit for use in conjunction with UNICA Cremone bolts (article 01150) and UNICA KEY (article 01151).

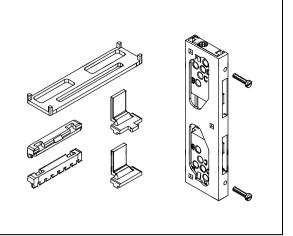
Includes all components needed for the frame fastening device.

Finish

Unfinished

Packaging

Box containing 50 kits



Technical features

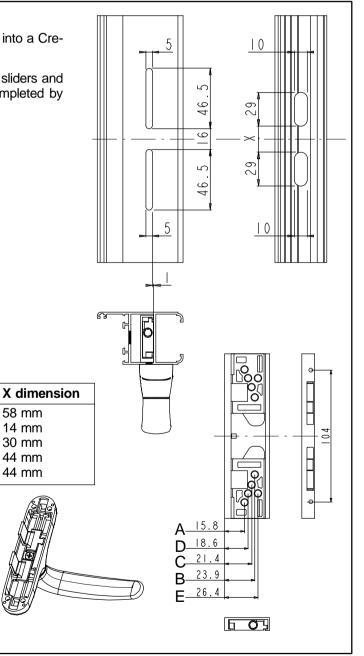
This kit enables the UNICA Cremone bolt to be transformed into a Cremone bolt for outward opening types.

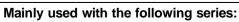
The kit has all the Cremone bolt internal components (rack, sliders and base). These are easy to assemble by hand. The kit is completed by the outward opening mechanism.

2 M 4 x 16 cheese head screws 2 M 4 x 12 cheese head screws

Materials

Black nvlon base Galvanised Zamak sliders and rack Galvanised steel screws Extruded aluminium mechanism





SEE THE INDEX OF ACCESSORIES AND THEIR USE ON THE VARIOUS PROFILE SECTIONS

Pin Position

Α B C

Ď

Е

58 mm

14 mm 30 mm

44 mm

44 mm



UNICA SYSTEM SLIDING KIT

03056

Functions

Kit for use in conjunction with UNICA Cremone bolts (article 01150) and UNICA KEY (article 01151).

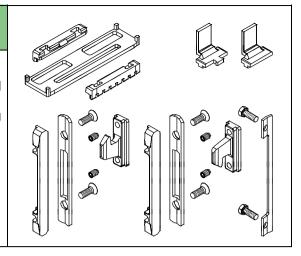
The kit has all the components needed for the sliding frame fastening device.

Finish

Unfinished

Packaging

Box containing 25 kits



Technical features

This kit converts the UNICA Cremone bolt into a Cremone bolt for sliding designs.

The kit has all the Cremone bolt internal components (rack, sliders and base). These are easy to assemble by hand. The kit is complete with all the components needed for the frame fastening mechanism (2 latches, 2 counter plates and 2 plugs).

Parts

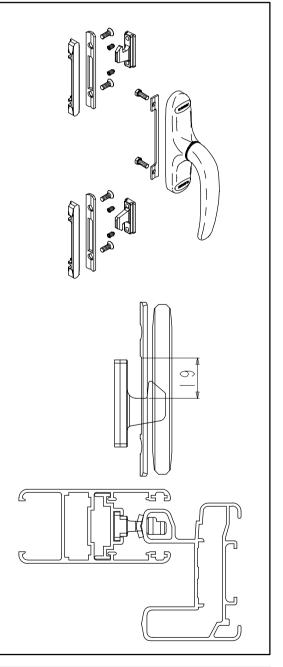
- 1 fixing plate
- 2 M 5 x 10 countersunk Allen screws
- 4 M 4 x 12 screws

Materials

Nylon base

Galvanised Zamak sliders, rack, latches and plugs

Stainless steel screws, counter plates and plate



Mainly used with the following series:

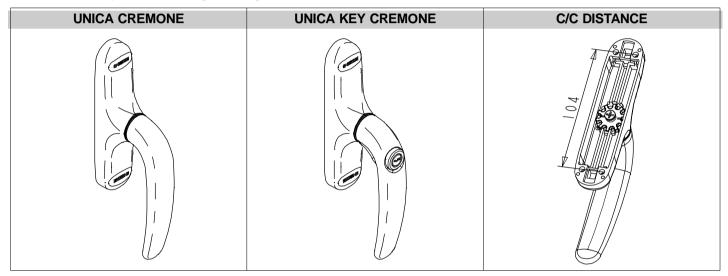


UNICA COMPLETE CLOSING SYSTEM

UNICA CREMONE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	C/C DISTANCE	NOTE
01150	UNICA CREMONE	104	
01151	UNICA KEY CREMONE	104	Cremone with key

UNICA and UNICA KEY cremones must be used with relevant Kits. There are separate Kits for Internal opening, External opening, Tilt–and–Turn opening and Sliding opening. Each Kit consists of both Cremone internal components and elements required for closing the wing.



INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	COMPOSITION	
04070	INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 1		
04073	INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 10		
04074	INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 7	The state of the s	

TILT AND TURN OPENING WINDOW KIT UNICA SYSTEM

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	COMPOSITION
04071	TILT AND TURN OPENING WINDOW KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 1 and 10	
04072	TILT AND TURN OPENING WINDOW KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 7 and 8	There is a second of the secon



UNICA COMPLETE CLOSING SYSTEM

EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	COMPOSITION
02237	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 2 and 7	
02238	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 7	
02239	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 10	The state of the s
02240	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 1 e 2	
02241	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 1 and 2	
02242	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 10	
02243	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 1 and 2	
02244	EXTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Type 7 and 9	

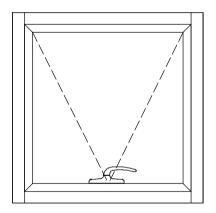
NOTE: For further information refer to the UNICA SYSTEM applications table contained in the UNICA CREMONE package.

SLIDING OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM

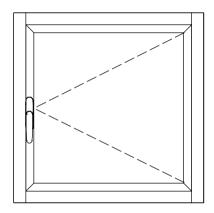
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	COMPOSITION
03056	SLIDING OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Use for sliding versions	
03057	SLIDING OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM	Use for sliding versions	



MULTIPOINT LOCKING SYSTEM FOR OUTWARD OPENING WINDOWS



TOP HUNG WINDOW



SIDE HUNG WINDOW

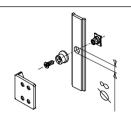


MULTIPOINT LOCKING SYSTEM FOR OUTWARD OPENING WINDOWS

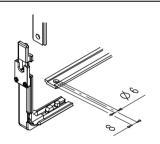


TOP HUNG WINDOW

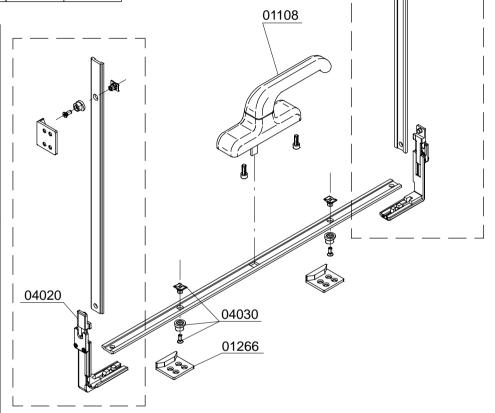
LOCKING SET ITEMS	2 POINTS	4 POINTS
EURO 900 CREMONE (code 01108)	Nr. 1	Nr. 1
ADJUSTABLE PLUG FOR ADDITIONAL		
CLOSING (code 04030)	Nr. 2	Nr. 4
STRIKER (code 01266)	Nr. 2	Nr. 4
CORNER TRANSMISSION (code 04020)	Nr. 0	Nr. 2



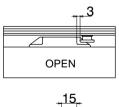
Striker and Adjustable Plug for additional closing. Fastening element to be applied directly onto the rods in the range. It permits adjusting the force of the pull by simply turning the eccentric part.

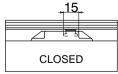


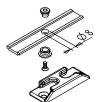
Corner Transmission permitting transfer of the movement from the crosspiece to the jamb of the frame and vice versa.



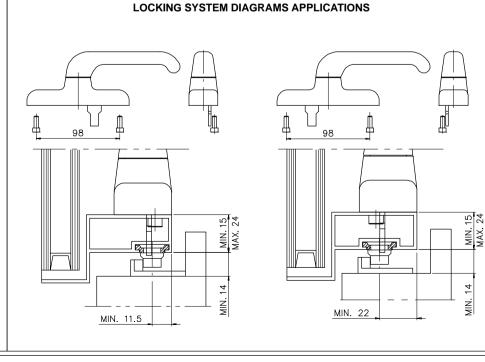
TYPHOON CLIP (code 04031) [To be machined]







Striker and Plug for Typhoon clip. Fastening element to be applied directly onto the rods in the range.





MULTIPOINT LOCKING SYSTEM FOR OUTWARD OPENING WINDOWS



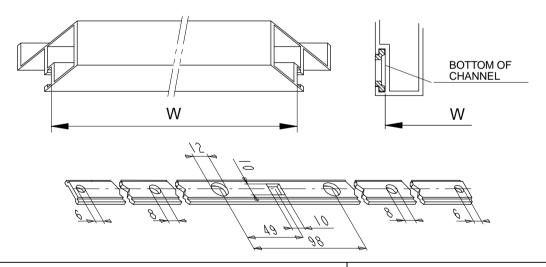
TOP HUNG WINDOW

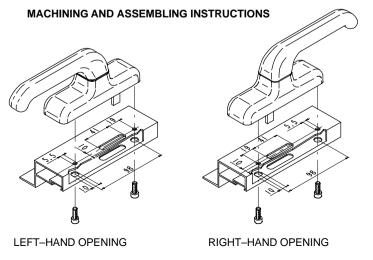
GROOVE AND ROD SECTION 3+0.3 1.5±0.2 2.8-0.2 2.8-0.2 3+0.3 2.8-0.2 1.5+0.2

WORKING THE ROD (FOR 4 POINTS LOCKING SYSTEM)

ROD LENGTH = W (window width) -79

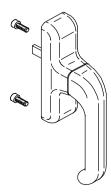
WARNING: Cut the rod as accurately as possible, the "W" (window width) dimension must be measured in relation to the sliding surface of the accessories (bottom of channel).





Art. 01108 EURO 900 CREMONE RH/LH cremone with rotati

RH/LH cremone with rotation to 90° and 180° and positioning clip.



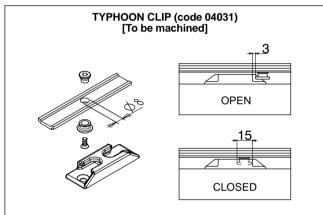


MULTIPOINT LOCKING SYSTEM FOR OUTWARD OPENING WINDOWS



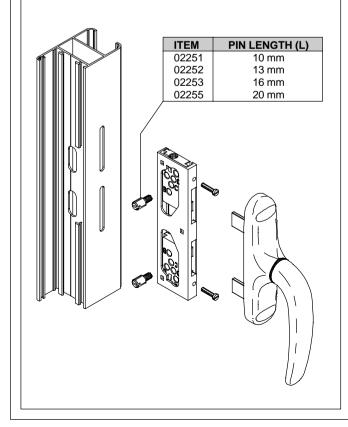
SIDE HUNG WINDOW

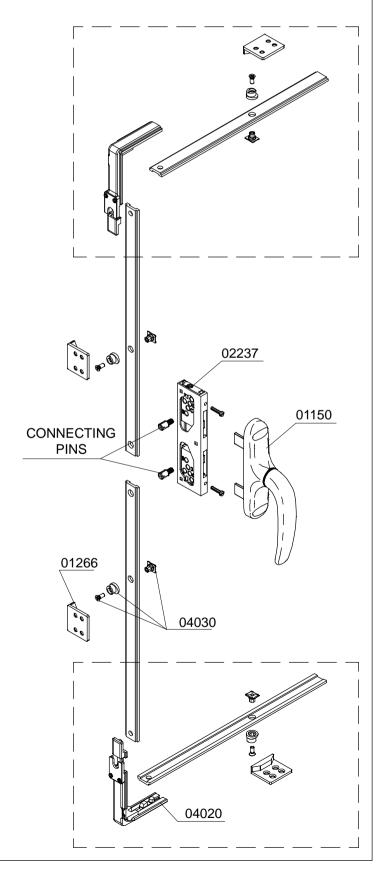
LOCKING SET ITEMS	2 POINTS	4 POINTS
UNICA CREMONE (code 01150)	Nr. 1	Nr. 1
EXTERNAL OPENING UNICA SYSTEM		
KIT (code 02237)	Nr. 1	Nr. 1
CONNECTING PINS (cod.02251 / 02252 /		
02253 / 02255)	Nr. 1	Nr. 1
ADJUSTABLE PLUG FOR ADDITIONAL		
CLOSING (code 04030)	Nr. 2	Nr. 4
STRIKER (code 01266)	Nr. 2	Nr. 4
CORNER TRANSMISSION (code 04020)	Nr. 0	Nr. 2



Striker and Plug for Typhoon clip.Fastening element to be applied directly onto the rods in the range.

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTION





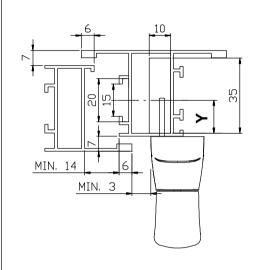


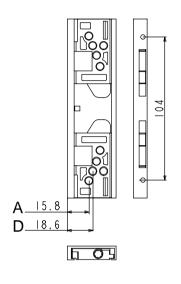
MULTIPOINT LOCKING SYSTEM FOR OUTWARD OPENING WINDOWS

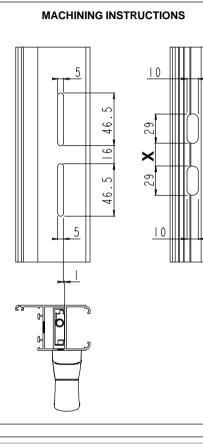


SIDE HUNG WINDOW

LOCKING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS APPLICATIONS



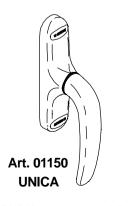




Y dimension	X dimension	Pin
15,8 mm	58 mm	Α
18,6 mm	44 mm	D

UNICA CREMONE FOR ALUMINIUM INWARD OPENING WINDOWS

Art. 01150 - UNICA CREMONE Art. 04080 - INTERNAL OPENING KIT UNICA SYSTEM

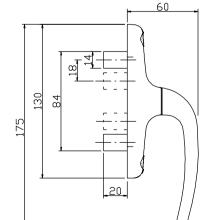




INTERNAL KIT

Set of parts to connect the UNICA (art. 01150/01151) cremones with the rods in the range.

Art. 04080



RH/LH cremone, especially suitable for external openings and shutters with 90° handle rotation and positioning clip on opening and closing.



CORNER TRANSMISSION FOR PERIM. FASTENINGS

04020

Functions

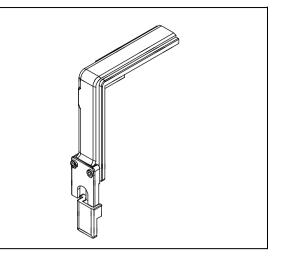
Corner transmission permitting transfer of the movement from the jamb to the crosspiece of the frame and vice versa.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 50 units



Technical features

On swing frames it permits making supplementary fastening points on the crosspieces by using the adjustable pawl art. 04030 and the relative striker.

Recommended also for application in multiple fastenings on pivot-hung or external opening windows.

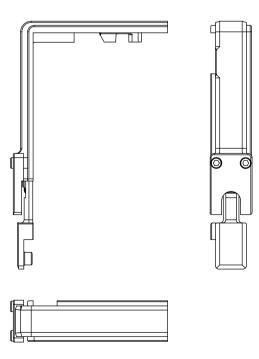
This article should always be used in conjunction with the rods in the range it is used for.

Parts

2 M5x6 grub screws

Materials

GS500 Zamak body and hand Stainless steel grub screws and plates



Mainly used with the following series:



CORNER DRIVE FOR BURGLARY PROOF

04024

Functions

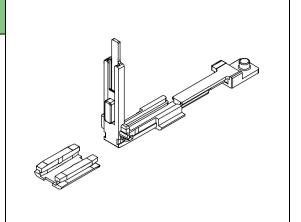
Corner joint for application of anti-burglar device art. 04031 on GS999–80 when no supplementary fastenings are fitted.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 50 units



Technical features

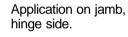
For use in conjunction with GS999-80 mechanism.

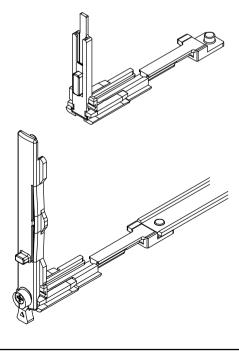
This unit is required when the anti-burglar device art. 04031 is fitted on the lower crosspiece and on the hinge side jamb when supplementary fastenings are not fitted when sash dimensions do not require them (H < 1200 mm) and L < 1100 mm).

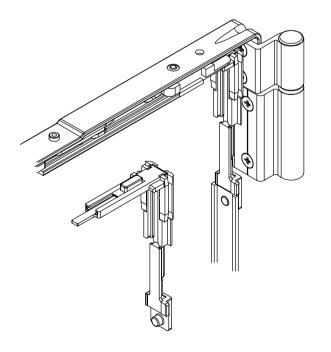
Materials

GS500 Zamak body, hand and lifting element Stainless steel plates

Application on lower crosspiece, cremone side







Mainly used with the following series:



SUPERMASTER HANDLE

02461

Functions

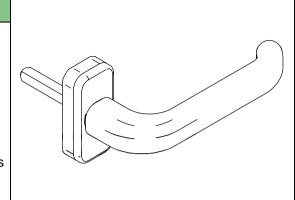
LH/RH handle mounted on the jamb or mid-rail of doors.



Paint finish in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone shades (dark brown, bronze and silver)

Packaging

Box of 20 pieces



Technical features

Features a patented mechanism, which with the aid of a return spring, guarantees perfect horizontal alignment of the handle, even when the lock spring weakens.

The SUPERMASTER handle comprises an extruded aluminium base, screw cover and sheath, and a rotor, which together with a flexible steel element, controls LH/RH movement, stopping and horizontal positioning.

The die-cast aluminium handle blends perfectly with the EURO cremone range.

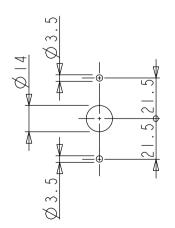
The handle is protected and finished using the GIESSE painting system which features high surface quality, uniform colour and excellent abrasion resistance. The components are pre-treated to ensure resistance to surface peeling and sub-corrosion.

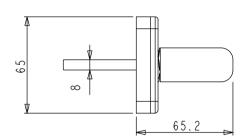
Parts

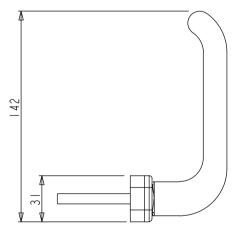
- 1 x 8x8x110 mm square pin
- 2 x 4.2x19 mm galvanised self-tapping crosshead screws

Materials

Reinforced black nylon base Aluminium cover, sheath and handle Galvanised zamak rotor Stainless steel spring Galvanised steel square pin and screws







Mainly used with the following series:



SUPERMASTER HANDLE - COUPLE

02462

Functions

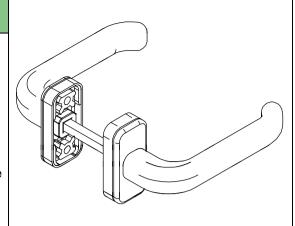
Pair of LH/RH handles mounted on the jamb or mid-rail of doors.

Finish

Natural, paint finish in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone shades (dark brown, bronze and silver)

Packaging

Box of 20 pairs



Technical features

Features a patented mechanism, which with the aid of a return spring, guarantees perfect horizontal alignment of the handle, even when the lock spring weakens.

The SUPERMASTER handle comprises an extruded aluminium base, screw cover and sheath, and a rotor, which together with a flexible steel element, controls LH/RH movement, stopping and horizontal positioning.

The die-cast aluminium handle blends perfectly with the EURO cremone range.

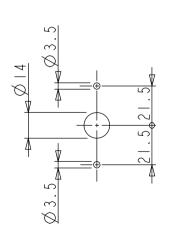
The handle is protected and finished using the GIESSE painting system which features high surface quality, uniform colour and excellent abrasion resistance. The components are pre-treated to ensure resistance to surface peeling and sub-corrosion.

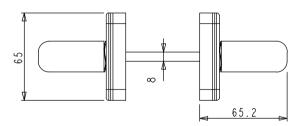
Parts

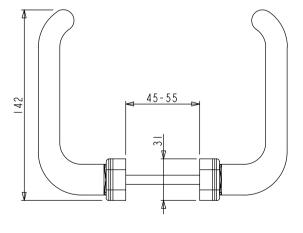
- 1 x 8x8x110 mm square pin
- 4 x 4.2x19 mm galvanised self-tapping crosshead screws

Materials

Reinforced black nylon base Aluminium cover, sheath and handle Galvanised zamak rotor Stainless steel spring Galvanised steel square pin and screws







Mainly used with the following series:



PRIMA HANDLE

02471

Functions

LH/RH handle with stop mounted on the jamb or mid-rail of doors.

Finish

Paint finish in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone shades (dark brown, bronze and silver)

Packaging

Box of 20 pieces

Technical features

Features a patented mechanism which guarantees perfect horizontal positioning of the handle.

The PRIMA handle comprises an extruded aluminium base, screw cover and sheath, and a rotor, which together with a flexible element, controls LH/RH movement, stopping and horizontal positioning.

The die-cast aluminium handle blends perfectly with the PRIMA cremone range.

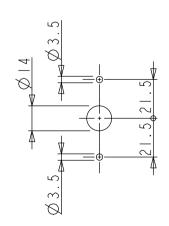
The handle is protected and finished using the GIESSE painting system which features high surface quality, uniform colour and excellent abrasion resistance. The components are pre-treated to ensure resistance to surface peeling and sub-corrosion.

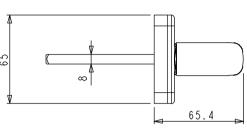
Parts

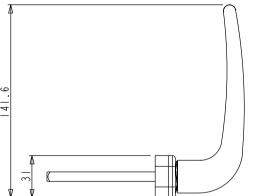
1 x 8x8x110 mm square pin 2 x 4.2x19 mm crosshead screws

Materials

Reinforced black nylon base Aluminium cover, sheath and handle Galvanised zamak rotor High tensile steel springs Galvanised steel square pin and screws







Mainly used with the following series:



PRIMA HANDLE COUPLE

02472

Functions

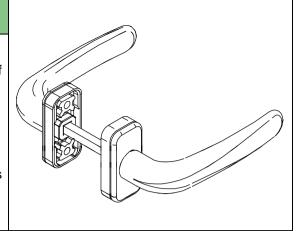
Pair of LH/RH handles with stop mounted on the jamb or mid-rail of doors.

Finish

Paint finish in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone shades (dark brown, bronze and silver)

Packaging

Box of 20 pairs



Technical features

Features a patented mechanism which guarantees perfect horizontal positioning of the handle.

The PRIMA handle comprises an extruded aluminium base, screw cover and sheath, and a rotor, which together with a flexible element, controls LH/RH movement, stopping and horizontal positioning.

The die-cast aluminium handle blends perfectly with the PRIMA cremone range.

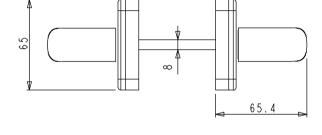
The handle is protected and finished using the GIESSE painting system which features high surface quality, uniform colour and excellent abrasion resistance. The components are pre-treated to ensure resistance to surface peeling and sub-corrosion.

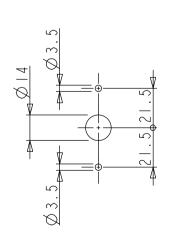
Parts

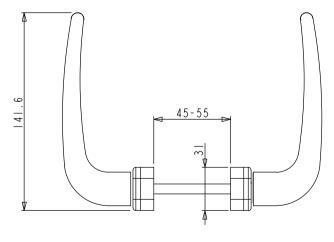
- 1 x 8x8x110 mm square pin
- 4 x 4.2x19 mm galvanised crosshead screws

Materials

Reinforced black nylon base Aluminium cover, sheath and handle Galvanised zamak rotor High tensile steel springs Galvanised steel square pin and screws







Mainly used with the following series:



PRIMA HANDLE

02480

Functions

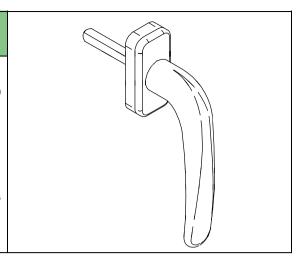
The PRIMA handle is suitable to operate M180 (art. 01029) and M90 (art. 01020) in the version with swing and tilting frames

Finish

Painted in RAL colours and the exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 20 units



Technical features

The die-cast aluminium handle blends in perfectly with the look of the PRIMA cremone line.

It is equipped with a positioner to stop rotation at 90° and 180° and has a square pin to transmit the movement, size 7 mm protruding 40 mm.

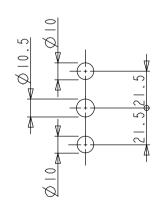
The PRIMA handle is protected and finished with the GIESSE painting system, featuring high surface quality, uniform colour and considerable abrasion resistance. The components are pretreated to ensure resistance to surface peeling and sub–corrosion.

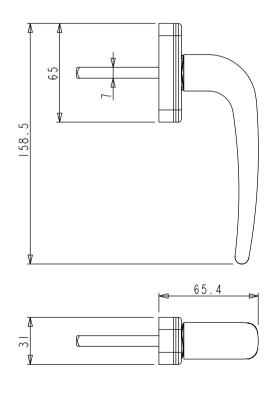
Parts

Square pin 7x7x85 mm 2 M5x60 flathead c/sunk screws

Materials

Die-cast aluminium handle Galvanized Zamak rotor Lid and sheath in aluminium Hostaform positioner Stainless steel spring Galvanized steel pin and screws





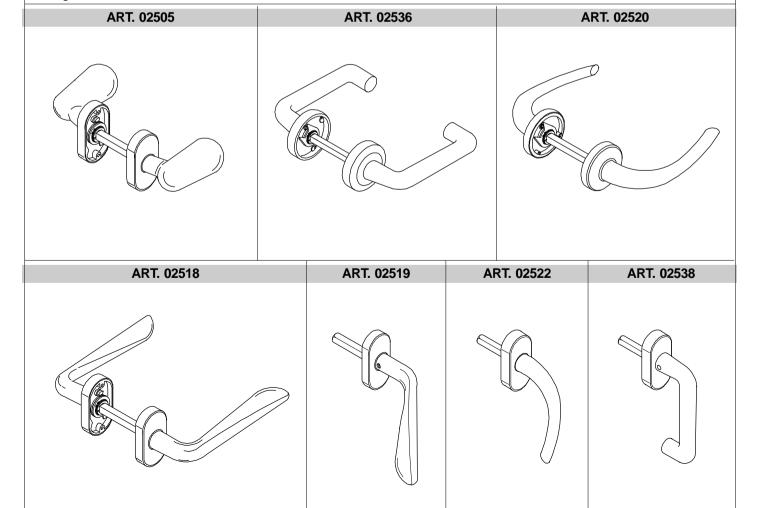
Mainly used with the following series:



EVOLUZIONE DESIGN LINE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MATERIALS
02471	PRIMA BRASS DOOR HANDLE	Die-cast aluminium handle, nylon base
02472	PRIMA BRASS DOOR HANDLE-COUPLE	Die-cast aluminium handle, nylon base
02473	PRIMA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (oval e.p)-couple	Handle and crown in brass
02474	PRIMA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (round e.p)-couple	Handle and crown in brass
02475	PRIMA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (cyl.patent)-couple	Handle and crown in brass
02480	PRIMA BRASS HANDLE for window	Die-cast aluminium handle, nylon base
02481	PRIMA BRASS HANDLE for window	Handle and crown in brass
02505	BRASS GOLF KNOB-couple	Knob and crown in brass
02506	KNOB GOLF BRASS (round esc.plate) -couple	Knob and crown in brass
02514	SIMONA BRASS DOOR HANDLE(round esc.plate)-couple	Handle and crown in brass
02518	SIMONA BRASS DOOR HANDLE-couple	Handle and crown in brass
02519	SIMONA BRASS HANDLE for window	Handle and crown in brass
02520	MARTINA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (round e.p) -couple	Handle and crown in brass
02521	MARTINA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (oval e.p)-couple	Handle and crown in brass
02522	MARTINA BRASS HANDLE for window	Handle and crown in brass
02536	CAMILLA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (round e.p)-couple	Handle and crown in brass
02537	CAMILLA BRASS DOOR HANDLE (oval e.p)-couple	Handle and crown in brass
02538	CAMILLA BRASS HANDLE for window	Handle and crown in brass

NOTE: EVOLUZIONE DESIGN LINE includes also PRIMA CREMONE articles; see the CREMONE section in this catalogue.





EVOLUZIONE DESIGN LINE

ITEM		DESCRIPTION			MATERIALS		
02540	MARGI	HERITA BRASS DC	OOR HANDLE		Handle and crown in brass		
02541	MARGI	HERITA BRASS DC	OOR HANDLE		Handle and crown in brass		
02542	MARGI	HERITA BRASS HA	SS HANDLE for window		Handle and crown in brass		
02543	OVAL BRASS CROWN-couple		Base Cover in brass				
02544	OVAL BRASS CROWN-couple		Base Cover in brass				
02545	ROUNI	BRASS CROWN-	-couple		Base	Cover in brass	
02546	ROUNI	BRASS CROWN-	-couple		Base	e Cover in brass	
02547	ROUNI	BRASS CROWN-	-couple	couple Base Cover in brass			
02548	ROUNI	BRASS CROWN-	-couple		Base Cover in brass		
02549	ALLEG	RA BRASS DOOR	HANDLE (round e.p) –couple	Handle and crown in brass		
02550			HANDLE (oval e.p)	-couple	Hand	le and crown in bras	S
02551	ALLEG	RA BRASS HANDL	E for window		Hand	le and crown in bras	S
02552			DLE (round e.p) -co	'	Hand	le and crown in bras	S
02553			DLE (oval e.p) –cou	ple	Hand	le and crown in bras	S
02554	ALBA E	BRASS HANDLE for	window		Hand	le and crown in bras	S
02555			ANDLE (round e.p)	·	Hand	le and crown in bras	S
02556			ANDLE (oval e.p) -	couple	Hand	le and crown in bras	S
02557		IA BRASS HANDLE				le and crown in bras	
02558			NDLE (round e.p) -		Handle and crown in brass		
02559	LETIZI/	A BRASS DOOR HA	NDLE (oval e.p) -c	couple	Handle and crown in brass		
02560 LETIZIA BRASS HANDLE fo		for window Hand		dle and crown in brass			
ART. 02540		ART. 02550			ART. 02552		
				7			
	ART.	02555	ART. 02556			ART. 02558	
ART. 02	2543	ART. 02544	ART. 02545	ART. 0254	6	ART. 02547	ART. 02548
)		



Functions Straight nylon handle to be applied on aluminium doors. It provides an ideal grip for heavy doors destined especially for public and commercial use. Finish Cream white, green, pure white, yellow, red, black nylon

Technical features

Packaging
Box of 2 units

Tubular handle made of high-density nylon 6 in a mix of coloured granules providing an unlimited life.

It has considerable abrasion and wear resistance. It is easy to clean with any detergent. It is unalterable with changes in temperature and is resistant to atmospheric agents.

Fixing is accomplished with pins, for external applications, or grub screws, for internal applications.

The handle is secured with the fixings art. 02668 - 02669 - 02670 - 02671 - 02672 depending on the machining you want to do on the door or the number of handles you want to apply (single or pair).

Only with GIESSE fixings is it possible to do machining in the workshop without having to mount the handle.

This can be mounted later on site by simply inserting 2 pins, thereby avoiding damage during transit or when installing the door.

5 mm shims are supplied to apply the handle on conventional profiles with a step.

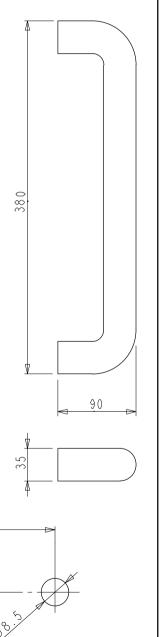
The instructions sheet can be used as a template to do the machining.

Parts

2 nylon washers 4 nylon shims

Materials

High-density nylon 6 handle High-density nylon 6 washers and shims



345





BIKE DOUBLE-BEND NYLON HANDLE

02604

Functions

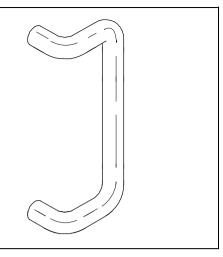
Double bend nylon handle to be applied on aluminium doors. It provides an ideal grip for heavy doors destined especially for public and commercial use.

Finish

Cream white, green, pure white, yellow, red, black nylon

Packaging

Box of 2 units



Technical features

Tubular handle made of high-density nylon 6 in a mix of coloured granules providing an unlimited life.

It has considerable abrasion and wear resistance. It is easy to clean with any detergent. It is unalterable with changes in temperature and is resistant to atmospheric agents.

Fixing is accomplished with pins, for external applications, or grub screws, for internal applications.

The handle is secured with the fixings art. 02668 - 02669 - 02670 - 02671 - 02672 depending on the machining you want to do on the door or the number of handles you want to apply (single or pair).

Only with GIESSE fixings is it possible to do machining in the workshop without having to mount the handle.

This can be mounted later on site by simply inserting 2 pins, thereby avoiding damage during transit or when installing the door.

5 mm shims are supplied to apply the handle on conventional profiles with a step.

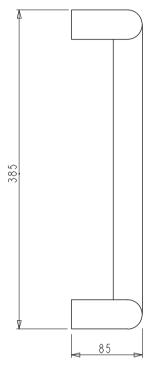
The instructions sheet can be used as a template to do the machining.

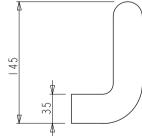


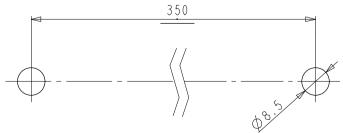
2 nylon washers 4 nylon shims

Materials

High-density nylon 6 handle High-density nylon 6 washers and shims







Mainly used with the following series:



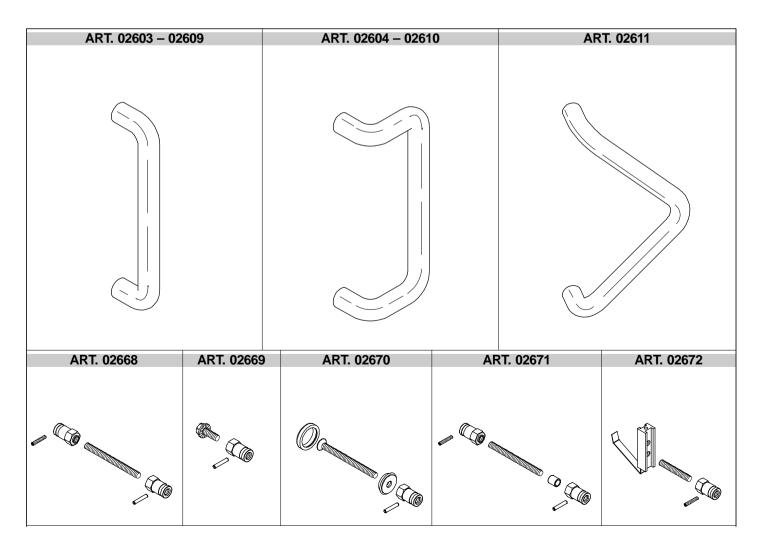
EVOLUZIONE DESIGN LINE

BIKE HANDLES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MATERIALS
02603	BIKE STRAIGHT NYLON HANDLE	Nylon
02604	BIKE DOUBLE-BEND NYLON HANDLE	Nylon
02609	BIKE STRAIGHT BRASS HANDLE	Brass
02610	BIKE DOUBLE-BEND BRASS HANDLE	Brass
02611	BIKE ELBOW BRASS HANDLE	Brass

HANDLE BOLT KITS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MATERIALS
02668	ALUMINIUM TWIN HANDLE BOLT KIT	Kit for securing a pair of BIKE handles to aluminium doors
02669	ALUMINIUM SINGLE HANDLE BOLT KIT	Kit for securing BIKE handles to aluminium doors
02670	ALUMINIUM SINGLE HANDLE THROUGH BOLT KIT	Kit for securing BIKE handles to aluminium doors
02671	TWIN GLAZING handle BOLT KIT	Kit for securing BIKE handles to glass doors
02672	ALUMINIUM SINGLE HANDLE BOLT KIT	Kit with plate for securing BIKE handles to aluminium doors





ROD STRIKER AND THIRD FASTENING

01314

Functions

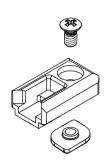
Designed for installation at the top and bottom of window frames with one or more sashes with the function of accommodating GIESSE bolt terminals and rods or suitably profiled cremone lever lock rods.

Finish

Black

Packaging

Box of 100 units



Technical features

Specifically designed for use with frames having a 14/18 mm channel.

Window frames with two sashes must be fitted with two strikers at the bottom ends of the stiles and two at the top ends (one for the terminal and one for the bolt).

Rapid fixing is provided by a threaded cam plate and screw.

Can be utilized as a third fastening by taking advantage of the projection on the cremone lever connecting blocks or in combination with the pins of supplementary fastenings.

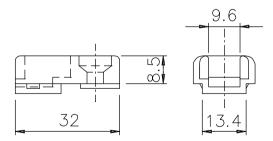
Designed to accommodate GIESSE cremone lever and bolt lock rods and GIAP / SUPERGIAP bolts.

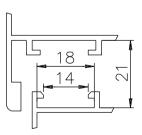
Parts

- 1 threaded cam plate
- 1 M5 x 10 oval head c/sunk crosshead screw

Materials

Galvanized steel screw Striker in black nylon Stainless steel cam plate





Mainly used with the following series:



STRIKER + PIN FOR THIRD FASTENING

01330

Functions

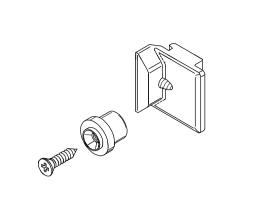
Fastening elements specially designed to create supplementary locking points on swing windows with 1 or more leaves.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box containing 50 kits



Technical features

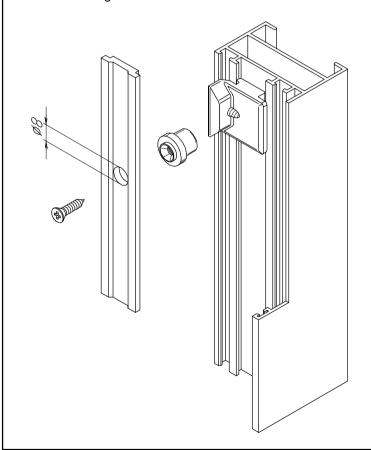
Supplementary locks for both the lateral stile on single-leaf windows and the meeting stile on double-leaf windows.

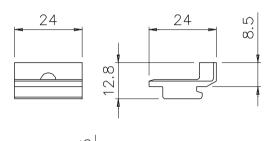
Parts

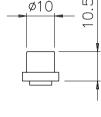
M5x12 grub screw. M5x10 flathead c/sunk screw.

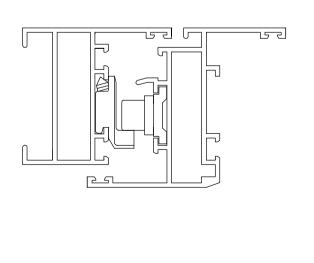
Materials

Zamak striker body Gavanised steel pin and screw Stainless steel grub screw









Mainly used with the following series:



STRIKER FOR ART. 04030

01342

Functions

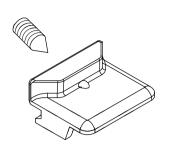
Specific striker for use with Adjustable Fastening (art. 04030).

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 200 units



Technical features

Specific part for subframes or meeting stiles with 12/15 mm channels or similar.

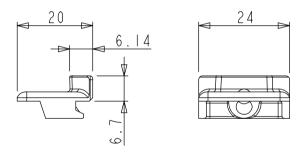
The contrast grub screw ensures the striker is secured firmly to the frame.

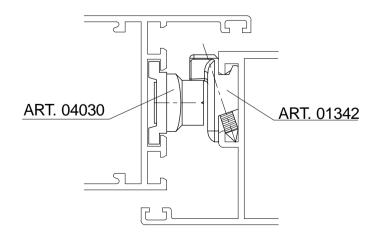
Parts

M5x9 grub screw

Materials

GS 500 Zamak body Stainless steel grub screw





Mainly used with the following series:



ADJUSTABLE FASTENING PAWL

04030

Functions

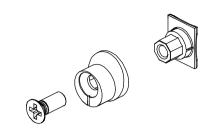
Fastening element to be applied directly onto the rods in the range. It permits adjusting the force of the pull by simply turning the eccentric part.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 200 units



Technical features

Simple and quick to apply by simply making a hole diam. 8 mm on the rod.

Permits making one or more supplementary fastenings on any frame.

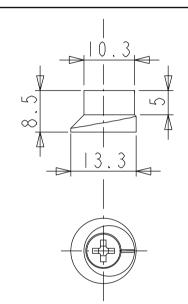
Offers the possibility of adjusting the force of the closing pull (as on tilting sash mechanisms).

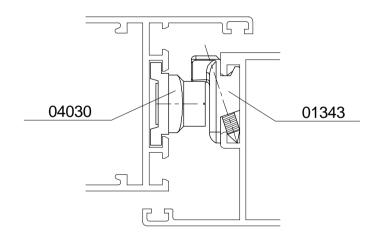
Parts

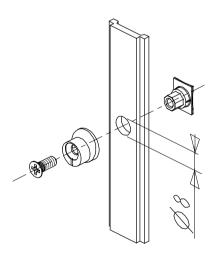
1 M4x10 screw

Materials

GS500 Zamak base and pawl Stainless steel screws









To be combined according to the range with the specific striker: art. 01342 Forma – art. 01343 GACS – art. 01344 R40 – art. 01345 R50/R50TT/R60TT

Mainly used with the following series:



ELEMENT FOR SUPPLEMENTARY FASTENINGS

02315

Functions

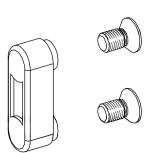
Black nylon element to make supplementary fastenings used in conjuction with the 3rd fastener striker.

Finish

Black

Packaging

Box of 50 units



Technical features

Permits making a supplementary fastening, on the cremone side, on particularly large windows.

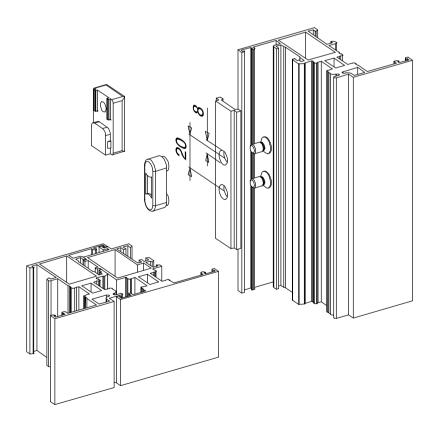
Fast, secure fixing by simply making 2 holes diam. 8 mm and fixing the striker with the 2 screws provided.

Parts

2 M5x10 flathead c/sunk screws

Materials

Black nylon body Galvanized screws



Mainly used with the following series:

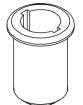


THRESHOLD BUSHING

02159

Functions

Bushing to be applied in the threshold to accommodate the SUPER-GIAP terminal, sliding terminal or the terminal combined with the PE-SOS bolt.



Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 50 units

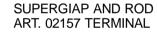
Technical features

Fixed to the threshold with a hole diam. 12 mm.

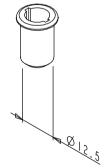
Materials

Turned brass

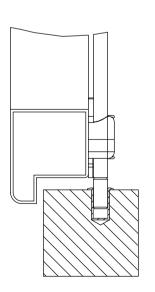








PROVENCE CREMONE TER-MINAL



Mainly used with the following series:

■ Ø 12.5



PESOS AND SUPERGIAP ROD STRIKER

01325

Functions

Designed for installation at the top and bottom of window frames with two side-hung sashes with the function of accommodating PESOS and SUPERGIAP rods.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 100 units



Technical features

Can be installed on the top or bottom crosspiece of the frame for door profiles.

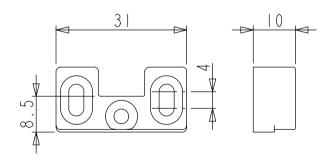
It is fitted with two side fixing slots permitting adjustment to improve seal compression.

Parts

Three 3.5x36 screws

Materials

GS500 Zamak body Black galvanized steel screws



Mainly used with the following series:



THRESHOLD ROD PLATE

01326

Functions

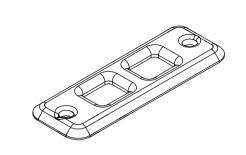
Stainless steel plate for installation on the threshold, specially designed to accommodate PESOS and SUPERGIAP rods.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 100 pieces



Technical features

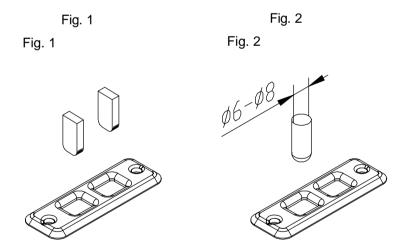
Can be used in the central nodes of sections with external rods, OPEN JOINT – STANDARD CHAMBER OPEN JOINT, when in combination with the SUPERGIAP rod and the terminal art. 02157 (Fig. 1).

Or it can be used in the central nodes of sections with the PESOS rod with the terminal diam. 6 mm or 8 mm, using the most convenient passage (Fig. 2).

Fitted with two fixing holes.

Materials

Stainless steel plate



Mainly used with the following series:



GIAP BOLT

02111

Functions

Nylon bolt consisting of a sliding body and a terminal with lock pin for direct fixing to the floor.

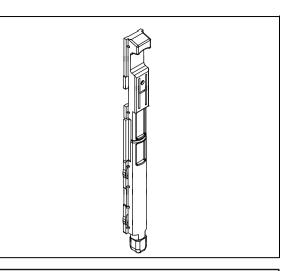
Designed for use with aluminium open joint door and window frames.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Pack of 50 units



Technical features

For fixings in which the application of rod striker art. 01314 is required, the supplied nylon bushing must be installed on the end of the pin to obtain a perfect fit.

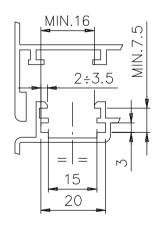
The sides of the bolt body present relief features designed to shear on insertion into the dovetail seat thereby accommodating extrusion tolerances and the thickness of paint coatings and ensuring a perfect fit.

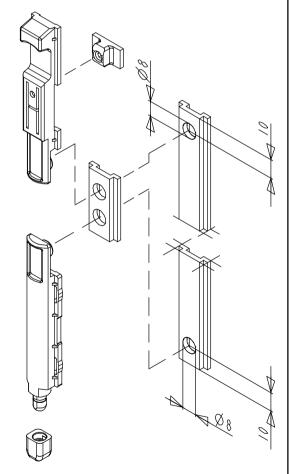
It is applied in the profile channel with no machining. Once in position, the bolt is secured by a block with the aid of a pre-mounted M5 grub screw and a 2.5 mm Allen wrench.

The nylon connecting plate can be replaced by the rod in the range to extend operation.

Materials

Basic elements in fibreglass reinforced black nylon Galvanized steel socket Galvanized Zamak fixing block Galvanized steel grub screw







The bushing of art. 02111 can be rotated to adjust the alignment of the sections.

Mainly used with the following series:



GIAP BOLT

02112

Functions

Nylon bolt consisting of a sliding body and a terminal with lock pin for direct fixing to the floor.

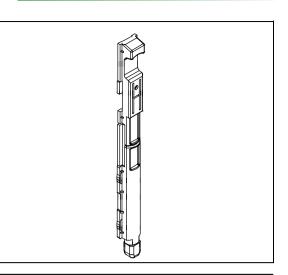
Designed for use with aluminium open joint door and window frames

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 50 units



Technical features

For fixings in which the application of rod striker art. 01314 is required, the supplied nylon bushing must be installed on the end of the pin to obtain a perfect fit and eliminate vibration.

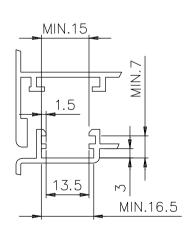
The sides of the bolt body present relief features designed to shear on insertion into the dovetail seat thereby accommodating extrusion tolerances and the thickness of paint coatings and ensuring a perfect fit.

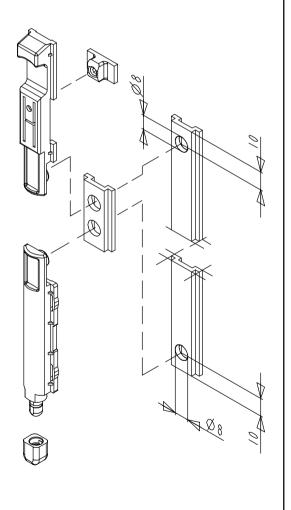
It is applied in the profile channel with no machining. Once in position, the bolt is secured by a block with the aid of a pre-mounted M5 grub screw and a 2.5 mm Allen wrench.

The nylon connecting plate can be replaced by the rod in the range to extend operation.

Materials

Basic elements in fibreglass reinforced black nylon Galvanized steel socket Galvanized Zamak fixing block Galvanized steel grub screw





Mainly used with the following series:



TOTEM DOOR BOLT

02170

Functions

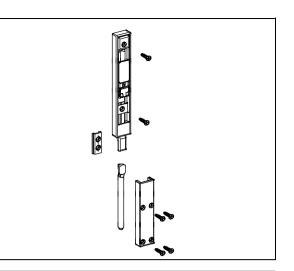
Bolt for doors with lever mechanism. Lever operation ensures the pin passes onto the push-rod gradually.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 20 units



Technical features

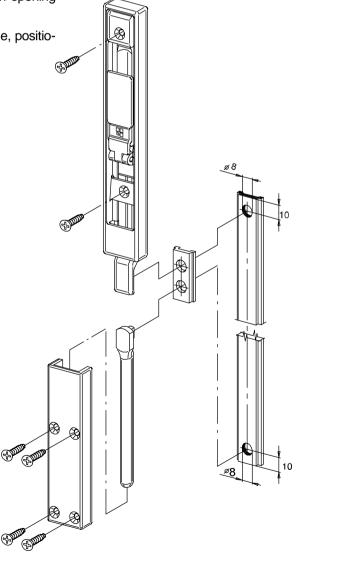
The bolt travel is 20 mm.

Security and strength are ensured by the carbonitrided steel pushrod and by a device that automatically positions the bolt on opening and closing.

It is possible to extend the bolt by using the rods in the range, positioned between the push-rod and the slider.

Materials

Black galvanized Zamak slider Blackened stainless steel spring/rod Nickel-plated Zamak lever Carbonitrided steel push-rod Nylon body and push-rod guide Nylon block and plate



Mainly used with the following series:



PESOS LEVER BOLT - FOR DOORS

02150

Functions

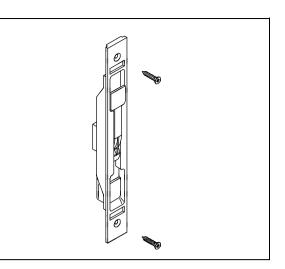
Lever bolt, extremely strong, suitable also on door profiles of new design.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 10 units



Technical features

Useful travel 18 mm.

With lever operation it is possible to transmit a force of up to 180 kg to the rod.

It is flush-mounted and can accommodate indistinctly sliding rods diameter 6 mm or 8 mm because it is already fitted with a dual threading diameter.

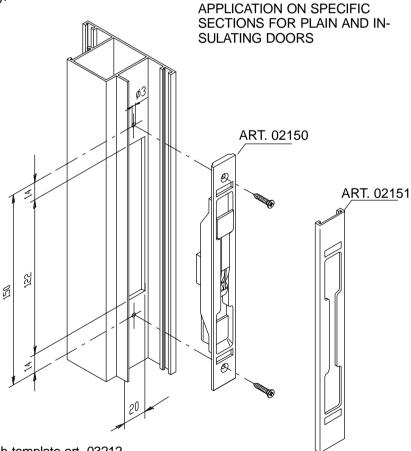
The black finish enhances its application versatility.

Parts

2 black 7P x 1/2" flathead c/sunk screws

Materials

Die-cast Zamak body and lever Hardened steel springs





Machining on section to be done using pantograph template art. 03212. For particularly thin shims, you are advised to decrease the diameter of the hole accommodating the self-tapping screw.

Mainly used with the following series:



ADJUSTABLE BOLT

02168

Functions

Bolt for sash with adjustable shoe to recover the play that use of the window may cause.

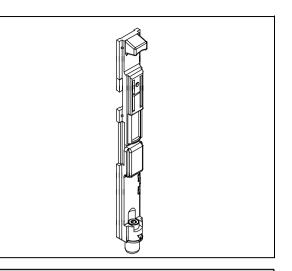
For 20 mm channels.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 10 units



Technical features

Applied in the profile channel with no machining. Once in position, it is fixed by a block with a pre-mounted M5 grub screw using a 2.5 mm Allen wrench.

This bolt includes the terminal art. 02167 equipped with adjustable eccentric shoe.

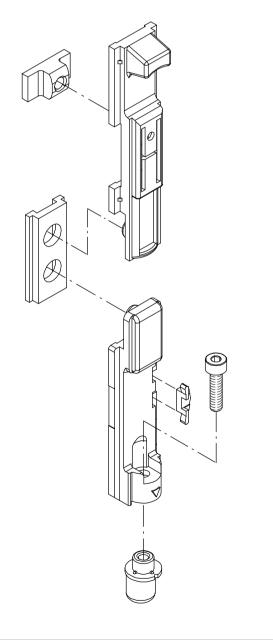
The adjustment is \pm 1.25 mm. The terminal has a nylon vibration—damping device. Operation is the same as art. 02111.

The shoe has couplings that interlock in the relative terminal housings.

To make an adjustment it is sufficient to use a 3 mm Allen wrench to loosen the screw joining the terminal and the shoe, turn the shoe by one or more pitches in the desired direction, then tighten the screw. Each pitch corresponds to a recovery of approximately 0.3 mm.

Materials

Terminal and shoe in die-cast Zamak with GS500 finish Hostaform vibration-damping spring White galvanized die-cast Zamak block



Mainly used with the following series:



BULL FRONT BOLT WITH KEY

02181

Functions

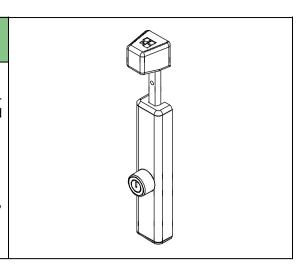
Lockable bolt with front application for doors, French windows and automatic doors, made with specific door or sash profiles with oversized tubing.

Finish

Natural, Anodized silver, bronze and gold-plated, Elettrogiesse 5/9, painted in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 5 units



Technical features

It is normally used as additional security to the frame bolts, automation systems and penetration resistant devices for safety exits in the case of automatic doors.

It is equipped with a cylinder to lock the bolt both closed (security) and open (to prevent tampering especially on automatic doors with a penetration resistant device as a safety exit).

Self-centring push-rod diam. 10 mm with 40 mm travel.

Front application with 4 self-tapping screws concealed by the snap-fit-ting cover.

The body of the bolt can be used as a template to make the fixing holes. Clip positioner on closing and opening.

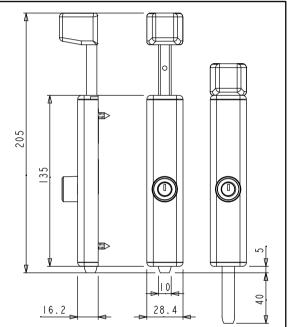
Sufficiently large handle for an easy grip and even to be operated by foot when fixed at the bottom.

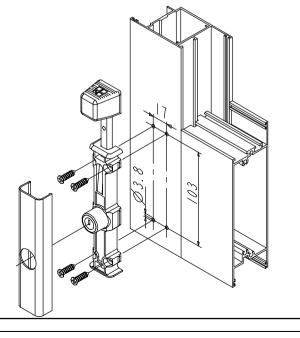
Parts

4 4.8x19 self-tapping screws

Materials

Central body in die—cast Zamak with GS500 finish Stainless steel push—rod Black nylon handle Fixing screw cover in anodized/painted aluminium Stainless steel self—tapping fixing screws Nickel—plated brass cylinder





Mainly used with the following series:



TWO-WAY LEVER PUSH BOLT

02191

Functions

The two-way lever push bolt is used to close inward-opening double casement windows above and below with a single movement.

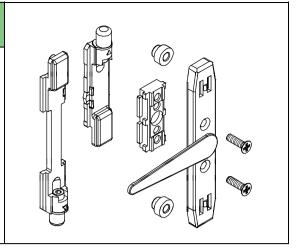
The bolt is ideal for high windows where it is difficult to manoeuvre the upper bolt.

Finish

Unfinished

Packaging

Box with 10 bolts



Technical features

The bolt consists of a lever command which transmits the two-way movement to the rods. The ends of the rods have the end pieces with adjustable tips (these end pieces are the same as those in Push bolt art. 04268).

The lever movement is fixed with two set screws and a keep. Therefore, no machining of the profile is required.

The rods, which have a diameter from 8 mm to 10 mm, are connected to the lever with two blocks.

The window must be at least 615 mm high.

For the features of the end piece with adjustable tip, see art. 04268.

Parts

Keep for securing with 2 pre-assembled M5x8 set screws

2 rod connection blocks

2 end pieces with adjustable tips

2 M5x14 screws

Materials

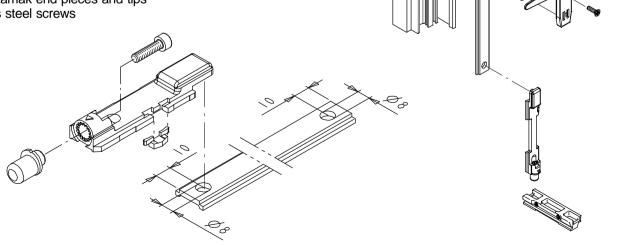
GS500 zamak two-way lever

Black nylon keep with stainless steel set screws

Black nylon blocks

GS500 zamak end pieces and tips

Stainless steel screws



Mainly used with the following series:



TWO-WAY LEVER UNIT

02192

Functions

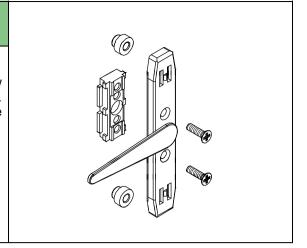
This unit is used to transmit the two—way movement to swing window rods with a single movement. It can be used for several applications. It is ideal for creating push bolts for considerably—high windows where it is difficult to manoeuvre the upper bolt.

Finish

Unfinished

Packaging

Box with 10 units



Technical features

The two-way lever movement is fixed with two set screws and a keep. Therefore, no machining of the profile is required.

The rods, which have a diameter from 8 mm to 10 mm, are connected to the lever unit with two blocks.

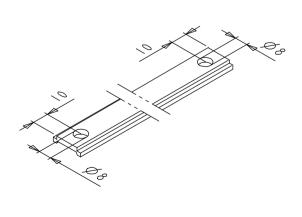
You can create a push bolt by combining a pair of GIESSE end pieces. In this case, the window must be at least 575 mm high.

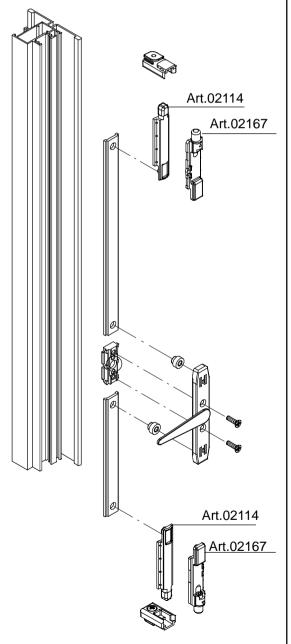
Parts

Keep for securing with 2 pre–assembled M5x8 set screws 2 rod connection blocks 2 M5x14 screws

Materials

GS500 zamak two-way lever unit Black nylon keep with stainless steel set screws Black nylon blocks Stainless steel screws





Mainly used with the following series:



ROD TERMINAL

02114

Functions

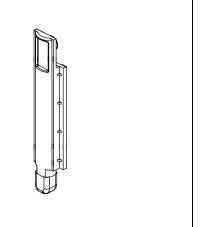
Element in nylon with lock pin for fastening sashes to subframe rails. For 19 mm channels.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 50 units



Technical features

For direct fixing where rod striker art. 01314 is required, the supplied nylon bushing must be installed on the end of the pin to obtain a perfect fit and eliminate vibration.

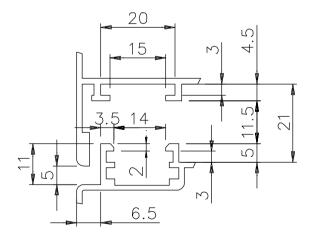
Applied to GIESSE cremone lever and bolt lock rods utilizing the same interlocking system with which the rod is secured to the connecting block.

Parts

Nylon bushing

Materials

Body and bushing in fibreglass reinforced black nylon Galvanized steel terminal pin





The bushing of art. 02114 can be rotated to adjust the alignment of the sections

Mainly used with the following series:



STRIKERS AND THIRD FASTENINGS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
01307	DOUBLE STRIKER and THIRD FASTENING	Type 9	
01314	ROD STRIKER and THIRD FASTENING	Type 1,2 and 4	
01315	ROD STRIKER and THIRD FASTENING	Type 10	
01316	ROD STRIKER and THIRD FASTENING	Type 10	
01317	DOUBLE STRIKER	Type 7 and 8	
01318	STRIKER FOR THIRD FASTENING	Type 7 and 8	
01322	DOUBLE STRIKER and THIRD FASTENING	Type 1 and 2	
01325	PESOS and SUPERGIAP ROD STRIKER	Type 2	
01329	DOUBLE STRIKER AND BUSHES	Type 9	
01331	DOUBLE STRIKER	Type 10	
01339	SINGLE-DOUBLE STRIKER	Type 1, 2 and 4	
01340N	DOUBLE STRIKER	Type 5	
01341	SINGLE-DOUBLE STRIKER	Type 3	
01342	STRIKER FOR ART. 04030	Type 5	
01343	STRIKER FOR ART. 04030	Type 1, 2 and 4	
01344	STRIKER FOR ART. 04030	Type 7	
01345	STRIKER FOR ART. 04030	Type 7 and 8	
02337	STRIKER FOR ART. 04030	Type 1 and 2	

SUPPLEMENTARY FASTENINGS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
01319	ELEMENT FOR SUPPLEMENTARY FASTENINGS	Type 7 and 8	
01330	STRIKER AND PIN FOR THIRD FASTENING	Type 9	
01333	ELEMENT FOR SUPPLEMETARY FASTENINGS	Type 10	
02315	ELEMENT FOR SUPPLEMENTARY FASTENINGS	Type 1, 2 and 10	
04030	ADJUSTABLE FASTENING PAWL	Type 1, 2, 3, 5, 7 and 8	

STRIKERS AND BUSHES FOR THRESHOLD

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
01320	THRESHOLD ROD PLATE	Type 7 and 8	
01326	THRESHOLD ROD PLATE	Type 2 and 10	
02159	BRASS THRESHOLD BUSHING	Type 2 and 10	
02182	BULL BOLT CATCH	The item is to be fitted on the front and it is for general use	
02183	THRESHOLD BUSHING FOR BULL BOLT	The item is to be fitted general use	ed on the front and it is for



BOLTS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
02106N	GIAP BOLT	Type 3	
02111	GIAP BOLT	Type 1, 9 and 10	
02112	GIAP BOLT	Type 2	
02121	BOLT FOR COMBINED WING	Type 3	
02131	GIAP BOLT	Type 7	
02132	GIAP BOLT	Type 8	
02153	SUPERGIAP BOLT	Type 1 and 10	
02170	TOTEM DOOR BOLT	Type 2	
02171	TOTEM WINDOW BOLT	Type 2	
02172	TOTEM WINDOW BOLT	Type 1	
02173	TOTEM WINDOW BOLT	Type 9 and 10	
02175	TOTEM WINDOW BOLT	Type 7	
02176	TOTEM WINDOW BOLT	Type 8	
02150	PESOS LEVER BOLT FOR DOORS	Type 2	
02168	ADJUSTABLE BOLT	Type 1 and 10	
02180	BULL FRONT BOLT	The item is to be fitted general use	ed on the front and it is for
02181	BULL FRONT BOLT WITH KEY	The item is to be fitted on the front and it is for general use	
02191	TWO-WAY LEVER PUSH BOLT	Type 1	
02192	TWO-WAY LEVER UNIT	Type 1	

ROD TERMINALS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
02114	ROD TERMINAL	Type 1, 2, 5, 9 and 10	
02120	ROD TERMINAL	Type 3	
02141	ROD TERMINAL	Type 7	
02142	ROD TERMINAL	Type 7 and 8	
02143	ROD TERMINAL	Type 5	
02145	ROD TERMINAL	Type 1	
02146	ROD TERMINAL	Type 8	
02157	SUPERGIAP ROD TERMINAL	Type 1, 2 and 10	
02158	PESOS SECURITY TERMINAL	Type 2	
02167	ADJUSTABLE TERMINAL	Type 1 and 10	



FRIBLOK PIVOT JOINT

01441

Functions

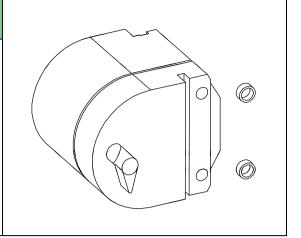
Pivot joint for horizontal and vertical centre—hung windows with rotation of 180°, made entirely from solid extruded aluminium using high—precision machining techniques.

Finish

Natural, Anodised silver and bronze, Electrogiesse 5/9, Paint finish in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 4 pairs



Technical features

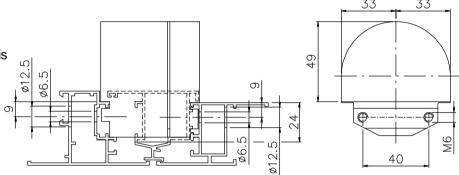
A secure and reliable pivot joint thanks to its sturdy components and special locking mechanism that stops the window at 30° and locks it at 180°. The 30° stop position can be disabled by fitting a nylon insert in the corresponding slot. The joint is equipped with a screw for external adjustment of the degree of friction. This screw is extremely tough and efficient thanks to a nylon washer ring fitted between the metal walls. This washer ring contains a high percentage of fibreglass. The joint is supplied without the locking mechanism on request.

Parts

8 M6x16 cheese—headed screws 8 toothed washers. Here we writte what is supplied with the article

Materials

Extruded aluminium body Zamak lock adjustment ring Nylon washer ring Galvanised steel screws, washers and pivot pin



FRIBLOK applications and load capacities

ORIZONTAL PIVOT OPENING

Max. Weigh: 80 kg

Max. wing dimension: L= 2000mm and H = 1500mm.

VERTICAL PIVOT OPENING

Max. Weigh: 60 kg

Max. wing dimension: L= 1500mm and H= 2000mm.

Mainly used with the following series:



EURO CW2 CREMONE

05007

Functions

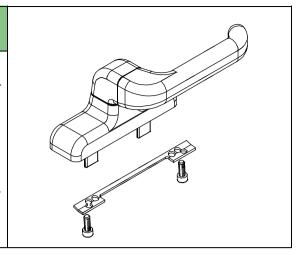
RH /LH cremone for curtain walls with 90° rotation and release trigger on opening and closing phase.

Finish

Natural, painted in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 5 units



Technical features

The employ of die-cast materials together with the GIESSE painting system guarantees excellent mechanical performances as well as color uniformity and strong resistance to abrasion.

The EURO CW2 Cremone is supplied right handed and is set for the fixing with interaxis 104mm and 84 mm, but it can be easily adapted for the fixing with interaxis of 98mm. The particular form of the handle enables the easy fitting of the hand, thus enabling also the handling of very big wings.

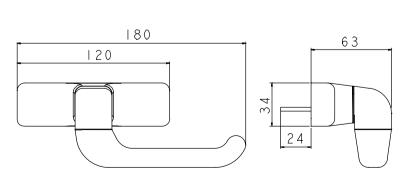
Parts

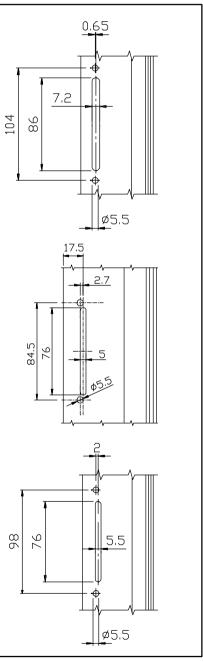
- 1 fixing plate
- 2 screws TCCE M5x14

Materials

Die-cast aluminum handle Cremone case, gear, Racks and sliding elements and misalignment block of die-cast zamak. Hostaform internal protection and terminal board Steel spring

Stainless steel screw and fixing plate





Mainly used with the following series:



EURO KEY CW2 CREMONE

05008

Functions

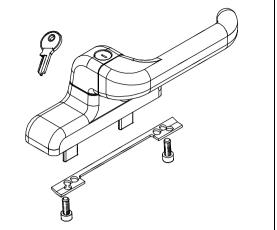
RH /LH cremone for curtain walls systems with 90° rotation and release trigger on opening and closing phase. The lock blocks the cremone when closed.

Finish

Natural, painted in RAL colours and exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 5 units



Technical features

The employ of die-cast materials together with the GIESSE painting system guarantees excellent mechanical performances as well as color uniformity and strong resistance to abrasion.

The EURO CW2 Cremone is supplied right handed and is set for the fixing with interaxis 104mm and 84 mm, but it can be easily adapted for the fixing with interaxis of 98mm. The particular form of the handle enables the easy fitting of the hand, thus enabling also the handling of very big wings.

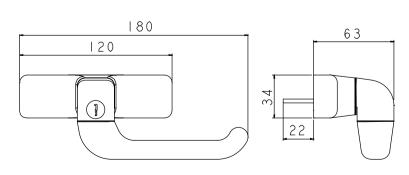
The lock blocks the handle when closed, the cremones are supplied with the same keys (KA). The version with different key (KD) is also feasible.

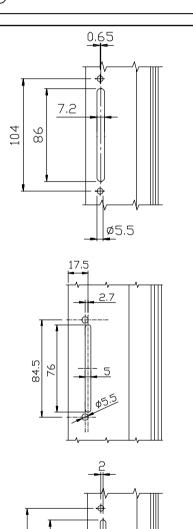
Parts

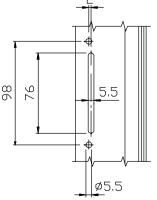
- 1 fixing plate
- 2 screws TCCE M5x14

Materials

Die-cast aluminum handle
Cremone case, gear,
Racks and sliding elements and
misalignment block of die-cast zamak
Hostaform internal protection and terminal board
Steel spring
Stainless steel screw and fixing plate







Mainly used with the following series:



BRAVO1 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE

01640N

Functions

Reversible lever handle for external installation to close top-hung and pivot-hung windows.

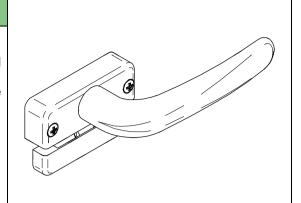
The BRAVO1 flat window handle provides continuity for the PRIMA line also for top— and pivot—hung windows.

Finish

Silver, white, black

Packaging

Box of 20 units



Technical features

Specific for 6.5-7-8 mm step.

Hand reversal possible by swapping over the handle and the limit stop inside the case.

Reduced machining on sections.

Parts

- 2 M5x16 oval-headed screws
- 2 M5x20 oval-headed screws
- 2 3.5x13 flathead screws

Materials

Painted die-cast aluminium case and handle

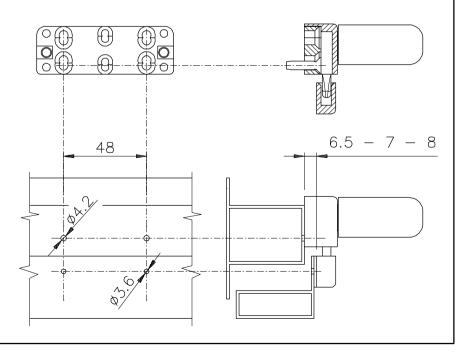
GS500 die-cast Zamak base and toe

Painted nylon counter-opening

Black nylon shims, bush and stop

Galvanized steel counter-opening and base fixing screws

Stainless steel case fixing screws



Mainly used with the following series:



BRAVO2 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE

01650N

Functions

Reversible lever handle for external installation to close top-hung and pivot-hung windows.

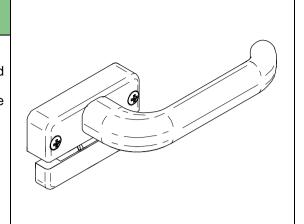
The BRAVO2 flat window handle provides continuity for the EURO line also for top— and pivot—hung windows.

Finish

Silver, white, black

Packaging

Box of 20 units.



Technical features

Specific for 6.5-7-8 mm steps.

Hand reversal possible by swapping over the handle and the limit stop inside the case.

Reduced machining on sections.

Parts

- 2 M5x16 oval-headed screws
- 2 M5x20 oval-headed screws
- 2 3.5x13 flathead screws

Materials

Painted die-cast aluminium case and handle

GS500 die-cast Zamak base

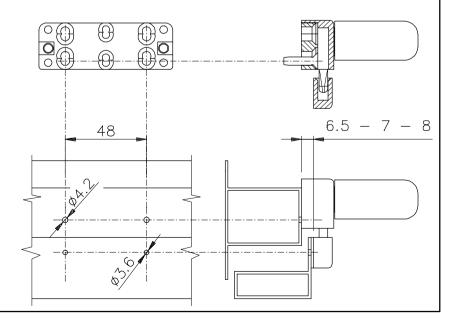
White galvanized die-cast Zamak toe

Painted nylon counter-opening

Black nylon shims, bush and stop

Galvanized steel counter-opening and base fixing screws

Stainless steel case fixing screws



Mainly used with the following series:



SHORT OMBU' ARM

00889

Functions

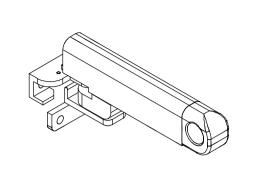
The OMBU arm closes and blocks outward-opening windows in the open position.

Finish

RAL colours (RAL 9010, RAL 9003, RAL 9005, RAL 6005, RAL 8017)

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



Technical features

The Ombu arm is robust and easy to install. It guarantees efficient closing of your outward-opening windows.

With the window closed, the Ombu arm bends 90° horizontally to minimize mechanism space.

With the arm open, art. 00889 (SHORT OMBU' ARM) has a maximum extension of 172 mm and can be used for windows with width greater than 320 mm.

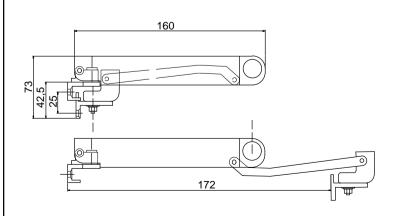
The Ombu arm can be installed on profiles with step from 0 mm (flush) to 13 mm, as the frame securing plate is adjustable.

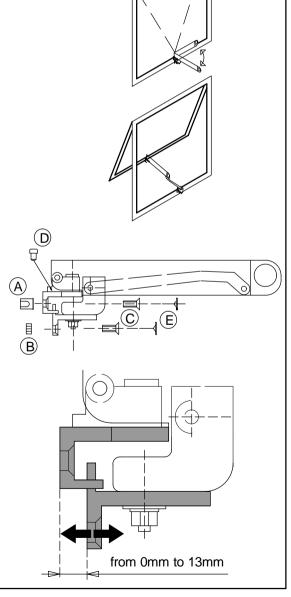
Parts

- 2 black nylon RHS/LHS covers (D)
- 2 yellow galvanised steel Rapid Inserts (A)
- 2 M6 galvanised steel nuts (B)
- 4 M6x16 stainless steel screws (C)
- 4 nylon screw covers (E)

Materials

Steel and black nylon arm





Mainly used with the following series:



LONG OMBU' ARM

00890

Functions

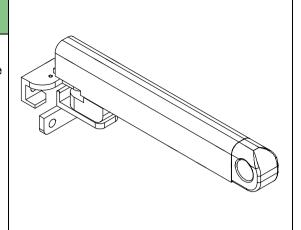
The OMBU arm closes and blocks outward-opening windows in the open position.

Finish

RAL colours (RAL 9010, RAL 9003, RAL 9005, RAL 6005, RAL 8017)

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



Technical features

The Ombu arm is robust and easy to install. It guarantees efficient closing of your outward—opening windows.

With the window closed, the Ombu arm bends 90° horizontally to minimize mechanism space.

With the arm open, art. 00890 (LONG OMBU' ARM) has a maximum extension of 300mm and can be used for windows width greater than 450mm.

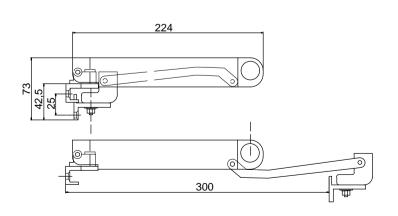
The Ombu arm can be installed on profiles with step from 0mm (flush windows) to 13mm, as you can regulate the frame securing plate.

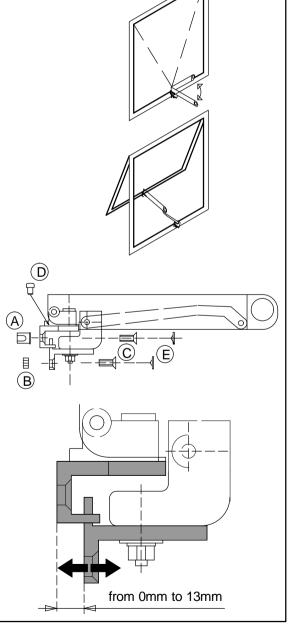
Parts

- 2 black nylon RHS/LHS covers (D)
- 2 yellow galvanised steel Rapid Inserts (A)
- 2 M6 galvanised steel nuts (B)
- 4 M6x16 stainless steel screws (C)
- 4 nylon screw covers (E)

Materials

Steel and black nylon arm





Mainly used with the following series:

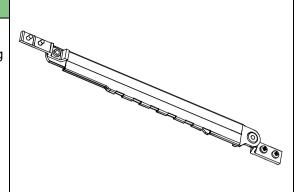


TELESCOPIC LASER UNIT

01954

Functions

Mechanism to be used to make top-hung windows. Permits opening the window in 5 different positions.



Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 10 pairs

Technical features

Top grade materials are used to make the arm stable and hold.

An exclusive clip device permits opening the window in 5 different positions, which can be obtained by simply sliding.

Closing is accomplished by pushing the sash at its fullest opening.

To work correctly, the laser arm must never be applied on the sash, in a position A higher than halfway up the sash (see Fig. shown here). In addition, it is advised to position the laser arm on the frame close to the bottom corner.

This makes it possible to minimize the sash opening, if it is required to restrict the passage of property or persons.

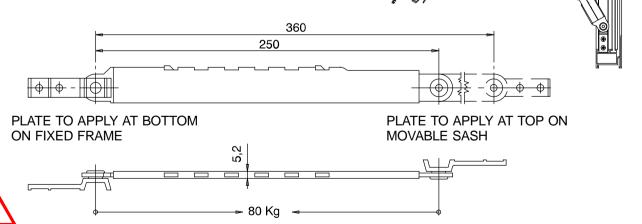
This simplifies opening and closing the sash since the higher up the arm is positioned, the greater the radius of opening the sash and therefore the farther away the flat window handle from the person doing the opening or closing.

Parts

8 4.2x16 self-tapping crosshead screws

Materials

Mechanisms and screws in 18/8 stainless steel



For particularly thin shims, you are advised to decrease the diameter of the hole accommodating the self-tapping screw.

Mainly used with the following series:



TOP-HUNG WINDOW ARM

01970N

Functions

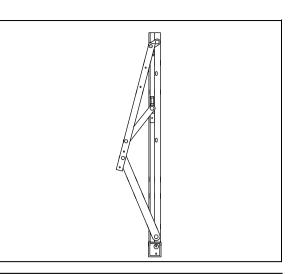
Mechanism for opening top-hung windows with leaves weighing up to 100 Kg. May also be used on curtain walls.

Finish

Anodised silver and bronze, Electrogiesse 5/9

Packaging

Box of 6 pairs



ADJUSTABLE

ADJUSTMENT PLATE

FRICTION

OPENING

Technical features

Controls the adjustable opening friction of large leaves by means of reinforced nylon shoes.

The opening action is self-balanced with 3 different opening positions at 8° , 11° and 14.5° .

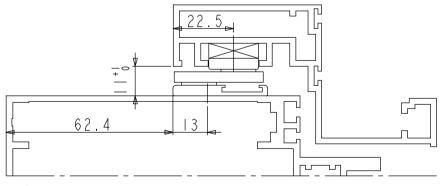
Leaf height minimum 800 mm

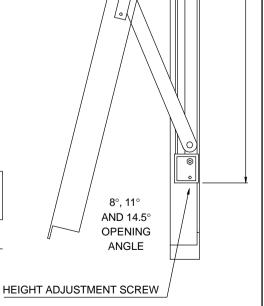
maximum 1800 mm

Maximum leaf weight 100 Kg

For correct assembly of the arm, use jig art. 03219 and the shim kit containing 6 levelling shims (see table).

LEVELLING SHIMS			
ART.	SERIES		
01971	R40		
01972	R50-R50TT-R60TT		
01973	DOMALGRID		
01974	PE40 SORMONTO-PE50 SORMONTO- PE58TT SORMONTO		
01975	METRASKY		





Ю

269



For further information refer to the assembly instructions contained in the product package.

Mainly used with the following series:



FRIBLOK PIVOT

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
01441	FRIBLOK PIVOT	Type 1	
01449	FRIBLOK PIVOT	Type 7 and 8	

TECH PIVOT

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
01459	TECH PIVOT	(*)	

^(*) See the specific technical sheet in the "NEW PRODUCTS" section (Index at the page A.1)

PERIMETRICAL LOCKING KIT

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
02197	PERIMETRICAL LOCKING KIT	(*)	To use with FRIBLOK or TECH pivot

^(*) See the specific technical sheet in the "NEW PRODUCTS" section (Index at the page A.1)

EURO CW MISALIGNED CREMONES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	C/C DISTANCE	NOTE
05006	EURO CW1 CREMONE	98 – 104 – 84	Rotation: 90° and 180°
05007	EURO CW2 CREMONE	104 – 84 – 98	Rotation: 90°
05008	EURO KEY CW2 CREMONE	104 – 84 – 98	Rotation: 90°

BRAVO FLAT WINDOW HANDLES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
01640N	BRAVO 1 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	(**)	Specific for 6.5 – 7 – 8 mm step
01641N	BRAVO 1 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	(**)	Specific for 4 – 5 mm step
01642N	BRAVO 1 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	(**)	Specific for complanar profiles
01643N	BRAVO 1 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	(**)	Specific for 10 mm step
01650N	BRAVO 2 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	(**)	Specific for 6.5 – 7 – 8 mm step
01651N	BRAVO 2 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	(**)	Specific for 4 – 5 mm step
01652N	BRAVO 2 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	(**)	Specific for complanar profiles
01653N	BRAVO 2 FLAT WINDOW HANDLE	(**)	Specific for 10 mm step

^(**) The item is to be fitted on the front and it is for general use.



TELESCOPIC LASER UNIT

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
01954	TELESCOPIC LASER UNIT	Type 1, 9 and 10	Stainless steel
01955	TELESCOPIC LASER UNIT	Type 9	Galvanized steel
01956	TELESCOPIC LASER UNIT	Type 7 and 8	Stainless steel

OMBU' ARM FOR PROJECTING WINDOW

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
00889	SHORT OMBU' ARM	Type 7 and 8	Specific for 0 – 13 mm step
00890	LONG OMBU' ARM	Type 7 and 8	Specific for 0 – 13 mm step

ARM FOR PROJECTING WINDOW

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
01970N	ARM FOR PROJECTING WINDOW	Type 7 and 8	



LONG RALLENTY ARM (250 MM)

02040

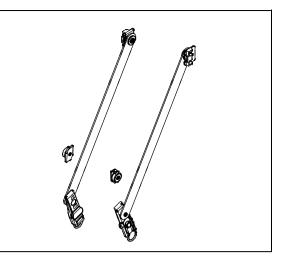
Functions

The arm limits the opening of an aluminium bottom-hung window by slowing down its stroke during the stop stage. Long arm (250 mm) for standard-height bottom-hung windows.

Finish Rough

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



Technical features

Rallenty slows down the window at the end of its opening stroke, thus preventing the worrying and annoying slam as the window closes (patented Giesse system).

Rallenty is completely fitted to the guide with just one 2.5 mm Allen key adjustment. No need for profile drilling or machining. Fit Rallenty once the entire frame has been assembled. There is no need to insert plates or other fittings in the channels prior to final assembly.

The device can therefore be fitted to existing frames without having to dismantle them.

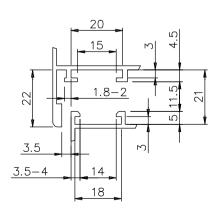
Rallenty has a simple lever to release it easily from the opening frame. The release is very easy to operate and means that the window is easy to clean from the outside.

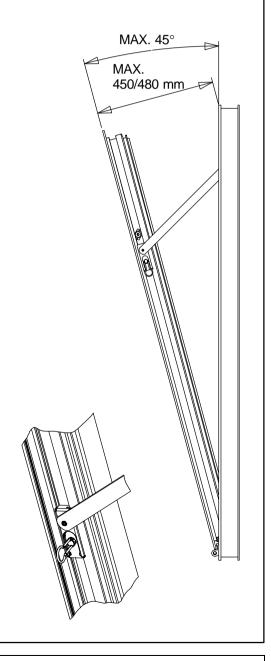
Using Rallenty, the bottom-hung window can be fitted to the frame without having to cut the channels.

In this way, the window frame manufacturer can forget an operation which is standard on all other types of frame, which reduces the time required and, therefore, production costs.

All the materials used to produce Rallenty are corrosion-proofed and, therefore, are not altered over time in any way.

Every article refers to a pair of arms. The right side (DX) and left side (SX) arms are identified for correct application.





Mainly used with the following series:



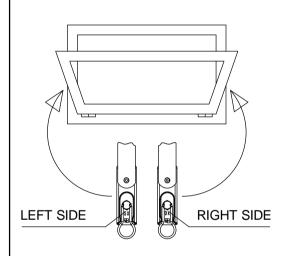
02040 (continued)

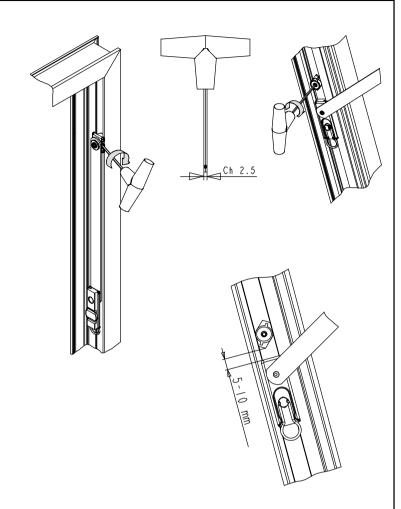
Parts

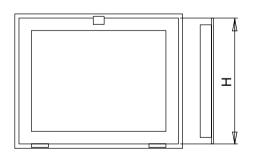
Limit switch cam with grub screws

Materials

Stainless steel arm
Stainless steel spring lever
Stainless steel pins, washers and grub screw
GS500 Zamak cams
Nylon and glass fibre slider









SELECTING THE ARM			
H = 350 ÷ 2000 mm	LONG ARM (250 mm)		

H = WINDOW HEIGHT

P = WINDOW WEIGHT

A = ARM SECURING POSITION

ARM SECURING POSITION					
Н	< 500) mm		> 500 mm	
Р	< 15 kg	15 ÷ 50 kg	< 15 kg	15 ÷ 50 kg	50 ÷ 70 kg
with long arm	A = 0	A = 0	A = 1/2 H (MAX)	A = 1/3 H (MAX)	A = 1/4 H (MAX)



FRIZ WINDOW STAY

02030

Functions

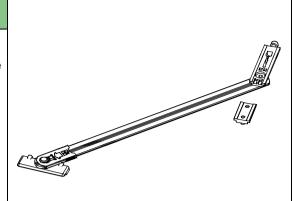
This stay is designed to restrict the opening angle of windows in the presence of obstacles, etc.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 10 units



Technical features

Sliding plate with friction adjustment screw. Can be applied to side hung or turn/tilt windows with minimum L dimension of 450 mm.

When installed in pairs the FRIZ stay can be utilized as a secure mechanism for particularly heavy bottom-hung windows as an alternative to the DOMUS arm.

Equipped with a spring loaded manual quick-release mechanism.

Stop plate with two grub screws to prevent slipping.

Parts

2 M5x10 grub screws

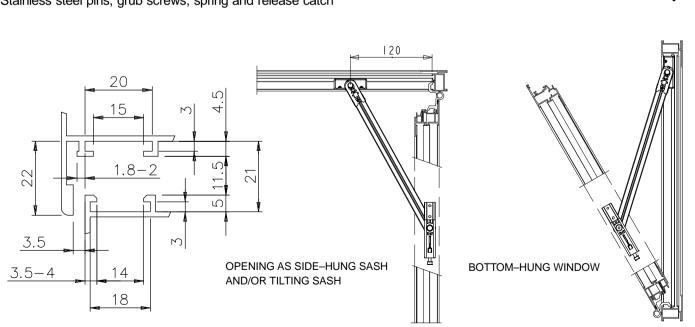
2 M5x15 grub screws

Materials

GS500 fixing plate

Rod and stop plate in E9 anodized extruded aluminium Black nylon friction plate

Stainless steel pins, grub screws, spring and release catch



Mainly used with the following series:



HINGE FOR BOTTOM-HUNG WINDOW

02051

Functions

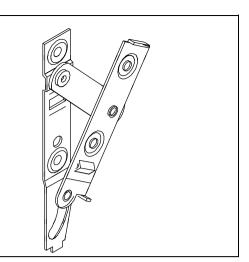
Concealed bottom-hung window hinge featuring rapid installation and totally reliable fixing.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 10 pairs



Technical features

The hinge is fixed with cams and plates and can be installed without having to modify weatherseals. Provides 32 bottom-hung window opening.

The hinge is accommodated and functions within the frame channel so bottom—hung windows can be installed without any exposed hardware.

Parts

- 8 M5x8 flathead c/sunk screws
- 4 threaded cam plates
- 2 threaded long plates

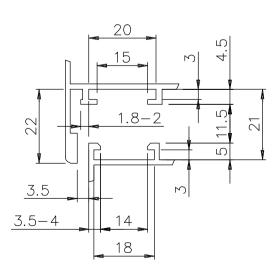
Materials

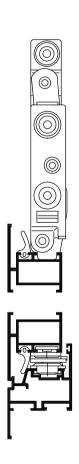
Hinge and plates in galvanized steel Stainless steel cam plates Galvanized steel screws and long plates

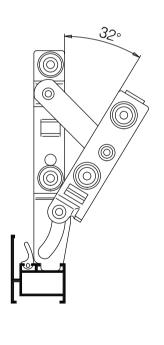
Capacities

With 2 hinges:

20 kg calculated on windows of max. 700 mm height For greater heights use the DOMUS arm system







Mainly used with the following series:



CICO FINGER CATCH

01721

Functions

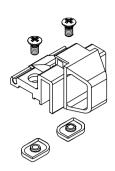
Fastener for bottom-hung windows, with clip, quick to install and very secure (needs no machining on the profile).

Finish

Anodized black

Packaging

Box of 50 units



Technical features

Utilizing cam plates makes for quick and secure fixing, with no machining on the profile.

No striker required on the frame.

Equipped with a shim to be put on the toe to make up for any play.

Parts

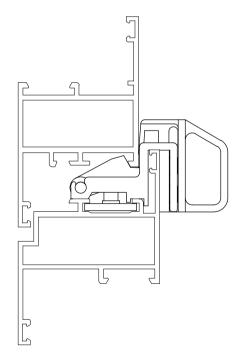
2 cam plates

2 M5x10 crosshead screws

1 toe shim

Materials

Black nylon toe, shim and pull Galvanized steel screws, pin and spring Galvanized steel cam plates Extruded aluminium body





For this article to work properly, keep to the theoretical clearance of 21 mm

Mainly used with the following series:



RALLENTY ARMS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
02040	LONG RALLENTY ARM (250 MM)	Type 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6	
02041	SHORT RALLENTY ARM (150 MM)	Type 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6	

FRIZ WINDOW STAY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
02030	FRIZ WINDOW STAY	Type 1, 2 and 5	
02031	FRIZ WINDOW STAY	Type 3	
02034	FRIZ WINDOW STAY	Type 7	
02035	FRIZ WINDOW STAY	Type 8	

HINGE FOR BOTTOM-HUNG WINDOW

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
02051	HINGE FOR BOTTOM-HUNG WINDOW	Type 1 and 2	

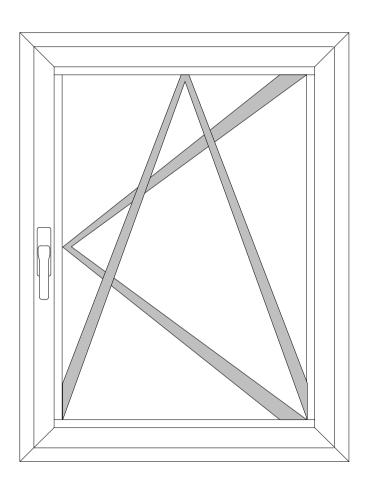
FLAT WINDOW HANDLES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SECTION	NOTE
01701N	GRISBI FINGER CATCH	(*)	Specific for 3 – 4 – 5 – 6 – 7 – 8 – 9 – 10 – 11 – 12 – 13 mm step
01721	CICO FINGER CATCH	Type 1 and 2	Specific for 5.5 – 8 – 9 – 10 mm step
01732	CICO FINGER CATCH	Type 7 and 8	

^(*) The item is to be fitted on the front and it is for general use. See the specific technical sheet in the "NEW PRODUCTS" section (Index at the page A.1)



TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS





FUTURA 3D TILT-AND-TURN BASE MECHANISM

04742

Functions

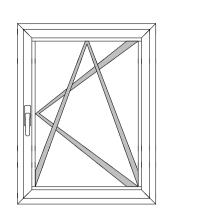
Reversible flush-mounted mechanisms for mounting tilt-and-turn opening aluminium windows.

Finish

RAL colour painting.

Packaging

Box with 20 items



Technical features

Wing width: minimum: 390 mm maximum: 1700 mm

Wing height: minimum: 600 mm maximum: 2500 mm

Maximum wing weight: 100 kg for wings with width of 1300 mm and height of 1200 mm, as per RAL F100 specifications.

Incorrect movement safety device connected to the Cremone to optimises efficiency.

Wing drop regulation device (+1.5, -3.5 mm).

Possibility of mounting up to 8 closing points. Regulation device for the perimeter pressure of the wing on the closing points (+/–1.5 mm).

Wing height adjustment device (+1.5/-0.5 mm)

Reduced number of rods: length of rods does not change if supplementary closures are used.

Same article for both horizontal and vertical closing (if you use both, you must request 2 additional locks).

Rapid and simple assembly using quick-fit pins and grub screws.

No machining required on the profiles.

Additional vertical lock can be applied with both short arm (type 1) and medium arm (type 2).

Materials

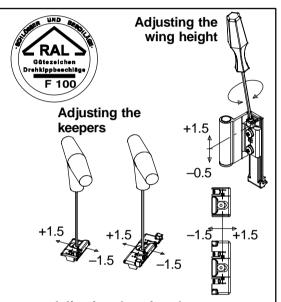
GS500 Zamak slot-insertion hardware.

Black anodised extruded aluminium slides.

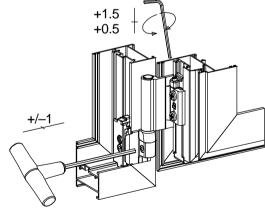
Stainless steel screws, arms, grub screws and pins.

Extruded aluminium and brass hinges.

Black nylon bushes.

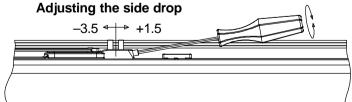


Adjusting the wing drop





Further details and information are provided in the application table included in the basic mechanism box (art. 04742)



Mainly used with the following series:



04742 (continued) ASSEMBLY DIAGRAM: FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN (24)(26) (18) (4) (16)(15) Ε 04760V 1 Arm Type 1 (L = 390 – 544 mm) 2 Arm Type 2 (L = 545 – 1700 mm) 04761V 3 Corner drive Corner drive securing clip 4 5 Adjustable Closing keeper В 6 Cremone drive 7 Incorrect operation keeper (7 to 8 mm step) 7b Shims for 8 to 10 mm steps 8 Bolt tip Wing drop keeper 04742 9 Double keeper 10 11 Wing raise stopper 12 Lower male hinge (adjustable for the wing height and drop) 13 Lower hinge pin 14 Lower female hinge 6 7bis 15 Upper male hinge 16 Upper female hinge 17 Upper hinge pin 18 Upper hinge stopper 04770 19 Secondary corner drive Secondary corner drive securing clip (L>1000 21 Fixed pawl H<1200) 22 Adjustable closing keeper 23 Arm 24 Slide С 04301V 25 Slide grub screws 26 Adjustable stop 27 Arm support block 01090U 29 EURO 900 Cremone 01033U 30 PRIMA 900 Cremone (8) D (30)

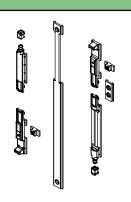
FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN ACCESSORIES 04742 (continued) **FUTURA 3D TILT-AND-TURN BASE MECHANISM** Art. 04742 Consists of all the sliding hardware (corner drive, drive and bolt tip), the keepers for the frame and the hinges (pre-assembled). RAL colour painting Box with 20 items **FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN ARM** Art. 04760V Arm Type 1 for 390 to 550 mm Unfinished Art. 04761V Box with 20 items Arm Type 2 for 550 to 1700 mm ADDITIONAL FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN ARM Art. 04301V (nodes 1, 2, 3 and 5) Unfinished Box with 5 items ADDITIONAL FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN HORIZONTAL OR **VERTICAL LOCKS** Art. 04770 For additional locks on wings with L > 1000 mm and H > 1200mm (if both vertical and horizontal locking is required, order two Unfinished locks). Box with 10 items **FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN EURO 900 CREMONE** Art. 01090U Unfinished, RAL colour Two-handed Cremone for controlling tilt-and-turn mechanisms, painting with 90° and 180° rotation and secure notched positioning. Box with 10 items **FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN PRIMA 900 CREMONE** Art. 01033U Two-handed Cremone for controlling tilt-and-turn mechanisms, Unfinished, RAL colour with 90° and 180° rotation and secure notched positioning. Same painting function as the EURO Cremone with different design. Box with 10 items FRIZ OPENING LIMITING ARM Art. 02030 Accessory used to limit the opening of the mobile wing, obligatory when the wing is close to external obstacles like posts and walls. Unfinished Box with 10 items **WING STOP** Art. 02199 The wing stop is applied to swing and tilt-and-turn wings. It holds the wing in the closed position. Just pull the wing to release it from the wing stop. Unfinished

Box with 50 items



INWARD OPENING DOUBLE CASEMENT WINDOWS ACCESSORIES

04742 (continued)



FUTURA INWARD OPENING DOUBLE CASEMENT WINDOWS GIAP BOLT

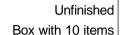
Art. 04274 (central node 1)

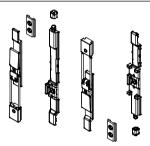
Art. 04277 (central node 4)

Art. 04278 (central node 2)

Bolt for inward opening double casement window with end pieces with nylon body and steel closing pin which has a bush for adjusting the pressure.

Notch positioning.





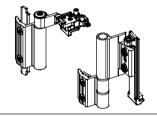
Unfinished Box with 5 items

FUTURA INWARD OPENING DOUBLE CASEMENT WINDOWS INCA BOLT

Art. 04282 (central node 1)

Bolt for inward opening double casement window with zamak end pieces to which the adjustable closing keepers are already pre—assembled.

Lever movement.

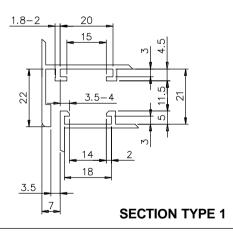


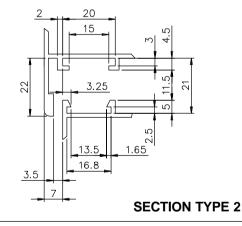
RAL colour painting Box with 5 items

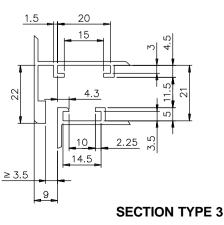
FUTURA INWARD OPENING DOUBLE CASEMENT WINDOWS HINGES

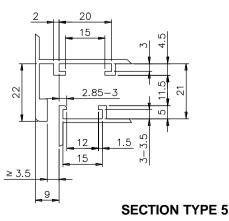
Art. 04771 (nodes 1, 2, 3, 4)

Same design as the Tilt-and-turn mechanism hinges. The hinges are supplied pre-assembled and ready for installation.











FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN BASE MECHANISM

04751V

Functions

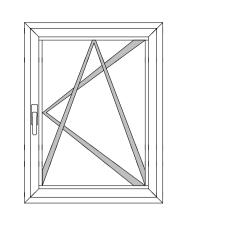
Reversible flush-mounted mechanisms for mounting tilt-and-turn opening aluminium windows.

Finish

RAL colour painting.

Packaging

Box with 20 items



Technical features

Wing width: minimum: 390 mm maximum: 1700 mm

Wing height: minimum: 600 mm maximum: 2500 mm

Maximum wing weight: 100 kg for wings with width of 1300 mm and height of 1200 mm, as per RAL F100 specifications.

Incorrect movement safety device connected to the Cremone to optimises efficiency.

Wing drop regulation device (+1.5, -3.5 mm).

Possibility of mounting up to 8 closing points. Regulation device for the perimeter pressure of the wing on the closing points (+/–1.5 mm).

Wing height adjustment device (+1.5/-0.5 mm)

Reduced number of rods: length of rods does not change if supplementary closures are used.

Same article for both horizontal and vertical closing (if you use both, you must request 2 additional locks).

Rapid and simple assembly using quick-fit pins and grub screws.

No machining required on the profiles.

Additional vertical lock can be applied with both short arm (type 1) and medium arm (type 2).

Materials

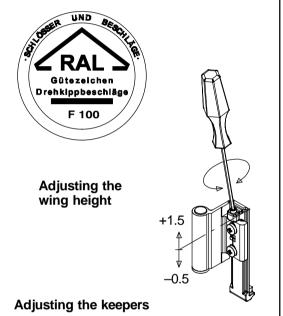
GS500 Zamak slot-insertion hardware.

Black anodised extruded aluminium slides.

Stainless steel screws, arms, grub screws and pins.

Extruded aluminium and brass hinges.

Black nylon bushes.

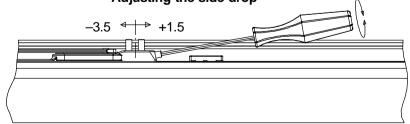


-1.5

1.5

+1.5

Adjusting the side drop





Further details and information are provided in the application table included in the basic mechanism box (art. 04751V)

Mainly used with the following series:



ASSEMBLY DIAGRAM: FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN 04751V (continued) (24)(26) (18) (4) (16)(15) Ε 04760V 1 Arm Type 1 (L = 390 – 544 mm) 2 Arm Type 2 (L = 545 – 1700 mm) 04761V 3 Corner drive Corner drive securing clip 4 Adjustable Closing keeper 5 В 6 Cremone drive 7 Incorrect operation keeper (7 to 8 mm step) 7b Shims for 8 to 10 mm steps 8 Bolt tip 04751V Wing drop keeper 9 Double keeper 10 11 Wing raise stopper 12 Lower male hinge 13 Lower hinge pin 14 Lower female hinge 15 Upper male hinge 6 7bis 16 Upper female hinge 17 Upper hinge pin 18 Upper hinge stopper 04770 Secondary corner drive 19 (L>1000 20 Secondary corner drive securing clip 21 Fixed pawl H<1200) 22 Adjustable closing keeper 23 Arm 24 Slide 04301V 25 Slide grub screws С 26 Adjustable stop 27 Arm support block 01090U 29 EURO 900 Cremone 01033U 30 PRIMA 900 Cremone (8) D (30)

FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN ACCESSORIES

04751V (continued)



FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN BASE MECHANISM Art. 04751V

Consists of all the sliding hardware (corner drive, drive and bolt tip), the keepers for the frame and the hinges (pre-assembled).



FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN ARM

Art. 04760V

Arm Type 1 for 390 to 550 mm

Art. 04761V

Arm Type 2 for 550 to 1700 mm



ADDITIONAL FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN ARM

Art. 04301V (nodes 1, 2, 3 and 5)

Unfinished
Box with 5 items

ADDITIONAL FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL LOCKS

Art. 04770

Unfinished Box with 10 items

Unfinished

Box with 20 items

For additional locks on wings with L > 1000 mm and H > 1200 mm (if both vertical and horizontal locking is required, order two locks).



Unfinished, RAL colour painting
Box with 10 items

FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN EURO 900 CREMONE Art. 01090U

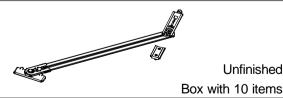
Two-handed Cremone for controlling tilt-and-turn mechanisms, with 90° and 180° rotation and secure notched positioning.



Unfinished, RAL colour painting
Box with 10 items

FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN PRIMA 900 CREMONE Art. 01033U

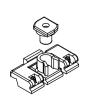
Two-handed Cremone for controlling tilt-and-turn mechanisms, with 90° and 180° rotation and secure notched positioning. Same function as the EURO Cremone with different design.



FRIZ OPENING LIMITING ARM

Art. 02030

Accessory used to limit the opening of the mobile wing, obligatory when the wing is close to external obstacles like posts and walls.



Unfinished
Box with 50 items

WING STOP

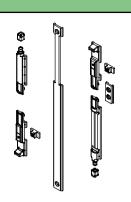
Art. 02199

The wing stop is applied to swing and tilt-and-turn wings. It holds the wing in the closed position. Just pull the wing to release it from the wing stop.



INWARD OPENING DOUBLE CASEMENT WINDOWS ACCESSORIES

04751V (continued)



FUTURA INWARD OPENING DOUBLE CASEMENT WINDOWS GIAP BOLT

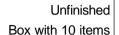
Art. 04274 (central node 1)

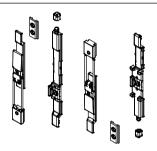
Art. 04277 (central node 4)

Art. 04278 (central node 2)

Bolt for inward opening double casement window with end pieces with nylon body and steel closing pin which has a bush for adjusting the pressure.

Notch positioning.





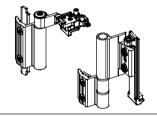
Unfinished Box with 5 items

FUTURA INWARD OPENING DOUBLE CASEMENT WINDOWS INCA BOLT

Art. 04282 (central node 1)

Bolt for inward opening double casement window with zamak end pieces to which the adjustable closing keepers are already pre-assembled.

Lever movement.

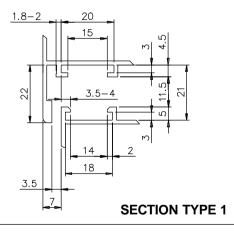


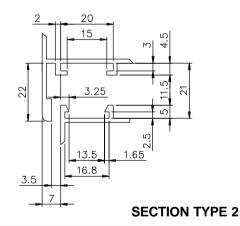
RAL colour painting Box with 5 items

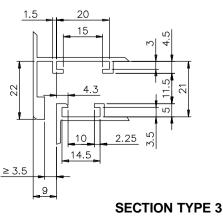
FUTURA INWARD OPENING DOUBLE CASEMENT WINDOWS HINGES

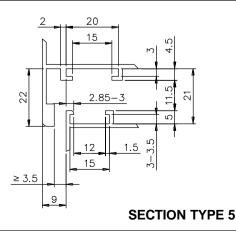
Art. 04771 (nodes 1, 2, 3, 4)

Same design as the Tilt-and-turn mechanism hinges. The hinges are supplied pre-assembled and ready for installation.











FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN BASE MECHANISM

04753N

Functions

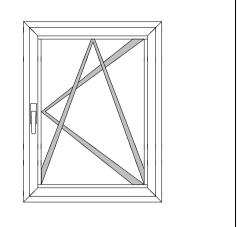
Reversible flush-mounted mechanisms for mounting tilt-and-turn opening aluminium windows.

Finish

RAL colour painting.

Packaging

Box with 20 items



Technical features

Wing width: minimum: 390 mm maximum: 1700 mm Wing height: minimum: 600 mm

maximum: 2500 mm

Maximum wing weight: 100 kg for wings with width of 1300 mm and height of 1200 mm, as per RAL F100 specifications.

Incorrect movement safety device connected to the Cremone to optimises efficiency.

Wing drop regulation device (+1.5, -3.5 mm).

Possibility of mounting up to 8 closing points. Regulation device for the perimeter pressure of the wing on the closing points (+/–1.5 mm).

Wing height adjustment device (+1.5/-0.5 mm)

Reduced number of rods: length of rods does not change if supplementary closures are used.

Same article for both horizontal and vertical closing (if you use both, you must request 2 additional locks).

Rapid and simple assembly using quick-fit pins and grub screws.

No machining required on the profiles.

Additional vertical lock can be applied with both short arm (type 1) and medium arm (type 2).

Materials

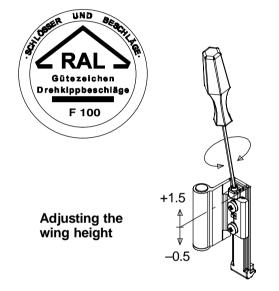
GS500 Zamak slot-insertion hardware.

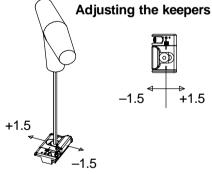
Black anodised extruded aluminium slides.

Stainless steel screws, arms, grub screws and pins.

Extruded aluminium and brass hinges.

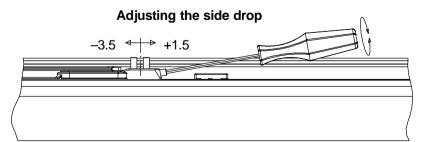
Black nylon bushes.







Further details and information are provided in the application table included in the basic mechanism box (art. 04753N)



Mainly used with the following series:



04753N (continued) ASSEMBLY DIAGRAM: FUTURA TILT-AND-TURN 36 20 23 27 38 G 16 Type 1 arm 04764 Type 2 arm 04765 3 Corner drive 15 4 Corner drive securing clip Ε 5 Closing keeper В 6 Cremone drive 7 Incorrect operation keeper (7 to 8mm step) Shims for 8 to 10 mm steps 8 Bolt tip 10 Double keeper 10bis Shim for double keeper 04753N 12 Lower male hinge 21 22 13 Lower hinge pin Lower female hinge 15 Upper male hinge Upper female hinge 16 Upper hinge pin 17 Upper hinge stopper 18 32 Corner drive 33 Corner drive securing clip Component for bottom-hung window 34 Striker for bottom-hung window 35 7bis 36 Joint Secondary corner drive 19 Secondary corner drive securing clip 04770 21 Pawl (H<1200) C 22 Adjustable closing keeper 23 Arm Slide 04301V 24 25 Slide set screws Adjustable stop Arm support block 27 EURO 900 cremone 01090U 30 PRIMA 900 cremone 01033U PRIMA KEY 900 cremone 01152-01153 31 37 Pawl 04030 Keeper 01343-01353 5b 30



GS999-120 TILT/TURN BASIC MECHANISMS

04601

Functions

Reversible flush-mounting mechanisms to make aluminium frames, with tilt/turn opening, of considerable size and weight, which can be combined with the GIESSE tilt/turn cremones.

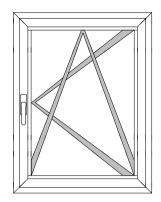
Permits performance with capacity 50% greater than the analogous GS990.

Finish

Natural, Anodized silver and bronze, Elettrogiesse 5/9, Painted in RAL and EURO colours

Packaging

Box of 5 units



Technical features

Sash width: minimum 375 mm maximum 1700 mm Sash height: minimum 600 mm

maximum 2400 mm

Maximum sash weight: 120 kg on sash with width 1300 mm

and height 1200 mm.

Security device against false control constrained to the cremone to optimize operation.

Security device against break ins.

Device to adjust the fall of the sash.

Possibility to obtain up to 8 fastening points.

Drive fitted to house a supplementary vertical fastening pawl without having to dismantle the hardware and size the rod.

Reduction in the number of long rods all the same both with and without supplementary fastenings.

Same article both for the horizontal and vertical supplementary fastening (if it is necessary to use both then 2 supplementary fastenings must be requested).

To drill the top pin correctly use the template art. 03320.

Top hinge whose pin is taken up with a specific support and fixed to the frame.

Bushings of the hinges (pre-mounted) and washers in brass to increase the stability and holding of the hinges.

Vertical supplementary fastening can be applied with both small arm (type 1) and medium arm (type 2).

Stainless steel arm 2.5 mm thick to make it application easier on all the ranges that have tabs or teeth.

Fastening pawl on the arm brought close to the hinge to significantly strengthen the fastening. Possibility of adjusting the sash in height.

Materials

GS500 Zamak fixing hardware
Black anodized extruded aluminium arms and saddles
Stainless steel screws, grub screws and pins
Extruded aluminium hinges
Black nylon bushings

GS 999 TILT/TURN

04601 BASIC MECHANISMS for fastening tilt/turn 01090U EURO 900 CREMONE for tilt/turn 01033U PRIMA 900 CREMONE for tilt/turn

01135 PRIMA 900 CREMONE for brass tilt/turn

04331 ARM small t.s. type 1 for sash width from 375 to 530 mm **04341** ARM medium t.s. type 2 for sash width from 531 to 1700 mm **04301V** SUPPLEMENTARY ARM (to be combined with type 2 arm).

Recommended for sash widths from 900 to 1100 mm with weight above 100 kg and compulsory for sash widths from 1100 to 1700 mm.

00120U FLASH BASE HINGE for combined sash with weight not above 75 kg

00150U FLASH HINGE for combined sash with weight not above 75 kg

04261 BOLTS for combined sash 04268 ADJUSTABLE BOLTS for combined sash

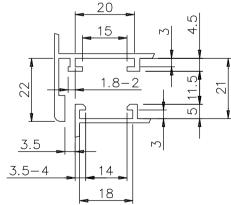
03320 TEMPLATE for drilling hinge jamb

04297 TEMPLATE for cremone drilling

04298 TEMPLATE for rod drilling

04641 SUPPLEMENTARY FASTENING KIT for H over 1200 mm and width over 1000 mm

04311 LOCK blocking sash opening





Further information is given in the application table provided in the basic mechanism boxes (art. 04601)

Mainly used with the following series:



BASIC MISS TILT-AND-TURN MECHANISM

00772

Functions

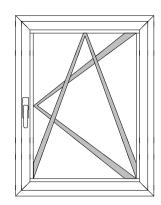
Reversible flush-mounted mechanisms, with 100% stainless steel hinges, for fitting aluminium windows, with Tilt-and-Turn opening. The mechanisms are considerably big and robust and can be combined with GIESSE Tilt-and-Turn Cremones.

Finish

Stainless steel

Packaging

Box of 5 pieces



Technical features

Wing width: minimum 375 mm

maximum 1700 mm

Wing height: minimum 600 mm

maximum 2400 mm

Maximum wing weight: 80 kg for wings with width 1300 mm and height 1200 mm, as per RAL F80 specifications.

Incorrect movement safety device connected to the Cremose to optimise functioning

Break-in safety device

Wing drop regulation device

Possibility of obtaining up to 8 closing points

Regulation device for the perimeter pressure of the wing on the closing points

Drive set up to house an additional vertical closing pawl without having to dismantle the hardware or dimension the rod Reduced number of long rods which are the same whether

used with or without the additional locks Same article for both horizontal and vertical closing (if you use both, you must request 2 additional locks)

Possibility of removing the wing

Rapid and simple assembly using quick-fit pins and grub screws. Less work required for the profiles

Additional vertical lock can be applied with both short arm (type 1) and long arm (type 2)

Materials

GS500 Zamak slot-insertion hardware Black anodised extruded aluminium arm slide Stainless steel screws, arms, grub screws and pins. Stainless steel hinges

GS999-80 MISS TILT-AND-TURN

00772 Base GS999-80 MISS tilt-and-turn closing MECHANISMS

01133 MISS PRIMA 900 CREMONE

00779 MISS stainless steel Window handle

00774 MISS short tilt-and-turn ARM type 1 for window length from 375 to 530 mm

00776 MISS long tilt-and-turn ARM type 2 for window length from 531 to 1700 mm

04301V ADDITIONAL ARM (to be used with arm type 2). Recommended for window lengths from 900 to 1100 mm and obligatory for window lengths from 110 to 1700 mm.

04641 Additional LOCK KIT, ideal for height above 1200 mm and width above 1000 mm

00777 MISS hinge KIT for inward-opening double casement window with weight of no more than 60 Kg. (design based on Miss Tilt-and-Turn)

00770 MISS 55 HINGE 02387 Connection blocks

04261 BOLT for inward opening double casement windows

04268 ADJUSTABLE BOLT for inward opening double casement windows

04297 TEMPLATE for machining cremone **04298** TEMPLATE for drilling rods

04311 Swing-opening LOCK 04661 DUPLEX integration Kit (used to have both window opening types: tilt-and-turn or tilt-and-swing)



Further details and information are provided in the application table included in the basic mechanism box (art. 00772)

20 15 1.8 - 22 3.5 3.5 - 414 18

Mainly used with the following series:



GS999 ARCHED/SLANTED WINDOW BASIC MECHANISM

04671N

Functions

Reversible flush-mounting mechanisms to make aluminium frames with tilting sash opening of considerable size and weight, which can be combined with the GIESSE tilting sash cremones.

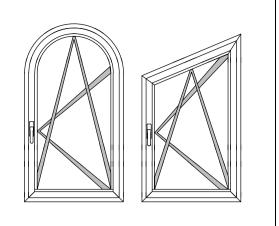
Specific design for arched and slanted applications.

Finish

Paint finish in RAL colours and the exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver).

Packaging

Box of 5 units.



Technical features

For maximum weight, length and height, see dimensions and capacities graph on the application table supplied with the base mechanism. On arched and slanted frames the position of the hinges, with respect to the shape of the leaf, influences outreach considerably and therefore the relative capacity. For example, on a slanted frame the capacity of hinges placed on the long jamb will be greater than those placed on the short jamb. For this reason the mechanism table provides three different diagrams for dimensions and capacities according to the type of frame.

Safety device against false control constrained to the cremone to optimise operation.

Safety device against break-ins

Same article for both arched and slanted frames

Device to adjust sash height

Device to adjust tilt of sash

Possibility of obtaining up to 8 fastening points

Device to adjust perimeter pressure of the sash on the fastening points.

Drive fitted to house a supplementary vertical fastening pawl without having to dismantle the hardware and size the rod.

Possibility to remove sash.

Fast and simple mounting with coupling pins and contrast grub screws.

No machining on profiles.

Materials

GS500 Zamak fixing hardware Black anodised extruded aluminium slides Stainless steel screws, arms, grub screws, and pins Extruded aluminium and extruded brass hinges Brass bushings and washers

GS 999 TILTING SASH FOR ARCHED AND SLANTED FRAMES

04671N BASIC GS999 MECHANISMS for fastening arched and slanted tilting sash (ARM included)

01090U EURO 900 CREMONE for tilting sash

01033U PRIMA 900 CREMONE for tilting sash

01135 PRIMA 900 CREMONE for brass tilting sash

04360 ARM t.s. type 1 for arch and displaced tilting sash
04301V SUPPLEMENTARY ARM. Recommended for use with sash widths from 900 mm to 1100; compulsory for widths greater than 1100 mm and heights over 1600 mm.

04023 **ADJUSTABLE CORNER JOINT**

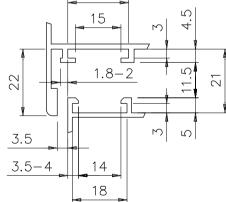
04027-01353 PAWL (04027) and ADJUSTABLE STRIKER FOR SUPPLEMENTARY FASTENINGS (01353). Elements to be used as a set to make supplementary fastening points. Suitable for leaf lengths over 1000 mm and leaf heights over 1200 mm.

00120U FLASH BASE HINGE for combined sash with max. weight 75 kg

00150U FLASH HINGE for combined sash

COMBINED SASH BOLT 02168N ADJUSTABLE BOLT

20





Further information is given in the application table supplied in the basic mechanism boxes (art. 04671N).

Mainly used with the following series:



FUTURA TILT/TURN

BASIC ME- CHANISM	TYPE OF SECTION	ARM SMALL TYPE 1	ARM MEDIUM TYPE 2	ADDITIONAL ARM T/T	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	BOLTS FOR COMBINED SASH
	Type 1						04274/04282
04742	Type 2	04760V	04761V	04301V	047	04770	
04742	Type 3	U476UV	U4761V	0430 I V	04770		_
	Type 5						04277
	Type 1	04760V			04770		04274/04282
04751V	Type 2		04761V	04301V			04278
04/517	Type 3	U476UV					_
	Type 5						04277
	Type 1						04274/04282
04753N	Type 2	04764	04765	04204\/	047	04770	
U4/ 55IN	Type 3	U4764	04765	04301V	047	770	_
	Type 5						04277
04758	Type 7	04762	04763	04308	046	668	04265

FUTURA INDUSTRIAL TILT/TURN

BASIC ME- CHANISM	TYPE OF SECTION	ARM SMALL TYPE 1	ARM MEDIUM TYPE 2	ADDITIONAL ARM T/T	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	BOLTS FOR COMBINED SASH
	Type 1	04760V					04274/04282
04742	Type 2		04761V	04301V	04770		04278
04743	Type 3						_
	Type 5						04277
	Type 1						04274/04282
04753\/	Type 2	0.4700\/	047641/				04278
04752V	Type 3	04760V	04761V	04301V			_
	Type 5						04277

GS990 TILT/TURN

BASIC ME- CHANISM	TYPE OF SECTION	ARM SMALL TYPE 1	ARM MEDIUM TYPE 2	ADDITIONAL ARM T/T	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	BOLTS FOR COMBINED SASH
04506	Type 8	04216	04226	04306N	04246	04256	04266
04507	Type 9	04217	04227	04307N	04247	04257	04267
04516	Type 10	04211	04223	04310N	04240	04250	04261
04520	Type 3	04211	04221	04301V	04237	04238	_
04522	Type 9	04217N	04227N	04307N	04247	04257	04267
04525	Type 6	04211	04221	04301V	04243	04253	_
04527	Type 10	04211	04221	04311N	04239/04240	04250	04261



GS999-120 TILT/TURN

BASIC ME- CHANISM	TYPE OF SECTION	ARM SMALL TYPE 1	ARM MEDIUM TYPE 2	ADDITIONAL ARM T/T	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	BOLTS FOR COMBINED SASH
04601	Type 1	04331	04341	04301V	04641	04641	04261/04268
04603	Type 2	04331	04341	04301V	04641	04641	04263
04606	Type 8	04336	04346	04306N	04246	04256	04266

GS999-80 TILT/TURN

BASIC ME- CHANISM	TYPE OF SECTION	ARM SMALL TYPE 1	ARM MEDIUM TYPE 2	ADDITIONAL ARM T/T	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	BOLTS FOR COMBINED SASH
04703	Type 2	04331	04341	04301V	04641	04641	04263
04708	Type 7	04338	04348	04308	04648	04648	04265
04713	Type 1	04331	04341	04301V	04641	04641	04261/04268
04714	Type 2	04331	04341	04301V	04641	04641	04263
04720	Type 3	04331	04341	04301V	04641	04641	_

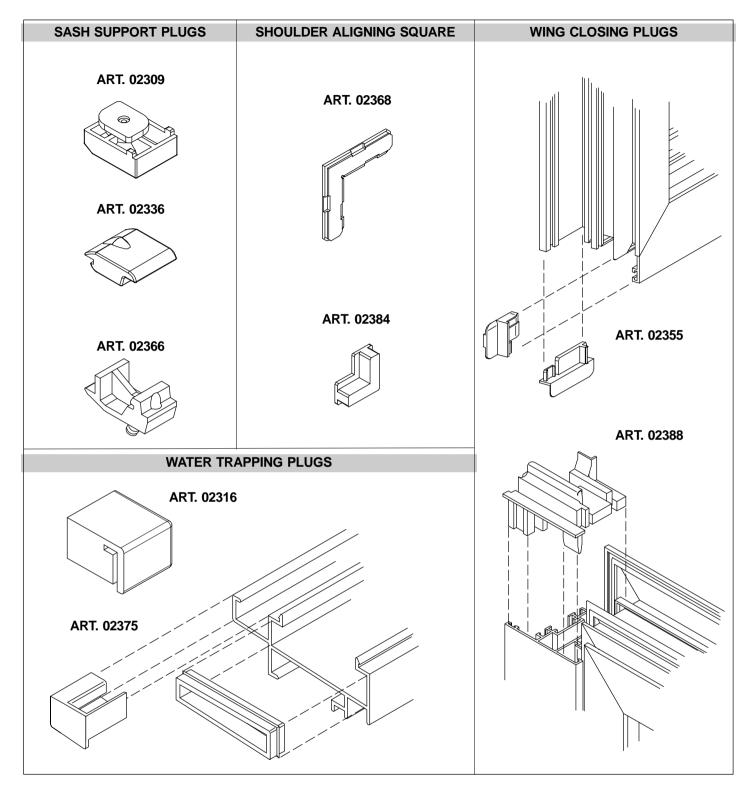
GS999-80 MISS TILT/TURN

BASIC ME- CHANISM	TYPE OF SECTION	ARM SMALL TYPE 1	ARM MEDIUM TYPE 2	ADDITIONAL ARM T/T	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	BOLTS FOR COMBINED SASH
00772	Type 1	00774	00776	04301V	04641	04641	04261/04268

GS999 ARCHED/SLANTED TILT/TURN

BASIC ME- CHANISM	TYPE OF SECTION	ARM SMALL TYPE 1	ARM MEDIUM TYPE 2	ADDITIONAL ARM T/T	VERTICAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	HORIZONTAL ADDITIONAL CLOSING	BOLTS FOR COMBINED SASH
04671N	Type 1	04360	04023	04301V	04030	01343	02111
04673	Type 2	04360	04023	04301V	04030	01343	02112

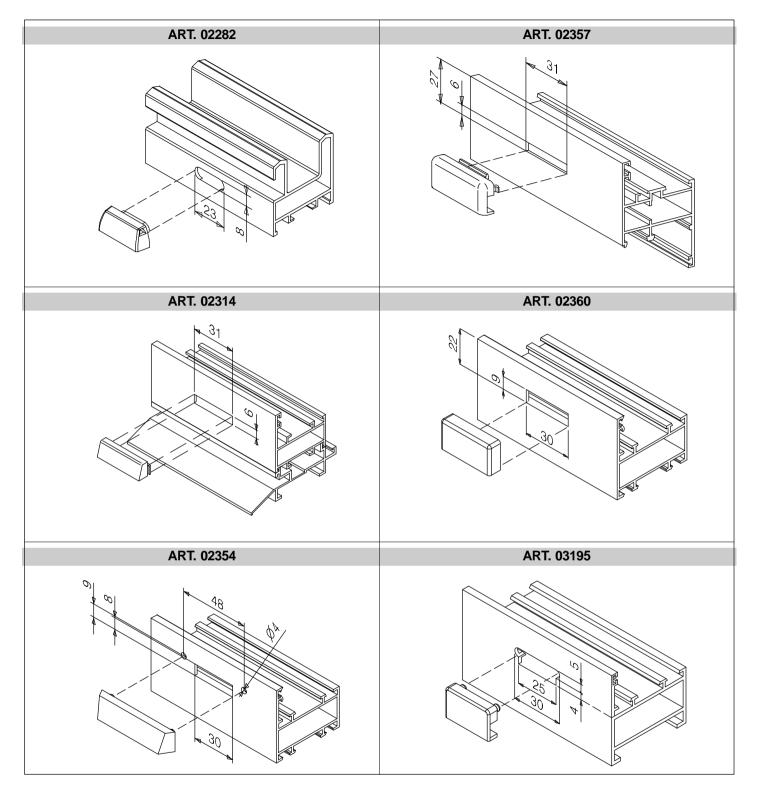




SASH SUPPORT PLUGS – SHOULDER ALIGNING SQUARE WING CLOSING PLUGS – WATER TRAPPING PLUGS

The article mounted depends on the specific characteristics of the profile section on which the plug must be mounted. The articles required therefore changes according to the specific application. A wide range of articles in available.

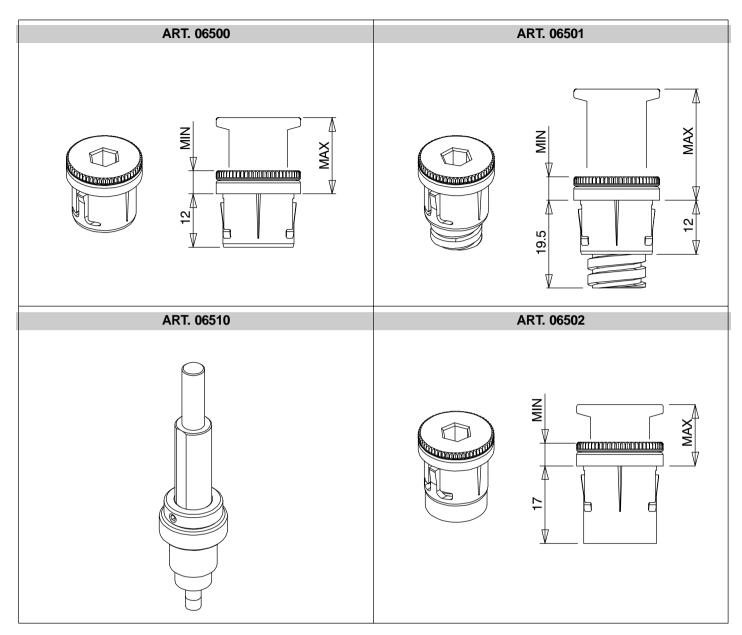




DRAINAGE HOLE COVERS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NOTE
02282	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	The choice of the item depends on the type of machining used.
02314	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	The choice of the item depends on the type of machining used.
02354	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	The choice of the item depends on the type of machining used.
02357	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	The choice of the item depends on the type of machining used.
02360	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	The choice of the item depends on the type of machining used.
03195	DRAINAGE HOLE COVER	The choice of the item depends on the type of machining used.





SKATTO ADJUSTABLE FIXING TABS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MIN (mm)	MAX (mm)	NOTE
06500	SKATTO ADJUSTABLE FIXING TAB 17.2 mm	5	13.5	
06501	SKATTO ADJUSTABLE FIXING TAB 24.7 mm	5	21	The item is to be fitted on the front and it is for general use
06502	SKATTO ADJUSTABLE FIXING TAB 24.7 mm	5	13.5	
06510	SKATTO TAB TOOL	_	_	



MASTERMAR HANDLE

02460

Functions

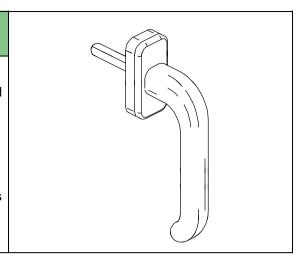
The MASTERMAR handle is suitable to operate M180 (art. 01029) and M90 (art. 01020) in the version with swing and tilting frames.

Finish

Painted in RAL colours and the exclusive GIESSE cremone colours (dark brown, bronze, silver)

Packaging

Box of 5 units



Technical features

The die-cast aluminium handle blends in perfectly with the look of the MASTER handle line.

It is equipped with a positioner to stop rotation at 90 and 180 and has a square pin to transmit the movement, size 7 mm protruding 40 mm.

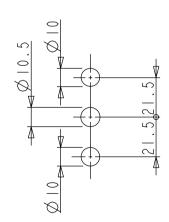
The MASTERMAR handle is protected and finished with the GIESSE painting system, featuring high surface quality, uniform colour and considerable abrasion resistance. The components are pretreated to ensure resistance to surface peeling and sub–corrosion.

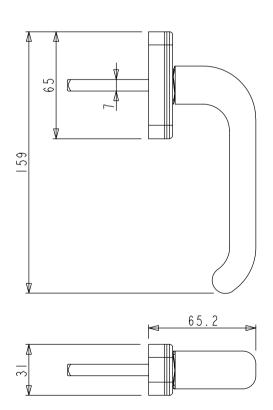
Parts

Square pin 7x7x85 mm 2 M5x60 flathead c/sunk screws

Materials

Die-cast aluminium handle Galvanized Zamak rotor Lid and sheath in aluminium Hostaform positioner Stainless steel spring





Mainly used with the following series:



TWO-DIRECTIONAL INTERNAL DEVICE

01020

Functions

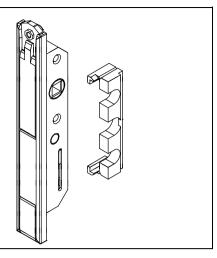
The M90 two-directional device is fitted inside profile tubing, for handle movement of rods and push rods closing wing frames.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Pack of 5 units



Technical features

Ideal for inward-opening frames.

This LH/RH device can be applied to left or right windows, without special fittings.

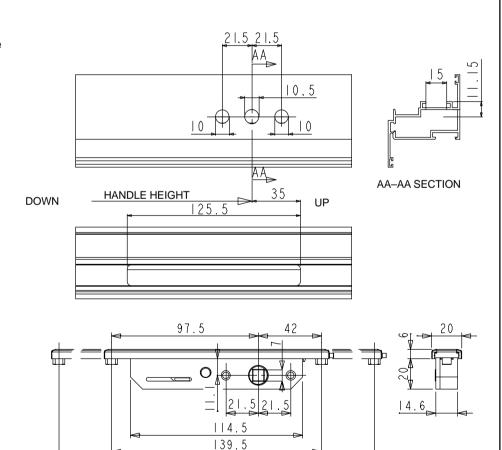
The device is designed to accomodate 7 mm squares, and can be used with all aluminium and brass GIESSE handles

Parts

1 shim

Materials

Case, cover, rack and gears made from Zamak with GS500 finish Black nylon shim



175.5



For further information, refer to the assembly instructions in the package.

Mainly used with the following series:



SINGLE-DIRECTIONAL INTERNAL **DEVICE**

01029

Functions

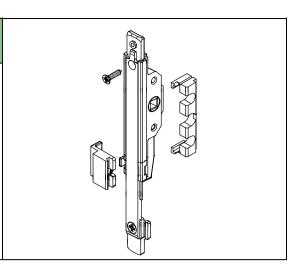
The M180 single-directional device is fitted inside profile tubing, for movement of GIESSE tilting sash lock mechanisms. Dummy control device for left or right hand use.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Pack of 5 units



Technical features

Dummy control device for left or right hand use.

The mechanism is located on the exterior of the handle body. For applications with GIESSE tilting sash, account for a different connection rod size as shown in the assembly instructions.

Ideal for aluminium/wood series, with handle in place of cremone bolt used with tilting sash.

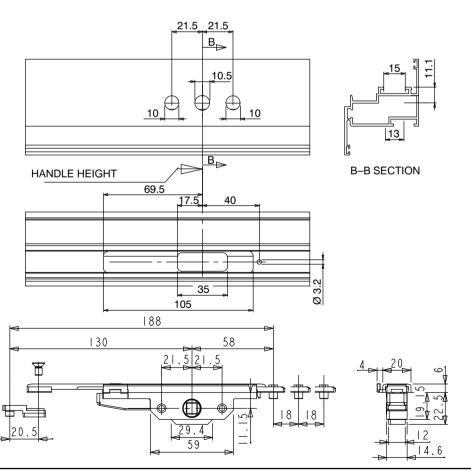
Parts

- 1 black nylon shim
- 1 countersunk screw M5x9
- 1 flathead screw AB 3.9x13

Materials

Case, cover, dummy control keep rack and gears made from black galvanized Zamak

Stainless steel dummy control spring





For further information, refer to the assembly instructions in the package.

Mainly used with the following series:



02230

AERANTA

Functions

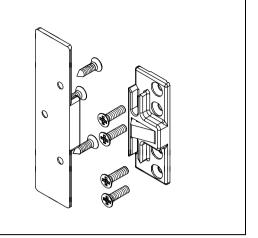
The AERANTA mechanism is designed to secure windows in a semiopen position. Just a few centimetres movement of the sash with respect to the frame provides the necessary air flow to assure proper ventilation without affecting the intrusion protection afforded by the window.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 50 units



Technical features

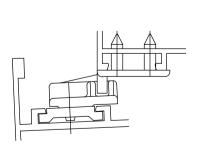
AERANTA is applied to ready assembled windows to solve requirements for fresh air in inadequately ventilated rooms.

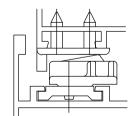
The AERANTA fixing system is practical and fast so that it can easily be installed on existing windows in inhabited buildings with the minimum fuss.

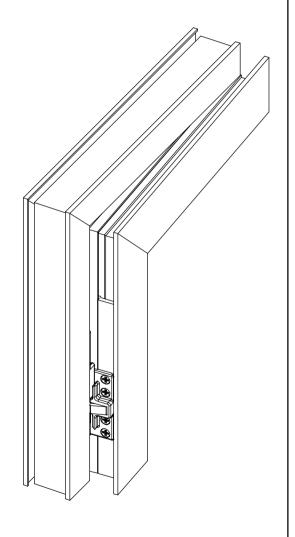
This device is compatible with all windows featuring a standard channel cavity, including all types of subframe and lock rod channels.

Materials

AERANTA in die-cast Zamak Striker in die-cast Zamak Finger catch positioner in black nylon Stainless steel screws







Mainly used with the following series:



WING STOP

02198

Functions

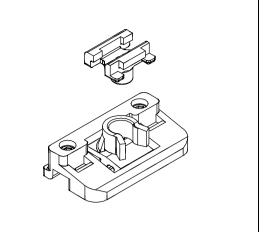
The wing stop is applied to aluminium central gasket swing wings. It holds the wing in the closed position. Just press the wing to release it from the wing stop. It is ideal for window doors and balcony doors.

Finish

Rough

Packaging

Box of 50 pieces



Technical features

The wing stop is applied to the profile grooves with a fast and simple operation and absolutely no machining is required. The wing stop may also be applied after installation, as required by the installer or customer.

Opening and closing of the wing does not require the use of any device; just press the wing.

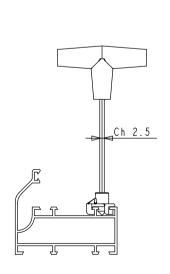
It is ideal for window doors (which often do not have locks driven from outside) which must be blocked in the closed position (when you have gone out) to prevent the dispersion of hot air or cool air outside.

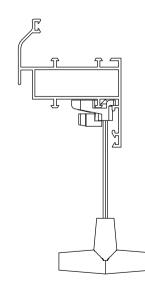
Parts

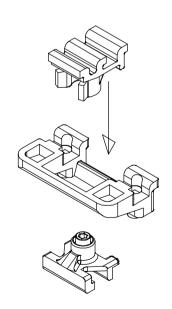
One M5x10 grub screw Two M5x12 grub screws

Materials

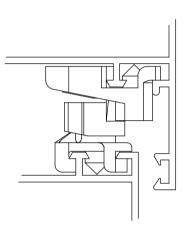
Nylon and fibre glass keep and pin Nylon spring Stainless steel grub screws







Mainly used with the following series:





ADJUSTABLE FASTENING ELEMENT

01350

Functions

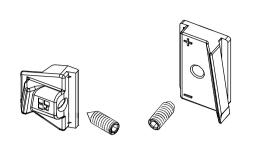
The adjustable fastening element serves to create additional closure points on any aluminium door or window frame, thereby making the entire structure more penetration resistant. Can be installed on unassembled or assembled frames.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 50 units



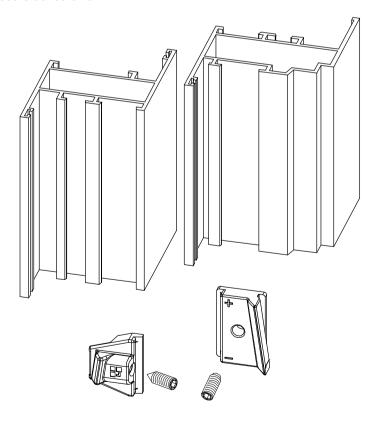
Technical features

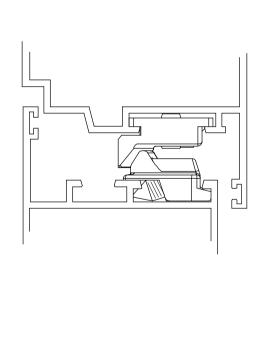
Comprises two elements: striker and fastener. These components can be fixed easily without applying undue force and without requiring special machining. The adjustment facility serves to optimize the pressure exerted by the sash on the frame.

The fastening element is mounted on the hinge side and is recommended for use on doors and windows with widely spaced hinges.

Materials

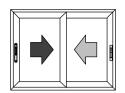
Zamak body Stainless steel screws



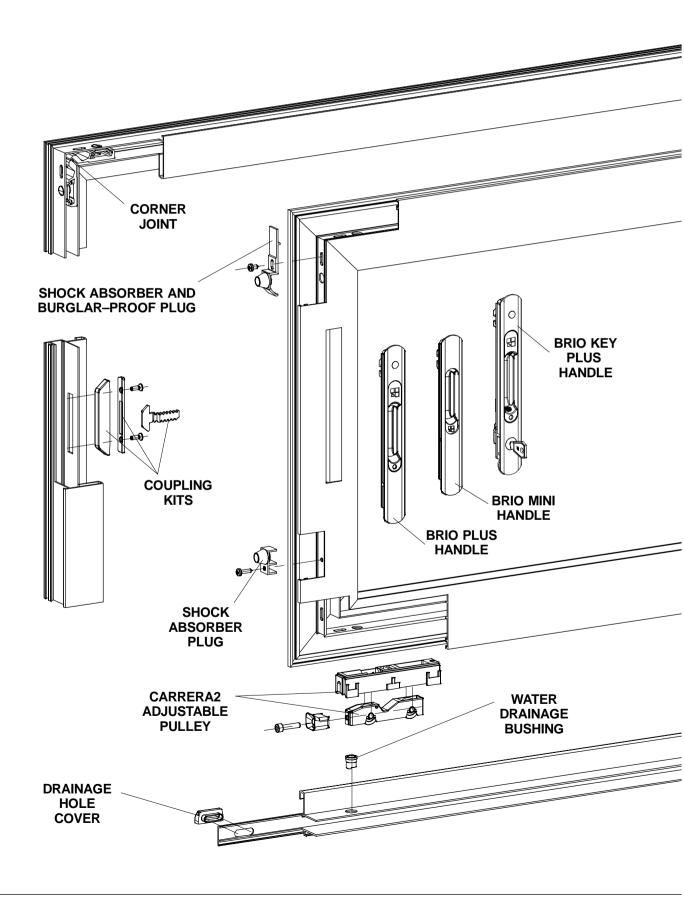


Mainly used with the following series:

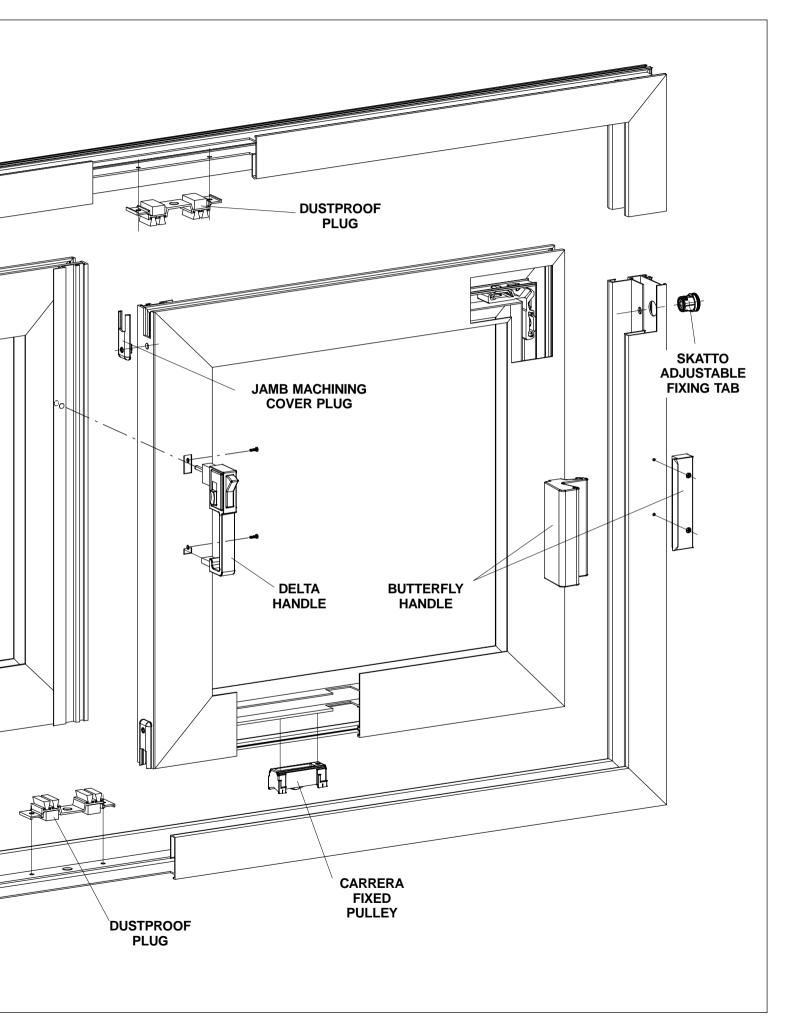




ACCESSORIES FOR SLIDING WINDOWS AND DOORS









CARRERA FIXED PULLEY

03119

Functions

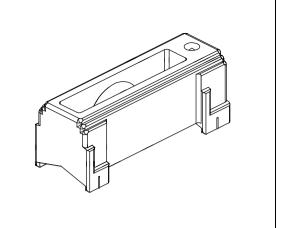
CARRERA pulley with one roller for aluminium sliding doors and windows.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box containing 50 kits (4 pulleys per kit)



Technical features

The pulley may be removed without having to disassemble the sash.

The CARRERA pulley may also be adjusted by positioning the roller in one of the three positions available. The roller is supplied in the centre position marked 0, but may be moved 0.8 mm in either direction to one of the other two positions.

The roller is mounted on ball bearings.

The pulley is fixed with a contrast grub screw, thereby avoiding the need for special machining work.

Parts

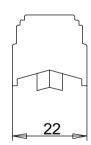
M5x10 grub screw

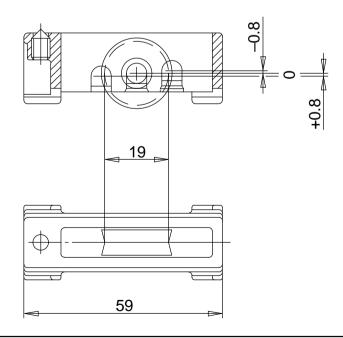
Materials

Grey nylon and fibreglass support Steel roller and bearings with reinforced nylon facing Galvanised steel grub screw

Load capacities

90 Kg with two pulleys





Mainly used with the following series:



CARRERA2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEY

03125

Functions

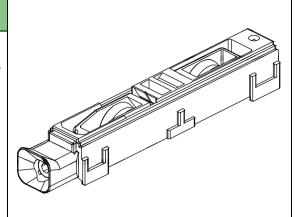
CARRERA2 adjustable pulley with two rollers for heavy aluminium sliding doors and windows

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box containing 50 kits (4 pulleys per kit)



Technical features

The pulley may be removed without having to disassemble the sash.

The pulley features a precision adjustment mechanism which vertically adjusts the sash within a 4 mm range.

CARRERA2 is easy to adjust since the corresponding yellow adjustment screw is located inside the centring mechanism to facilitate access with a wrench.

The rollers are mounted on ball bearings.

The pulley is fixed with a contrast grub screw, thereby avoiding the need for special machining work.

Parts

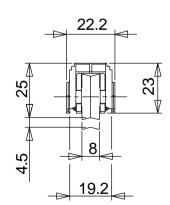
M5x10 grub screw

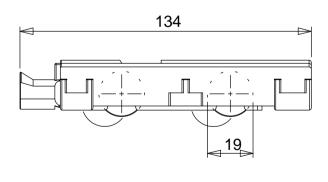
Materials

Grey nylon and fibreglass support Yellow nylon centring mechanism Green galvanises zamak roller support Steel rollers and bearings with reinforced nylon facing

Load capacities

180 Kg with two pulleys





Mainly used with the following series:



FIXED PULLEY

03121

Functions

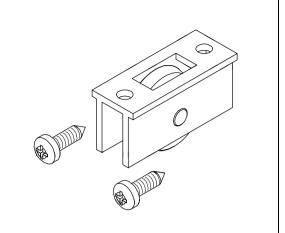
Extruded aluminium pulley with one wheel for sliding aluminium windows and doors.

Finish

Unfinished

Packaging

Box containing 50 kits (kit with 4 carriages)



Technical features

The wheel is mounted on ball-bearings.

The pulley can be inspected without having to disassemble the frame simply by removing the securing screws.

Parts

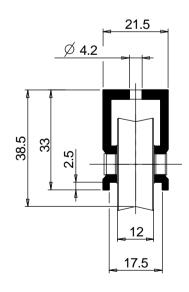
2 cross-head self-tapping 3.9 x 9.5 screws

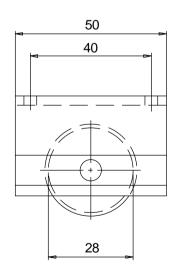
Materials

Extruded aluminium support. Reinforced polycarbonate wheel. Galvanised steel screws

Loads

120 kg with 2 pulleys.





Mainly used with the following series:



ADJUSTABLE PULLEY

03122

Functions

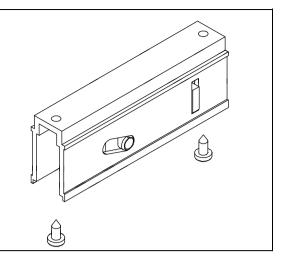
Adjustable pulley in extruded aluminium with one roller for aluminium sliding doors and windows

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box containing 40 kits (4 pulleys per kit)



Technical features

The pulley features a precision adjustment mechanism which vertically adjusts the sash within a 4 mm range.

The pulley may be inspected without having to remove the sash, simply by tightening the adjustment screw.

The roller is mounted on a ball bearing.

Parts

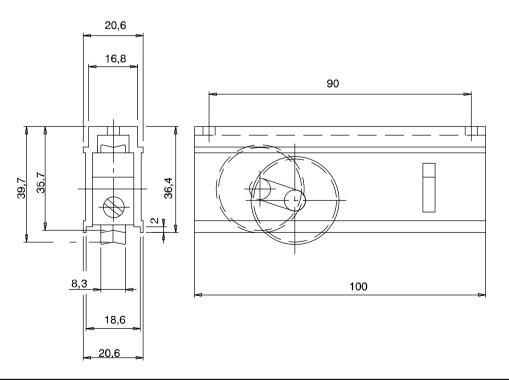
2 x 3.9x9.5 mm self-tapping crosshead screws

Materials

Extruded aluminium support Steel roller and bearing, with reinforced nylon facing Nylon and fibreglass self-braking block Galvanised steel grub screws

Load capacities

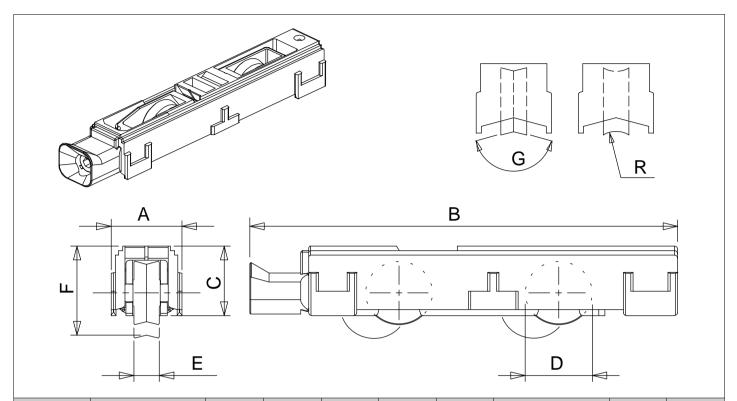
70 Kg with two pulleys



Mainly used with the following series:



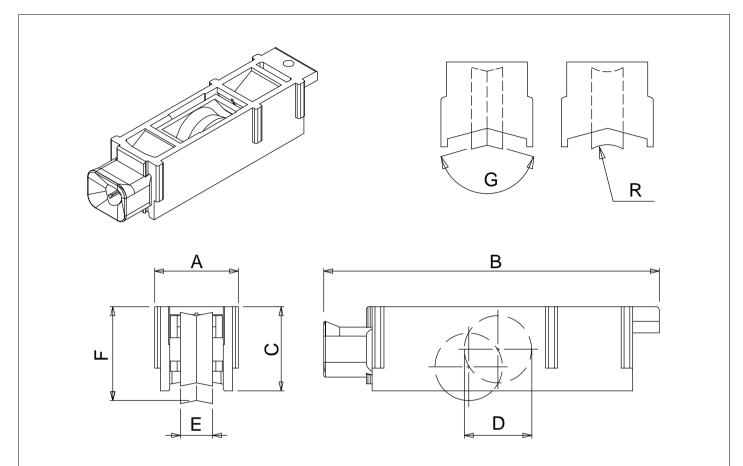
CARRERA 2 ADJUSTABLE PULLEYS



ITEM	HEIGHT	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	F (mm)	G (°)	R (mm)
03116	Adjustable	31.5	134.8	23.2	20	9	26.3 +2.3/–2.9	156°	
03118	Adjustable	28.5	135	23.2	20	9	26.3 +2.3/-2.9	156°	
03120	Adjustable	22.2	268	21	19	8	21.5 +3.5/–1	150°	
03125	Adjustable	22.2	268	23	19	8	22.5 +2.6/-2.2	150°	
03130	Adjustable	38.2	137.7	19.5	20	9	24.9 +4/–1.7	156°	
03133	Adjustable	28.5	135.8	23.2	20	9	26.3 +2.3/-3	156°	
03136N	Adjustable	28	146.5	30	28.8	12	31.1 +2.6/–2.8	156°	
03137N	Adjustable	28	137.5	30	27.3	11	29.2 +3.3/–1.7		10.1
03139	Adjustable	22.2	134	23	19	8	22.5 +2.6/-2.2	150°	
03141N	Adjustable	24.5	133.3	23.6	21.7	9	26.9 +2.3/-3	150°	
03176	Adjustable	26.8	133.3	27	21.7	9	23.8 +2.7/–2.3	150°	
03183	Adjustable	37.8	136	22	19	12	23.3 +3/-1.3	160°	
03187	Adjustable	28.5	133.3	23.2	21.7	9	25.6 +2.6/–2.4	150°	
03289	Adjustable	29.4	272	22.5	19	12	22.5 +2.5/–1.5	150°	
03291	Adjustable	22.7	134	25.8	20.4	8	24.6 +2.8/–2.1	150°	
03317	Adjustable	31.5	133.3	23.2	21.7	9	26.3 +2.3/-3	150°	
03471	Adjustable	36	146.5	28.7	24.4	11	28.5 +2.9/–2.5	158°	
06771	Adjustable	38.2	137.7	19.5	20	9	24.9 +4/–1.7	156°	
06879	Adjustable	20.2	134	21.5	18.8	8	19.3 +3.8/–1.2	120°	
06953	Adjustable	22.7	134	25.8	19	8	24.6 +2.8/–2.1	150°	
06960	Adjustable	37.8	136	22	19	12	23.3 +3/-1.3	160°	
03293	Adjustable	36	146.5	28.7	24.4	11	28.5 +3.3/–2.5	158°	
03296	Adjustable	28	146.5	30	27.3	11	29.2 +3.3/–1.7		10.1
03298	Adjustable	28	146.5	30	28.6	11	31 +2.6/–2.8	156°	
03312	Adjustable	24.5	133.3	23.6	21.7	9	26.9 +2.3/-3	150°	



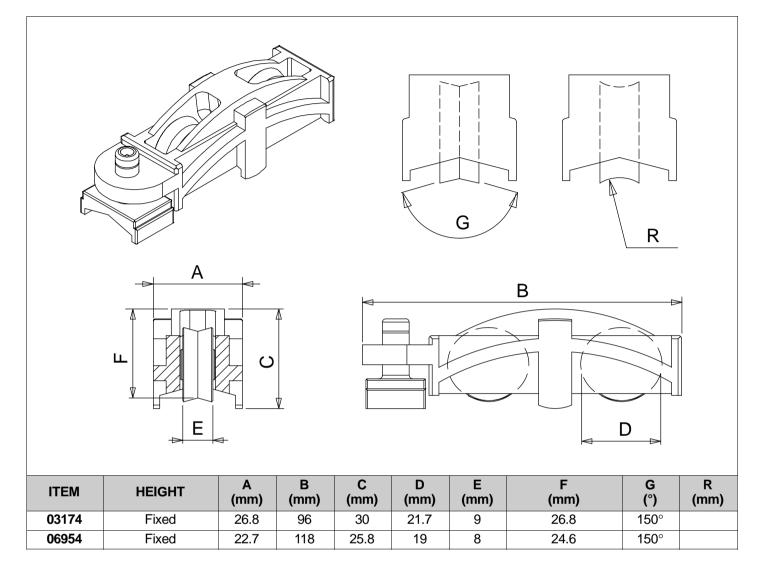
CARRERA 1 ADJUSTABLE PULLEYS



ITEM	HEIGHT	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	F (mm)	G (°)	R (mm)
03146N	Adjustable	28	114.5	30	28.8	12	32 +2.4/–3.4	156°	
03147N	Adjustable	28	114.5	30	27.3	11	30.1 +2.2/–2.8		10.1
03148N	Adjustable	24.5	114.5	23.6	21.7	9	26.9 +4.7/–2.1	150°	
03178	Adjustable	22.7	101	25	19	8	24.5 +/–2.3	150°	
03290	Adjustable	22.7	202	25.8	20.4	8	24.6 +2.7/–2.1	150°	
03292	Adjustable	36	114.5	28.7	24.4	11	28.5 +3.3/–2.6	158°	
03295	Adjustable	28	114.5	30	27.3	11	30.1 +2.2/–2.8		10.1
03297	Adjustable	28	114.5	30	28.6	11	32 +2.4/-3.4	156°	
03299	Adjustable	24.5	114.5	23.6	21.7	9	26.9 +4.77/–2.1	150°	
03470	Adjustable	36	114.5	28.7	24.4	11	28.5 +3.3/–2.6	158°	
06955	Adjustable	22.7	101	25.8	19	8	24.6 +2.7/–2.1	150°	

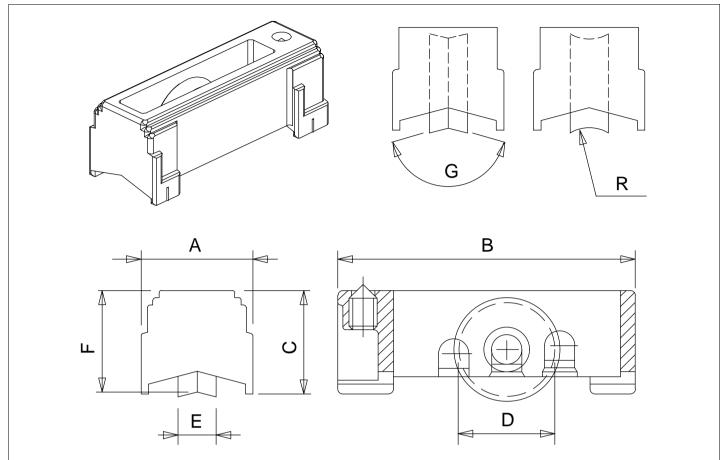


CARRERA 2 FIXED PULLEYS





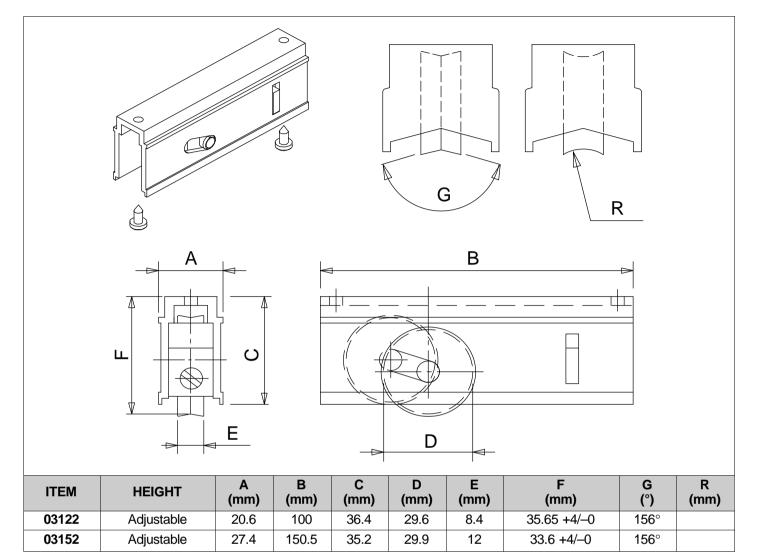
CARRERA FIXED PULLEYS



ITEM	HEIGHT	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	F (mm)	G (°)	R (mm)
03115	3 positions	31.5	61.5	23	20	9	26.3 +/–1	156°	
03119	3 positions	22.5	59	21.1	19	8	21.5 +/-0.8	150°	
03123	3 positions	22.8	59	23	19	8	22.5 +/-0.8	150°	
03132	3 positions	28.5	61.5	23	20	9	26.3 +/–1	156°	
03138	3 positions	22.8	59	23	19	8	22.5 +/-0.8	150°	
03179	3 positions	28.5	61.5	23	21.7	9	26.3 +/–1	150°	
03316	3 positions	31.5	61.5	16.3	21.7	9	26.3 +/–1	150°	
06878	3 positions	20.2	57	21.5	18.8	8	20.6 +/-0.8	120°	
06956	Fixed	22.7	38	25.8	19	8	24.6	150°	

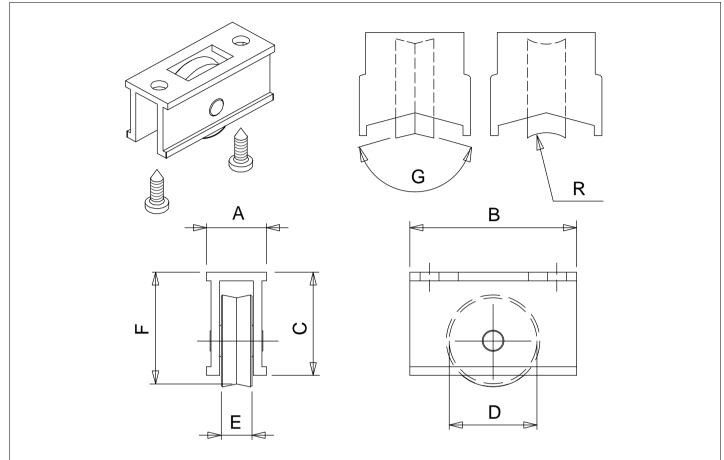


CARRERA ADJUSTABLE PULLEYS





CARRERA FIXED PULLEYS



ITEM	HEIGHT	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	F (mm)	G (°)	R (mm)
03121	Fixed	22	50	32.9	30	12	38.55	156°	
03151	Fixed	17.8	50	29.2	30	12	35.25	156°	



BRIO PLUS HANDLE

02983

Functions

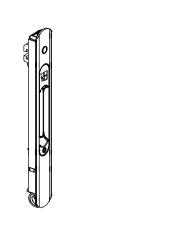
Flush-mounted handle, two-handed, with the possibility of manual (for doors) or automatic use (for windows), for the side closing of sliding doors and windows. The Brio Plus handle permits the crossing and overlapping of the two wings.

Finish

Anodised silver, bronze, "Elettrogiesse finish", painting in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 20 pieces.



26

Technical features

The Brio Plus handle is secured to the profile quickly and precisely, first inserting the bottom part of the handle in the slot and then pressing hard on the top part.

A grub screw, which can be accessed from the front of the handle, is used for the micrometric adjustment of the protrusion of the nose in the connection kit (sold separately). Once you have defined the ideal position for the nose (and, therefore, the ideal closing position), block it definitively using a grub screw, positioned beneath a cover guard.

The nylon slider has two coloured surfaces: green indicates the open wing state; red indicates the closed wing state.

The Brio Plus handle has a tamper—proof system which only permits opening of the wing by moving nylon recess on the inside. The nose, then, can only be lowered from the internal recess.

This tamper—proof system is enabled when the Brio Plus handle is used on its own or when it is combined with articles 02980 and 02966N. it is disabled when Brio Plus is combined with the Brio external handle with key (art. 02967N).

Parts

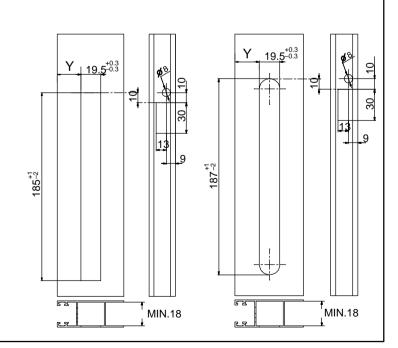
- 1 Spring for automatic function
- 2 Adjustment hole cover guards
- 1 Insert for automatic function

Materials

Extruded aluminium body
White galvanised die—cast zamak slider
Insert for automatic function and nylon recess
Stainless steel grub screws
Steel spring for automatic function
C70 nickel—plated steel spring



Value Y varies according to the type of application.



95

Mainly used with the following series:



BRIO MINI HANDLE

02988

Functions

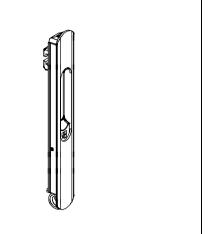
Two-handed flush-mounted handle with automatic connector for side closing and simultaneous crossing-over of the wings of a sliding aluminium window.

Finish

Painting in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 100 pieces.



Technical features

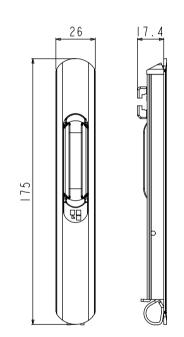
The Brio Mini handle is set up for automatic functioning. Therefore, only use this article on sliding aluminium windows.

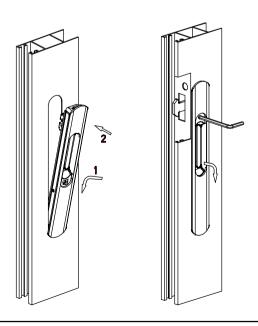
The nib is adjusted manually when the handle is fitted. The nib is secured definitively by adjusting a grub screw at the front, keeping the nylon recess lowered.

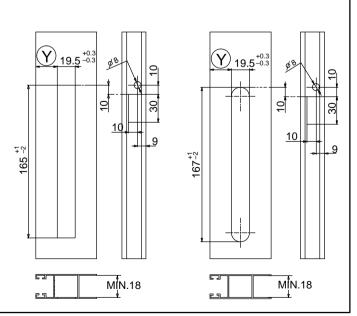
The Brio Mini handle is secured quickly and safely thanks to the Giesse's patented practical securing system.

Materials

Extruded aluminium body
Nylon control slider
Galvanised Zamak upper securing part and nib holder
C70 nickel—plated harmonic steel lower securing spring
White galvanised harmonic steel automatic functioning spring
Galvanised steel nib securing grub screw







Mainly used with the following series:



BRIO EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE

02966N

Functions

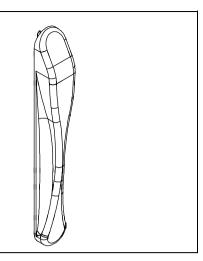
The Brio external pull handle, combined with a Brio or Brio MD flush—mounted handle, allows the final user to move and handle a sliding door wing easily and without any effort.

Finish

Painting in RAL colours.

Packaging

Box of 5 pieces.



Technical features

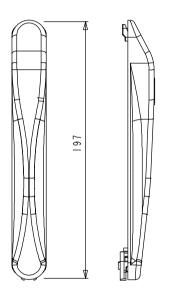
The special ergonomically-shaped Brio external pull handle permits easy moving and handling of a sliding door from the outside.

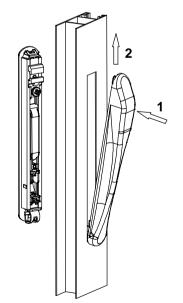
This article must always be combined with a Brio or Brio MD flush-mounted handle.

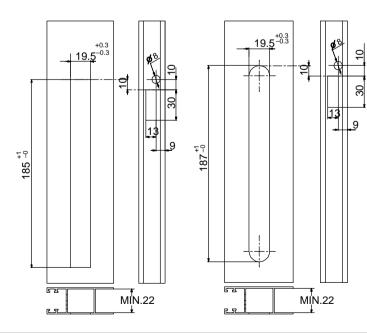
Assembly is fast and precise. Drill two perfectly-aligned and identical slots (187x19.5mm) on the wing upright.

Materials

Die-cast zamak body White galvanised zamak forks Two M5x14 countersunk hex. head securing screws









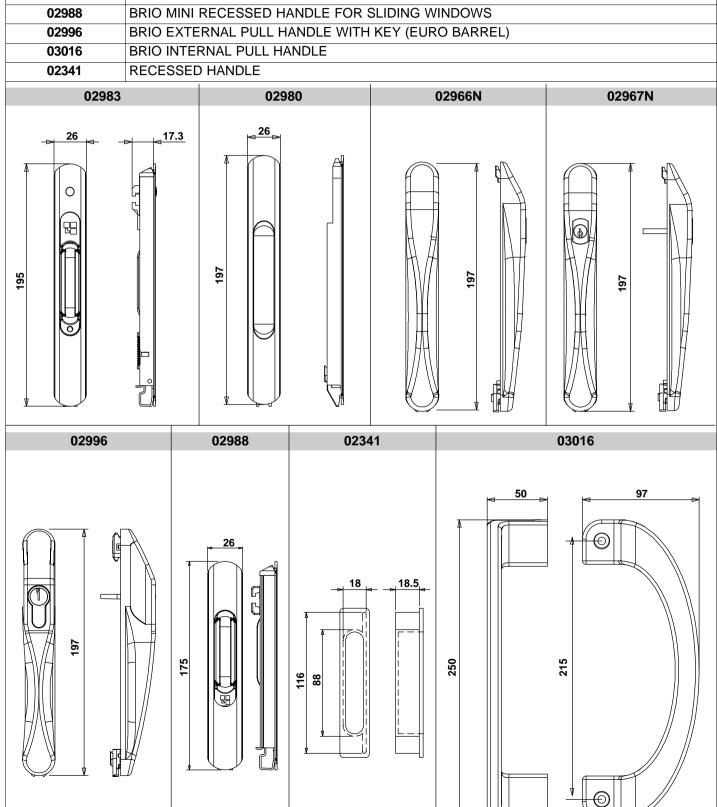
Value Y varies according to the type of application.

Mainly used with the following series:



HANDLES FOR SLIDING WINDOWS AND DOORS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
02983	BRIO PLUS RECESSED HANDLE FOR SLIDING WINDOWS AND DOORS
02966N	BRIO EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE
02967N	BRIO EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE WITH KEY
02980	BRIO EXTERNAL PULL CHAMBER
02988	BRIO MINI RECESSED HANDLE FOR SLIDING WINDOWS
02996	BRIO EXTERNAL PULL HANDLE WITH KEY (EURO BARREL)
03016	BRIO INTERNAL PULL HANDLE
02341	RECESSED HANDLE





2-POINT TOP SECURITY

02997

Functions

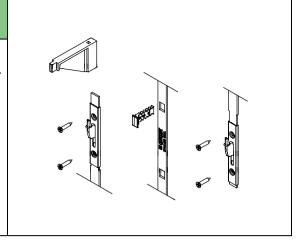
The 2-point Top Security Brio multi-lock provides multiple locking for a sliding window that is quick and practical.

Finish

Raw

Packaging

Box of 10 pcs



Technical features

The Top Security Brio multi-lock art. 02997 provides 2-point locking for an aluminium sliding window. The multi-lock is moved by a Brio Plus, Brio or Brio Rapid recessed handle and is compatible with all the accessories for external handles with and without a key in the Brio line. The product is fitted at the front on the wing profiles that require inserting the recessed handle into the tubular section (see figure).

The hardware is fastened with self-tapping screws, provided, and fixing plates. To facilitate the drilling, Giesse has designed a specific template art. 02612.

The multi-lock can be fitted on wings with a minimum size of 800 mm.

The package also contains sash counterplate positioning templates that, appropriately positioned on the nibs of the multi-lock, indicate the correct position of the counterplate. The hardware does not have automatic return into the closing position once the wing is opened. This then prevents unwanted closing of the wing if the window is a French window.

Parts

10 rods for 2-point multi-lock

20 fixing plates

10 counterplate positioning templates

10 drive transmission elements from handle to multi-lock rod

10 screws locking nib holder for Brio handle M4 x 10

40 countersunk-head self-tapping screws for fastening the hardware 3.5 x 19

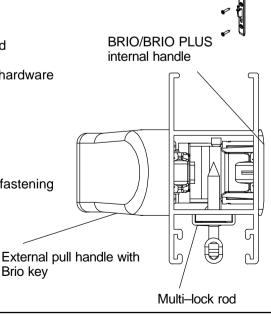
Materials

Rods and fixing plates made of stainless steel Green nylon positioning templates

Drive transmission elements made of galvanized zamak

Screws "locking nib-holder for Brio handle" and Screws "fastening

hardware" made of stainless steel



Mainly used with the following series:



3-POINT TOP SECURITY

02998

Functions

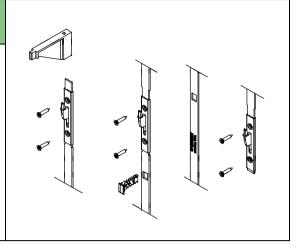
The 3-point Top Security Brio multi-lock provides multiple locking for a sliding window that is quick and practical.

Finish

Raw

Packaging

Box of 10 pcs



Technical features

The Top Security Brio multi-lock art. 02998 provides 3-point locking for an aluminium sliding window. The multi-lock is moved by a Brio Plus, Brio or Brio Rapid recessed handle and is compatible with all the accessories for external handles with and without a key in the Brio line. The product is fitted at the front on the wing profiles that require inserting the recessed handle into the tubular section (see figure).

The hardware is fastened with self-tapping screws, provided, and fixing plates. To facilitate the drilling, Giesse has designed a specific template art. 02612.

The multi-lock can be fitted on wings with a minimum size of 1600 mm.

The package also contains sash counterplate positioning templates that, appropriately positioned on the nibs of the multi-lock, indicate the correct position of the counterplate. The hardware does not have automatic return into the closing position once the wing is opened. This then prevents unwanted closing of the wing if the window is a French window.

Parts

10 rods for 3-point multi-lock

60 fixing plates

10 counterplate positioning templates

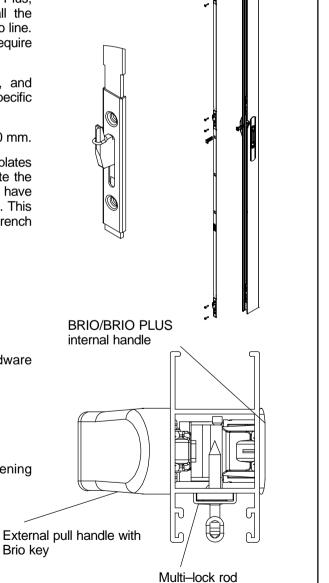
10 drive transmission elements from handle to multi-lock rod

10 screws locking nib holder for Brio handle M4 x 10

60 countersunk–head self–tapping screws for fastening the hardware 3.5×19

Materials

Rods and fixing plates made of stainless steel
Green nylon positioning templates
Drive transmission elements made of galvanized zamak
Screws "locking nib-holder for Brio handle" and Screws "fastening hardware" made of stainless st



Mainly used with the following series:



TOP SECURITY TEMPLATE

02612

Functions

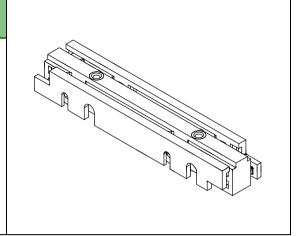
The fixing template art. 02612 is used to make the fixing holes for the TOP security Brio multi-locks art. 02997 and 02998.



Green nylon

Packaging

Box of 5 pcs



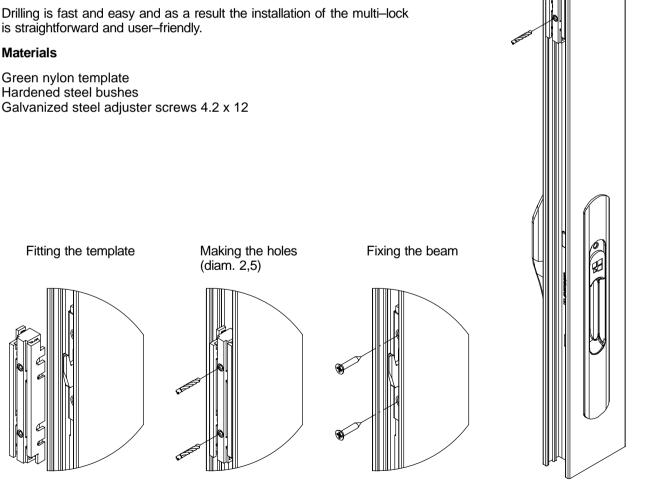
Technical features

The fixing template for Top Security Brio multi-locks is suited to all profiles with central tubes. It is possible to adjust both its width by turning the screws on its side with a 2.5 Allen key. After finding the appropriate width, according to the wing profile used, the template must be fitted on each nib of the multi-lock (with 2 or 3 points) taking care that the article has one direction above and one below, to be observed. After setting the hardware open, it is possible to make the fixing holes with a drill bit of diameter 2.5 mm.

Drilling is fast and easy and as a result the installation of the multi-lock is straightforward and user-friendly.

Materials

Hardened steel bushes Galvanized steel adjuster screws 4.2 x 12



Mainly used with the following series:



BRIO PLUS COUPLING KIT

04896

Functions

The kit comprises the components needed to create a lock on aluminium sliding doors or windows.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 20 kits

Technical features

The kit comprises a nib that offers maximum reliability and resistance over time, and a counter-plate that guarantees a secure lock.

The counter-plate is compression fitted to the occlusor for increased splitting resistance.

By following the machining instructions indicated on the instruction sheet, it is possible to vertically mount the counter-plate and occlusor in such a way as to provide the small amount of play (several millimetres) required to ensure correct insertion of the nib.

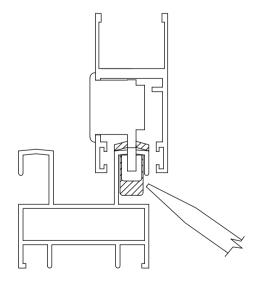
On open frame doors and windows, the occlusor not only increases splitting resistance, but also functions as an effective security mechanism which protects the nib against forced entry.

Parts

2 M4x12 flathead c/sunk screws

Materials

Stainless steel nib, counter–plate and screws Zamak occlusor

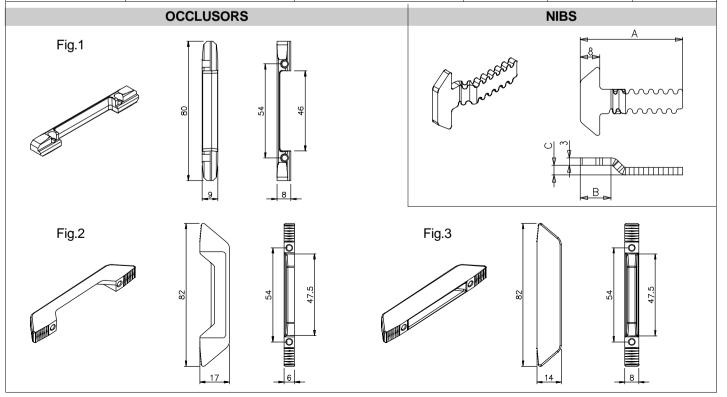


Mainly used with the following series:



BRIO PLUS / BRIO MINI COUPLING KITS

ITEM	DECORIDATION	NOTE	NII	BS DIMENSIO	NS
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NOTE	Α	В	С
04888	see Fig.2	see Fig.4	38.3	_	_
04889	_	see Fig.6	38.3	_	_
04891	_	see Fig.5	51	_	_
04892	see Fig.2	see Fig.4	31.8	_	_
04893	_	see Fig.5	50	14	3.5
04894	see Fig.3	see Fig.4	44.5	9.5	1.5
04895	_	see Fig.7	44.5	9.5	1.5
04896	see Fig.3	see Fig.4	44	14	3.5
04897	see Fig.3	see Fig.4	43	12.5	5.5
04899	see Fig.2	see Fig.4	37.5	9.5	1.5
04900	_	see Fig.6	40	11.5	5
04901	see Fig.2	see Fig.4	40	11.5	5
04902	see Fig.1	see Fig.4	32	9	5
04903	_	see Fig.8	32	9	5
04904	see Fig.1	see Fig.4	32.2	9.5	3.5
04905	see Fig.1	see Fig.4	32.2	9.5	3.5
04906	_	see Fig.5	32.2	9.5	3.5
04908	see Fig.1	see Fig.4	31	10.4	3.5
04909	_	see Fig.6	42	13	4
04911	see Fig.1	see Fig.4	30	11	8
04912	see Fig.1	see Fig.4	30	11	8
04913	see Fig.1	see Fig.4	28.5	9.5	3.5
04914		see Fig.4	28.5	9.5	3.5
04916	see Fig.2	see Fig.4	29	9.5	1.5
04917	_	see Fig.5	36.3	_	_
04920	_	see Fig.5	50	17	5
04921	see Fig.2	see Fig.4	38	14	3.5





BRIO PLUS / BRIO MINI COUPLING KITS: COUNTERPLATES Fig.4 82 4.5 3.4 11_ Fig.5 16 59 Fig.6 10 59 Fig.7 16 59 ø4.2 Fig.8 10 57.3 32.3



DELTA HANDLE

02703

Functions

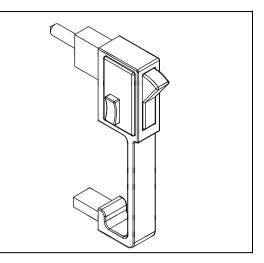
Handle with button for central locking of aluminium sliding doors and windows.

Finish

Natural, Anodised silver and bronze, Electrogiesse 5/9, Paint finish in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 20 pieces



Technical features

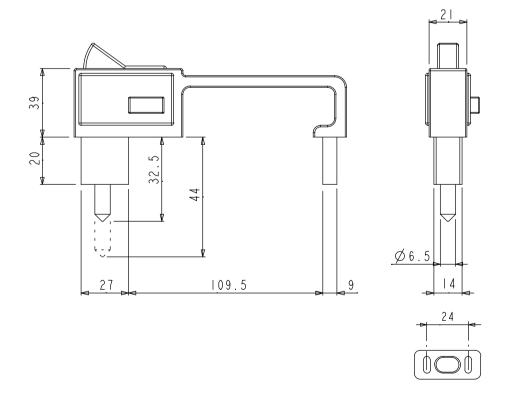
The handle features a lock mechanism which operates the locking system for enhanced security.

Parts

1 counter plate for lock pin

Materials

Extruded aluminium body Black nylon button, counter plate and enclosure Galvanised steel lock pin



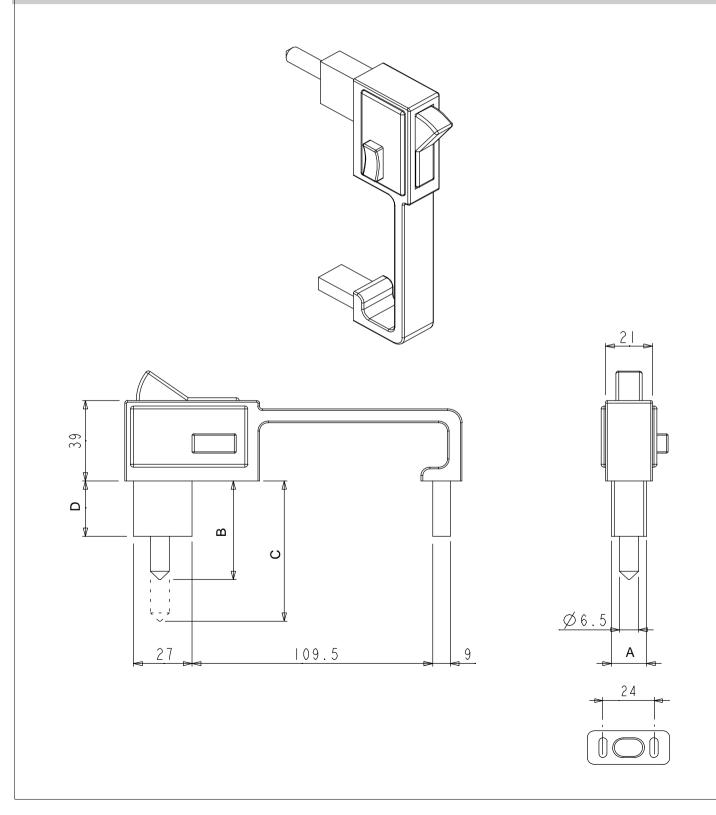
Mainly used with the following series:



DELTA HANDLES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)
02703	DELTA HANDLE	14	32.5	44	20
02704	DELTA HANDLE	18	47.5	59	20
02708	DELTA HANDLE	9	26.5	38	19.5
02711	DELTA HANDLE	9	32.5	44	19.5

DELTA HANDLE





BUTTERFLY HANDLE

03172

Functions

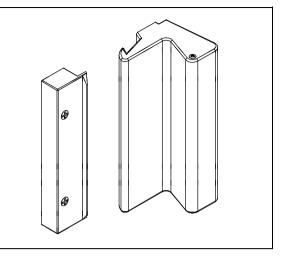
External pull handle with snap lock, for lateral installation on aluminium sliding windows. To release the handle and open the window, simply apply gentle lateral pressure to the handle.

Finish

Natural (disassembled), Anodised silver and bronze, Electrogiesse 5/9, Paint finish in RAL colours

Packaging

Box of 20 pieces



Technical features

Handle height: 106 mm.

Parts

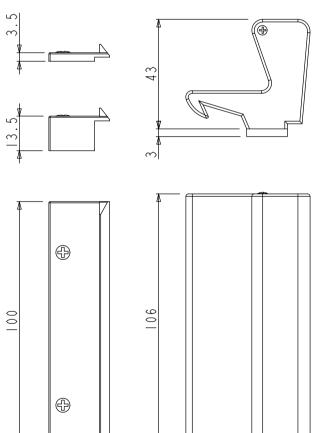
5 black galvanised self-tapping oval-headed c/sunk crosshead screws 7Px5/8"

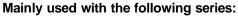
2 black galvanised self-tapping oval-headed c/sunk crosshead screws 7Px3/4"

- 1 telescopic shim
- 1 counter-plate shim
- 1 upper striker
- 1 lower striker

Materials

Extruded aluminium handle body Black nylon enclosure, strikers and shims Galvanised steel spring



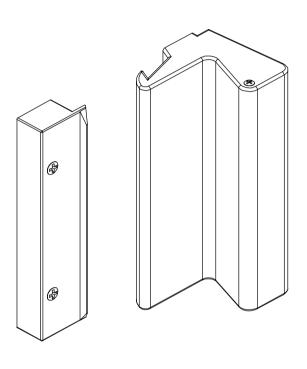


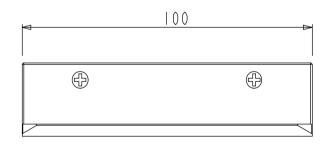


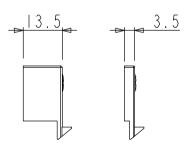
BUTTERFLY HANDLES

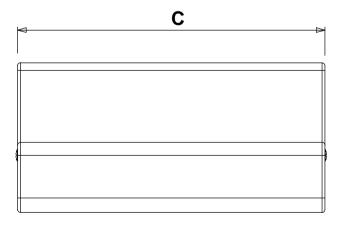
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	C (mm)
03172	BUTTERFLY WINDOW HANDLE	106
03177	BUTTERFLY DOOR HANDLE	181

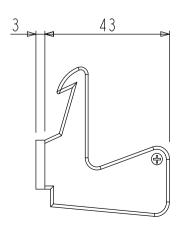
BUTTERFLY HANDLE













CITY CREMONE

03360

Functions

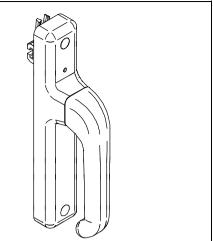
LH/RH cremone handle for sliding the internal sash of aluminium sliding doors or windows.

Finish

Paint finish in black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9010

Packaging

Box of 5 pieces



Technical features

Top quality die-cast materials and the GIESSE painting system ensure high mechanical performance, in addition to uniform colour and excellent abrasion resistance.

The cremone features an automatic snap lock although the handle may also be locked in the open position to allow manual closure.

The CITY cremone has all the same features as the recessed BRIO PLUS handle and uses the same BRIO PLUS/BRIO MINI coupling kit from the GIESSE range.

Special nylon caps in the same colour as the cremone conceal the fixing screws.

The CITY cremone features a visual indicator that indicates whether the door or window is open or closed at a glance.

The CITY cremone can also be used in combining to the CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK.

Parts

2 plates

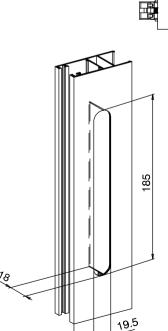
2 M5x 12 flathead c/sunk screws

2 screw caps

3 wrenches

Materials

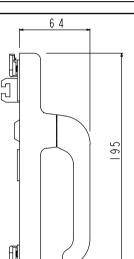
Die-cast aluminium case and handle Die-cast zamak slider and fixing plates Stainless steel grub screw and spring Hostaform positioner

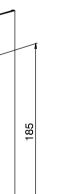




Value X varies according to the type of application.

Mainly used with the following series:

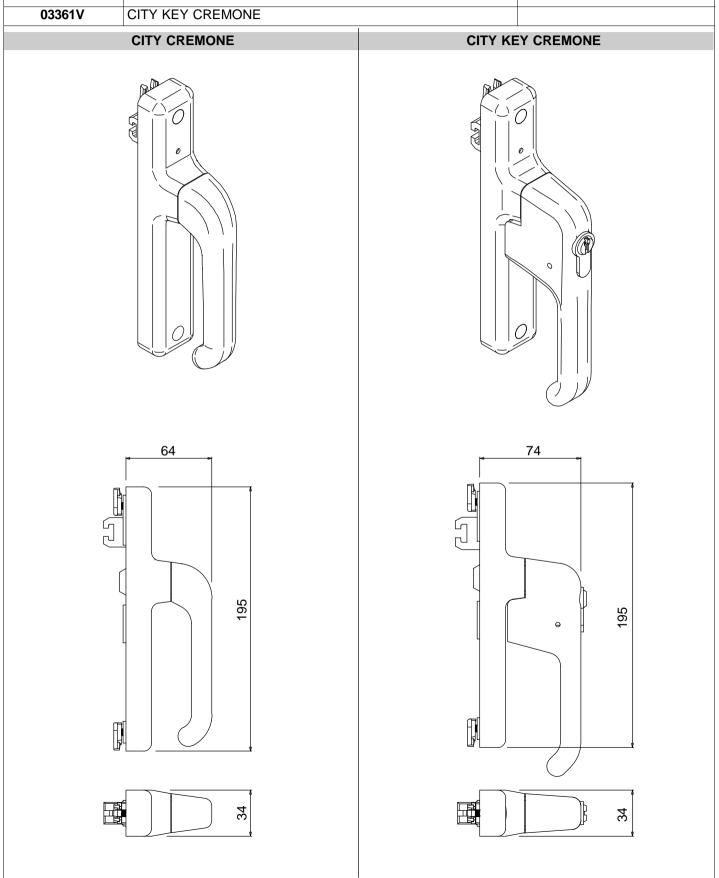






CITY CREMONES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NOTE
03360V	CITY CREMONE	
03361V	CITY KEY CREMONE	





CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK

03020

Functions

Multi–lock system for aluminium sliding doors or windows operated by a single CITY cremone or PRATIKA handle.

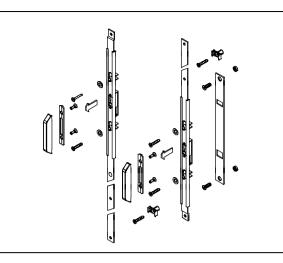
Ideal for high door and window frames requiring several locking points to increase security.

Finish

Natural

Packaging

Box of 10 pieces



Technical features

The CHAMPION multi-lock system comprises a pair of rods, one of which pulls (top) and the other pushes (bottom), which are connected by a plate to the CITY cremone (on the main sash) or the recessed PRATIKA handle (on the secondary sash).

A locking nib is fitted on each rod which, used in conjunction with the PRATIKA/NADA coupling kit from the GIESSE range, provide 3 locking points.

The CHAMPION multi-lock system may be installed on door and window frames with a minimum height of 1900 mm. The rods can also be shortened for frames with a minimum height of up to 1430 mm.

The nib may be precision adjusted to change the degree of protrusion, even after the system has been installed, to ensure a smooth crossover between the sash and frame.

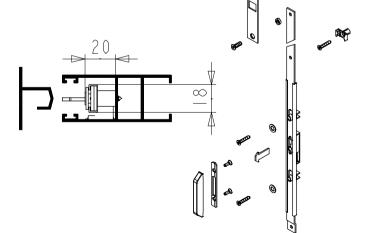
The number of locking points may be increased using the special extension kit.

Parts

- 1 x 22 mm connection plate + 2 shim rings + 2 x M5x14 screws
- 2 rod guides + 2 x 3.9x25.4 self-tapping screws
- 4 x 4.2x32 self-tapping screws + 4 washers
- 2 x 32.2 mm nibs
- 2 counter-plates + 2 occlusors + 4 x M4x12 screws

Materials

Stainless steel rods and enclosures Stainless steel connection plate Stainless steel screws Stainless steel nibs Stainless steel counter-plates Galvanised zamak occlusors Nylon shim rings and rod guides Galvanised steel washers

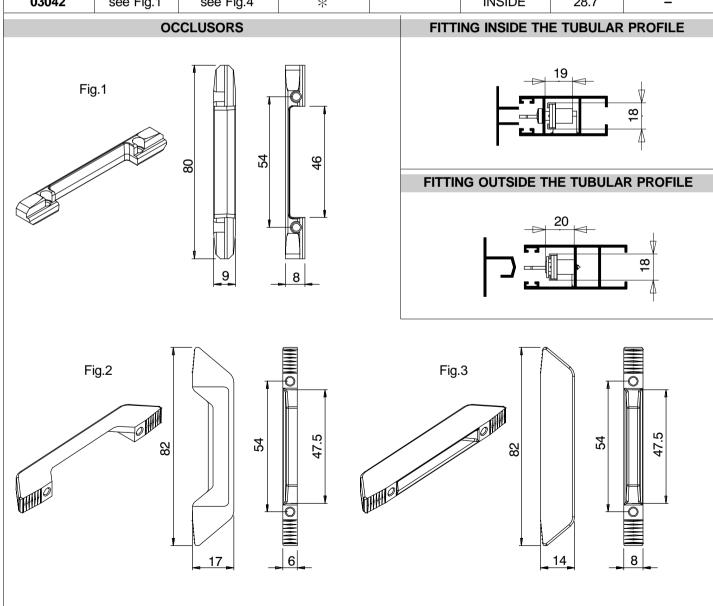


Mainly used with the following series:



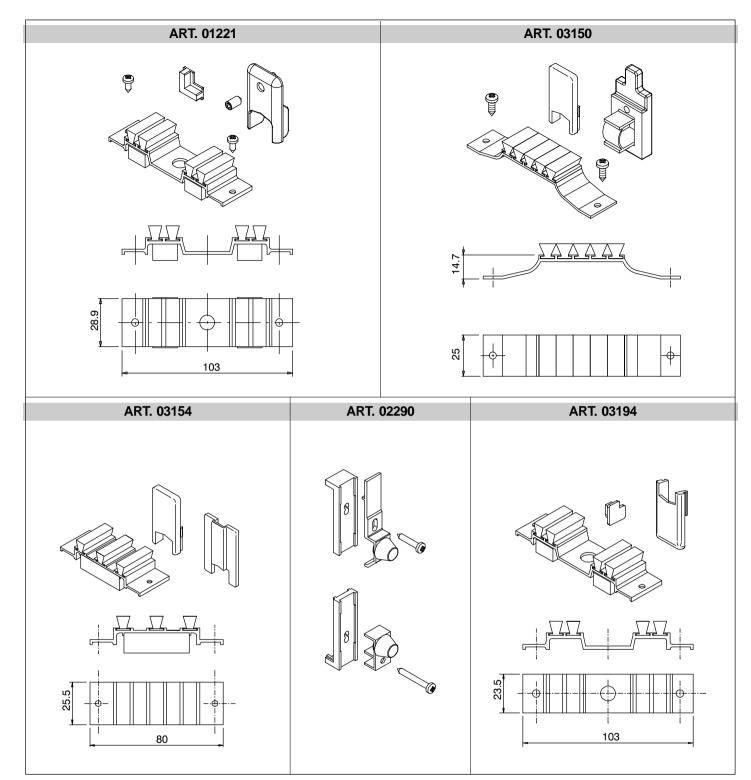
CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KITS

CHAMPION ITEM	OCCLUSORS	COUNTER- PLATES	22	76	FITTING INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE TUBULAR PROFILE	L (mm)	EXTENSION ITEM
03020	see Fig.1	see Fig.4	*		OUTSIDE	32.2	03021
03022	_	see Fig.8	*		OUTSIDE	32.2	03023
03024	see Fig.2	see Fig.4	*		OUTSIDE	28.7	03025
03026	see Fig.2	see Fig.4		*	OUTSIDE	32.2	03027
03028	see Fig.3	see Fig.4	*		OUTSIDE	36.3	03029
03030	see Fig.3	see Fig.4	*		INSIDE	38.3	03031
03032	_	see Fig.7	*		INSIDE	45.3	03033
03034	_	see Fig.6	*		INSIDE	42.3	03035
03036	_	see Fig.5	*		INSIDE	51	03037
03038	see Fig.3	see Fig.4	*		INSIDE	42.3	03039
03040	_	see Fig.9	*		INSIDE	32.2/42.3	_
03042	see Fig.1	see Fig.4	*		INSIDE	28.7	_



CHAMPION MULTI-LOCK KITS: COUNTERPLATES 4.5 Fig.4 Fig.5 16 54 82 29 12.25 10 12.1 11 3.4 4.5 4.5 Fig.6 Fig.7 9 16 29 29 \bigcirc M5 10 10 9.4 12.1 4.5 16 4.5 Fig.9 Fig.8 16 57.3 2.3 59 49 7 14 10 17.3

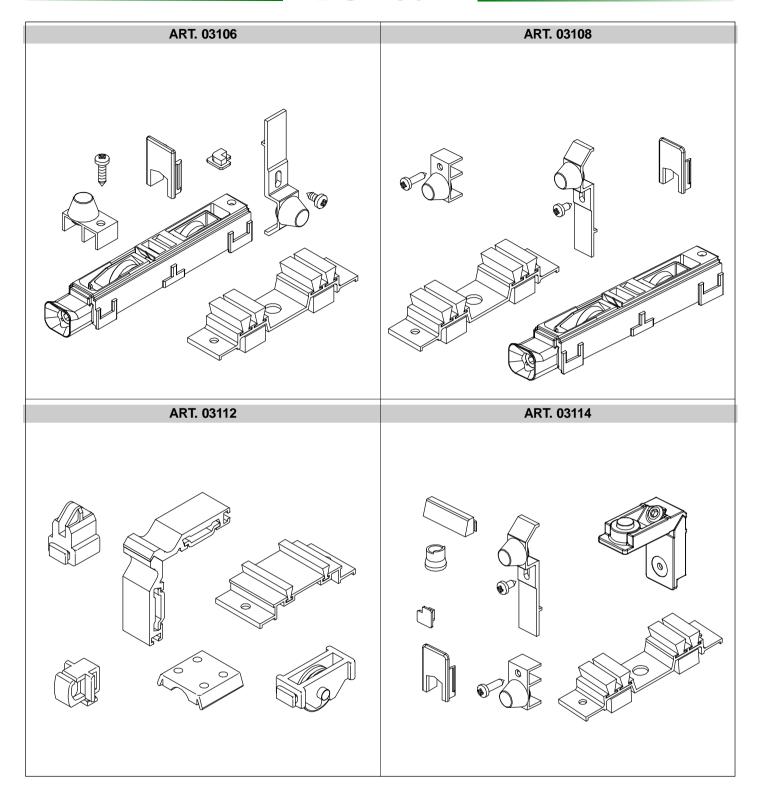




JAMB AND DUSTPROOF PLUGS - DAMPER AND WING LOCKING PLUGS

The article required depends on the characteristics of the profile section on which the plugs must be fitted and therefore changes according to the specific application.

The drawing illustrates some kit examples. A wide range of articles is available.



ASSEMBLY KIT FOR DOUBLE-SASH SLIDING WINDOW

The article required depends on the characteristics of the profile section on which the kit must be fitted and therefore changes according to the specific application.

The drawing illustrates some kit examples. A wide range of articles is available.



	NOTE
	•
	•
	· ·
	•
	1
	·
	•
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	r
	· ·
	•
	<u> </u>
	· •
	1



	NOTE
	ı
	+
	1
	,
	·
	·
	<u> </u>
	· -
	-
	1
	·
	·
	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>
	·
-	
	·



NOTE							
	<u>'</u>						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	· ·						
	•						
	· ·						
	•						
	<u> </u>						
	1 1						
	· •						
	r						
	<u> </u>						
	- -						
	<u>'</u>						
	·						
	•						
	1 1						
	 						



NOTE							
1							
- <u>- </u>							
1							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
1							
1							
<u> </u>							
+							
1							
-							
1							
1							
<u> </u>							
-							
1							

ARGENTINA

GIESSE GROUP ARGENTINA S.A.

Av. Pte. Frondizi 2911 - (Ruta Prov. N. 61) entre Calles 10 y 12 Parque Industrial Pilar **B1629MXA BUENOS AIRES** ARGENTINA

Tel. +54/2322/490747 Fax. +54/2322/491113 e-mail: ggaventas@giessegroup.com

BRASILE

GIESSE BRASIL COMÈRCIO DE **FERRAGENS E ACESSÒRIOS LTDA**

Rua Rio Azul 359 (Esquina c/ Eliseu de Almeida) - Jardim Trussardi CEP 05519.120 - SAO PAULO - BRASIL Tel. 0055/11/37465818

Fax. 0055/11/37465944

CHINA

BEIJING GIESSE HARDWARE for Windows & Doors Co. Ltd

Office Address:

Tower A, No.430, Baijialou Cun, Gaobeidian Xiang - Chaoyang District 100024 Beijing P.R. CHINA Tel. 0086/10/51309102/03/04/05

Fax. 0086/10/51309106 e-mail: bggi@giessegroup.com



FRANCE

GSG INTERNATIONAL SPA FRANCE LIAISON OFFICE

8, Chemin du Jubin 69570 Dardilly France

Tel. +33/4/78664750 Fax. +33/4/78664751 e-mail: ggfinfo@giessegroup.com

HELLAS

GIESSE GROUP HELLAS S.A.

Area Gorytsa 19300 Aspropyrgos Greece Tel. +30/210/5582045

Fax. +30/210/5582046 e-mail: ggh@giessegroup.com

ESPAÑA

GIESSE GROUP IBERIA, S.A.

Constitución 84 Polígono Industrial Les Grases 08980 Sant Feliu de L. Barcelona - España Tel. +34/936 853 600

Fax. +34/936 850 261 e-mail: sacggib@giessegroup.com

INDIA

GSG INTERNATIONAL S.P.A. INDIA LIAISON OFFICE

110, Turf Estate, Off. Dr. E. Moses Road Mahalaxmi (W), Mumbai - 400011 INDIA

Tel. 0091/22/24905253 Fax. 0091/22/24905255 e-mail:giesse.india@gmail.com

ITALIA

GSG INTERNATIONAL S.p.A. **DIVISIONE ITALIA**

Via Leonardo Da Vinci, 320/414 40060 z.i. Fossatone - Medicina Bologna - Italy Tel. +39/051/8850500 Fax. +39/051/8850501 e-mail: italia@giessegroup.com

MIDDLE EAST

GIESSE GULF GROUP

P.O. Box. 52766 Al Quoz Industrial Area 1, 3rd Interchange Sheikh Zayed Road, Dubai, U.A.E. Ph. 00971/4/3388320 Fax. 00971/4/3388321 e-mail: giesse@emirates.net.ae

PORTUGAL

SUCURSAL GIESSE GROUP IBERIA, S.A

Rua do Campo Grande $28,3^{\underline{a}}$ A 1700-093 Lisboa Portugal Tel. +351/21/2349500

Fax +351/21/2349508 e-mail: ggpinfo@giessegroup.com

RUSSIA

GIESSE GROUP INTERNATIONAL S.A.

Kadachevskaya nab, 10/1, 1st Floor Office room 207 119017 Moscow - Russia Tel/Fax. +07/095/9334987 Mobile Tel No's +07/902/1520834 Mobile Tel No's +07/095/1028667 e-mail: giessegroup@co.ru

TURCHIA

GSG INTERNATIONAL SPA ISTANBUL LIAISON OFFICE

Halk Sokak Ada Is Merkezi No:46 Daire:4 34734 Sahrayıcedit - Kadikoy Istanbul - TURKEY Tel. 0090/216/3852924 (Pbx)

Fax. 0090/216/3854337 e-mail: turkiye@giessegroup.com

OTHER COUNTRIES GSG INTERNATIONAL S.p.A.

OVERSEAS DIVISION Via Leonardo Da Vinci, 320/414 40060 z.i. Fossatone - Medicina Bologna - Italy Tel. +39/051/8850677 Fax. +39/051/8850203

e-mail: contactus@giessegroup.com



GSG International S.p.A. certificato di sistema gestione qualità N. 50 100 8200

